



**arts & culture**

---

Department:  
Arts and Culture  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY  
TERM LIST**

**FOR GRADE 4 TO 6**

**MARCH 2013**

**ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – SETSWANA – SEPEDI - SESOTHO**





arts & culture

---

Department:  
Arts and Culture  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY  
TERM LIST**

**FOR GRADE 4 TO 6**

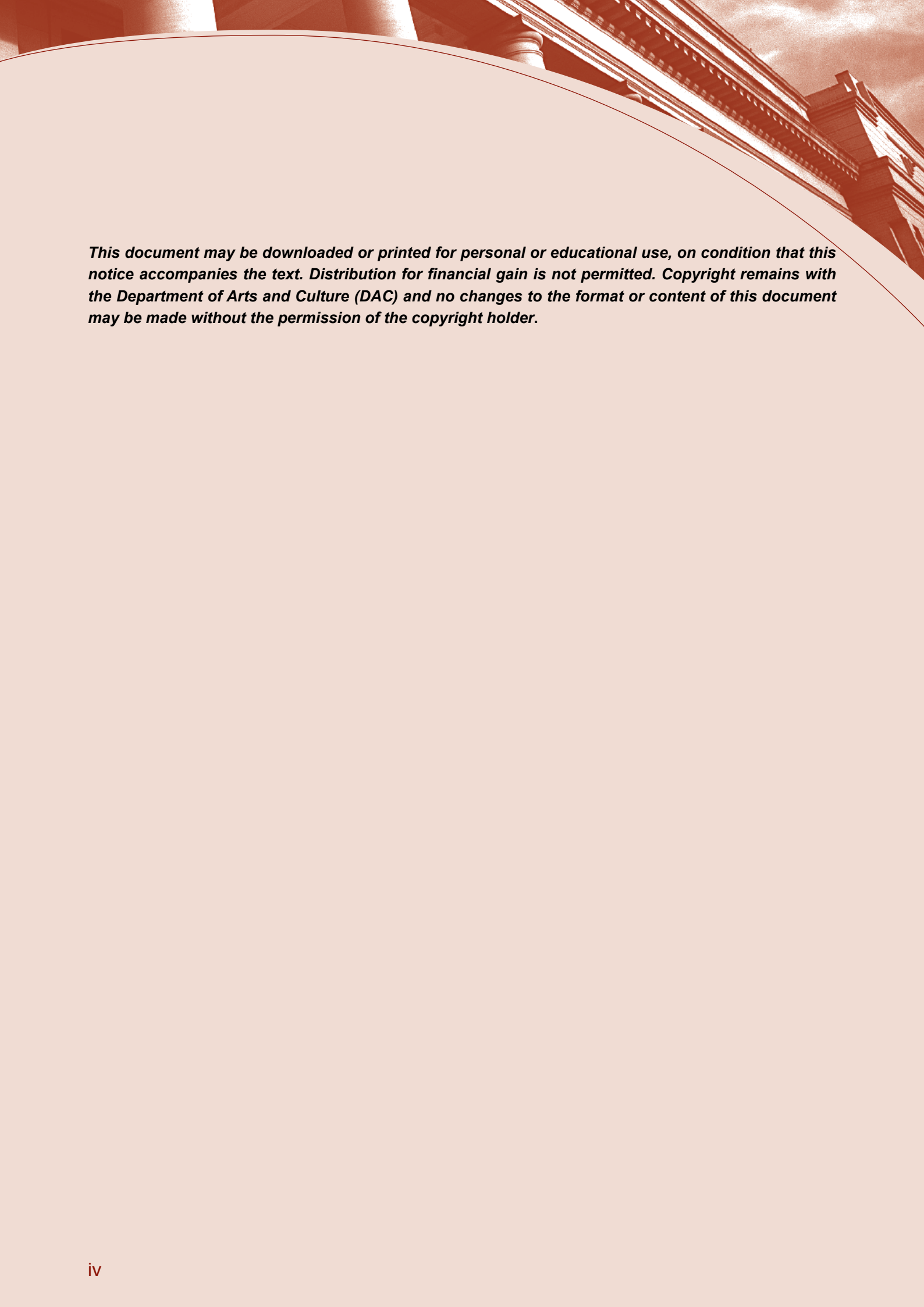
**MARCH 2013**

**ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – SETSWANA – SEPEDI - SESOTHO**



## CONTENTS

Preface	iii-iv
Acknowledgements	v-ix
Explanatory Notes	x-xiv
Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary A-Z	1-227
References	228



***This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.***

## **PREFACE**

### **NATURAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY – CURRICULUM 2005**

The National Language Service (NLS) of the Department of Arts and Culture and its stakeholders are taking some bold steps towards the development and modernisation of all the official languages of South Africa. They include the development of technical vocabularies in all the indigenous languages for effective communication among the people of South Africa. Terminology is essential to communication in technical fields and domains of specialised activity, and the most effective way of creating awareness about terminology is to introduce it at school level. This publication is essentially a multilingual list containing the source language terms in English with equivalents in the other four official target languages.

The primary school Natural Sciences and Technology term list for Curriculum 2005 has been completed on the Multiterm database by a team from the Terminology Coordination Section of the National Language Service.

The list is based on the learning material for Grades 4 to 6 initially obtained from the Your Pal Study Skills and the Brainline electronic study guide for science and technology. Terms were identified, excerpted and documented. The team identified the terms that required definitions. Several reputable and online dictionaries were used to aid the writing of these definitions. The meaning of the terms as set out in the definitions formed the basis according to which collaborators found or coined equivalents in the target languages.

The NLS contacted the Gauteng Educational Union to check for the comprehensiveness of the data corpus. The NLS was referred to the Chief Author of the Natural Sciences and Technology 2005 Curriculum.

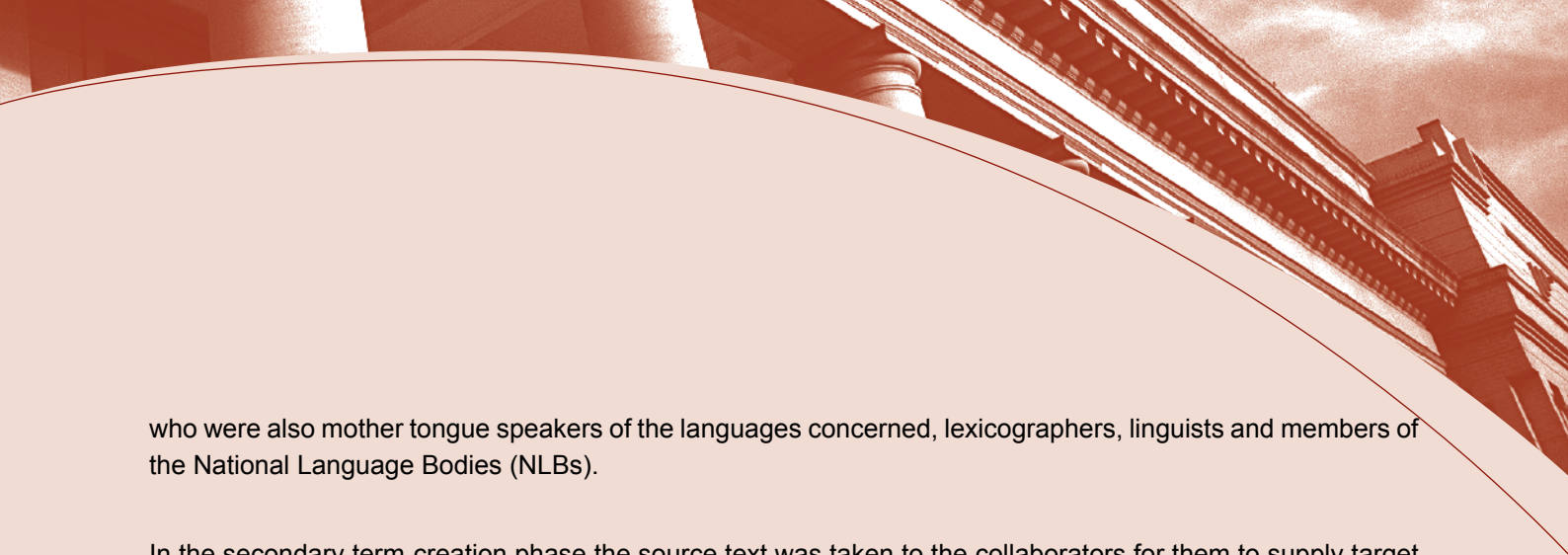
Advice was sought for the validation and evaluation of the relevance and register of the contents. The response received was very favourable. A number of additional technological terms were furnished with example definitions, and were then incorporated in the terminological data corpus together with other comments.

As the Natural Sciences and Technology learning areas in the curriculum are intertwined at this level of education, the Chief Author advised that a single list including the terms in both these learning areas would be of greater use than two separate lists. For this reason Natural Sciences and Technology have been incorporated into a single database.

The target users of the dictionary are educators and learners for Grades 4 to 6. The indirect beneficiaries are the Departments of Education at national and provincial level and other educational institutions, developers of learner support materials, curriculum implementers, authors and examiners.

The source text comprises some 2 896 term records, approximately 90% of which were defined to facilitate the secondary term creation process handled by the collaborators.

The collaborators were also tasked to work on the project. They formed terminology working groups for the various target languages. Each of the groups consisted of a chairperson, coordinator and secretary, as well as several members with special expertise. These expert members of the committees included subject specialists



who were also mother tongue speakers of the languages concerned, lexicographers, linguists and members of the National Language Bodies (NLBs).

In the secondary term-creation phase the source text was taken to the collaborators for them to supply target language equivalents. The final step was to take the terms to the terminology technical committees of the NLBs for verification.

The concepts covered in the term list range from atoms to elephants, natural phenomena such as air, ventilation, water, evaporation, magnetism, lightning and tornados to different forms of energy, from potential to nuclear, from chemistry and electronics to air pollution, the ozone layer and outer space.

The compilers of this product do not claim that it is comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary, will be welcomed.

The compilers of this corpus hope that it will make a difference to mother-tongue education in classrooms throughout the country.

September 2005

Johannesburg



## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Special thanks are due to Ms Susan Roets, and each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees of the Terminology Coordination Section (TCS) who did the spadework on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data would not have been possible.

A word of special thanks and appreciation to Ms Joey Fraser, the chief author of the Natural Sciences and Technology for Curriculum 2005, for her valuable input and additional information that was ultimately incorporated in the list.

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Dr Hugh Davies of the Gauteng Educational Union and Ms Wilkens, the educational curriculum coordinator for their assistance.

Many thanks go to all the collaborators in the provinces for their great assistance in the finalisation of the project. The collaborating terminology groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages. These collaborators were linguists, language practitioners, lexicographers, science educators and curriculum implementers of the respective languages. Their involvement was critical to the success of the Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary.

We would also like to extend our word of thanks to the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for allowing the various National Language Bodies to authenticate the terminology lists.

The NLS would also like to acknowledge the contributions made by the other stakeholders and likewise extend our thanks to them as well for their advice and input.

A particular word of thanks is addressed to all the following collaborators who not only attended the terminology meetings, but also prepared and committed themselves to this project and worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

### **SESOTHO COLLABORATORS**

Mr FP Khunong	Xhariep District
Mr FM Kunene	Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mrs ML Lekhoa	Xhariep District
Mr TA Lengana	Northern Free State District
Mr T Lephoi	Motheo District
Mrs CM Lisene	Lejweleputswa District
Mr RS Litsoane	Northern Free State District
Ms ME Lithebe	Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mrs PE Machabe	Lejweleputswa District
Ms N Maroba	Coordinator, Free State Provincial Language Service
Ms A Magadla	Learning Facilitator, Lejweleputswa District

Mr M Mahanke	Independent Language Practitioner
Mrs M Makhene	Learning Facilitator, Motheo District
Dr N Malete	Deputy Chairperson, University of the Free State Qwaqwa
Mr P Mohoto	Radio & TV Sesotho Advertising Company
Mr ET Mokhothu	Xhariep District
Mr LD Montshi	Motheo District
Ms AS Motsei	Chairperson, University of the Free State
Mr T Nkhahle	Free State Legislature
Mr XV Ntlakana	Coordinator, Free State Provincial Language Service
Mrs SE Ramahlaha	Lejweleputswa District
Mr TJ Sakoane	Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mr TJ Seheri	Learning Facilitator, Xhariep District
Ms RT Sekaledi	Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mrs LM Sempe	Lejweleputswa District
Mr T Seoke	Learning Facilitator, Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mrs K Shale	Learning Facilitator, Thabo Mofutsanyana District
Mrs NF Sithebe	Northern Free State District
Mr TT Theletsane	Secretary, University of the Free State
Mr T Tseki	Learning Facilitator, Northern Free State District
Mr Zwane	Northern Free State District

#### **NATIONAL LANGUAGAE BODY TECHNICAL COMMITTEE**

Dr MM Letsie	North-West University, Potchefstroom Campus
Dr N Malete	University of the Free State, Qwaqwa Campus
Mrs EN Matubatuba	Eastern Cape Legislature
Dr EJ Mohatlane	University of the Free State
Mr NA Mphanya	Independent Linguist, Phuthaditjhaba

#### **SEPEDI COLLABORATORS**

Mr ME Kgatla	Administrative Assistant
Mr HM Lentsoane	Chairperson
Mr S Mabitje	Linguist, Centre for Legal Terminology
Mr ML Mabotja	Language Practitioner, Department of Sport, Arts & Culture
Ms MJ Madiba	Pan South African Language Board, Limpopo Province
Mr MI Malema	Administrative Assistant, University of Limpopo
Prof. LJ Mampuru	Lecturer, University of Limpopo
Dr P Mangoale	Sesotho sa Leboa National Language Body

Mr SH Maphalla	South African Broadcasting Corporation
Mr PE Mathabatha	Language Practitioner, Department of Sports, Arts & Culture
Dr MV Mojela	Sesotho sa Leboa National Lexicography Unit
Mr MC Mphahlele	Sesotho sa Leboa National Lexicography Unit
Dr MM Sepota	Coordinator, University of Limpopo

### **CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP**

Mr KF Chokoe	Department of Education, Capricorn District
Ms SD Kolobe	University Limpopo
Mr MH Lekota	Dikolobe School
Ms MV Mabotja	Department of Education, Vhembe District
DT Mabye	Capricorn District
Ms MP Makgopa	Department Sports, Arts & Culture
Mr MJ Makinita	FES
Ms MR Makobe	Mathume Secondary School, Nebo District
Mr MK Maredi	Waterberg District
Mr MN Mathedimosa	Department of Education, Mopani District
Ms M Matimela	Independent Collaborator
Prof A Mawasha	Professor emeritus, University of Limpopo
Mr TI Modipa	University of Limpopo
Dr KLM Moganedi	University of Limpopo
Prof M Mokgalong	Interim Vice-chancellor, University of Limpopo
Mr PW Mokwala	Department of Botany, University Limpopo
Mr BJ Mongwe	Ditlotswane School, Waterberg District
PKG Moshala	Thabamopo Education Multi-Purpose Centre
DG Moyaba	Kwena Moloto, Capricorn District
Ms MR Seabi	Toronto Primary School
Ms MM Thamaga	Independent Collaborator
Ms KT Tladi	Independent Collaborator

### **NATIONAL LANGUAGE BODY TECHNICAL COMMITTEE**

Dr PL Boshego	Sesotho sa Leboa National Language Body
Dr SI Maboea	Sesotho sa Leboa National Language Body
Dr P Mangoale	Sesotho sa Leboa National Language Body
Mr HM Lentsoane	Chairperson, Natural Sciences and Technology Project
Mr S Mabitje	Linguist, Centre for Legal Terminology
Mr NS Nkadimeng	Limpopo Legislature

## **COLLABORATORS FOR SETSWANA**

Ms KS Kgosietlata	Educator, Letsatsing High School
Mr GR Letsholo	Lecturer, North-West University
Ms DM Marema	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
Mr GB Mareme	Sefala National Lexicography Unit
Ms SA Mokoma	Educator, Stadt Primary School
Mr SL Molapo	Educator, Lokaleng Primary School
Mr AK Molohe	Educator, Sol Plaatje Primary School
Mrs VK Motsilanyane	Linguist, North-West University
Mrs EB Nkashe	Educator, Mmabatho High School
Mrs EE Poole	Lecturer, North-west University
Mr MJ Segatlhe	Educator, Connie Minchin Primary School
Mr S Thipe	Secretary, Setswana Terminology Project (SETEMPRO)
Ms TL Tsambo	Linguist, North-West University
Mrs MH Zebediela	Linguist, North-West University

## **CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP**

Mr A Kitime	TELKOM SA
Mr KS Kgosietlata	Educator, Letsatsing High School
TJ Lebetho	Educator, Modilati Secondary School
Mr GR Letsholo	Lecturer, North-West University
PP Majatladi	Educator, Boingotlo Middle School
Ms KC Makodi	Curriculum Developer
Ms D Maloka	Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, Northern Cape
Ms DM Marema	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
Mr GB Mareme	Editor-in-chief, Sefala National Lexicography Unit
Ms ME Matsafu	Secretary, North-West University
Ms L Mzondeki	Language Specialist, Provincial Language Service
Mrs SA Mokoma	Educator, Stadt Primary school
Ms SL Molapo	Educator, Lokaleng Primary School
Mr AK Molohe	Educator, Sol Plaatje Primary school
Mrs VK Motsilanyane	Linguist, North-West University
Ms EB Nkashe	Educator, Mmabatho High School
Mr BA Phiri	Legislature, North West Province
Mr BG Phuti	Educator, Barolong High School
Mrs EE Poole	Lecturer, North-West University
Mr MP Rakgokong	Provincial Language Council, North-West University

Mrs MJ Segatlhe	Educator, Connie Minchin Primary school
BM Senna	Educator, Boingotlo M. School
Prof. JSS Shole	Linguist, University of South Africa
Mr A Thabeng	South African Broadcasting Corporation
Mr S Thipe	Secretary, Setswana Terminology Project (SETEMPRO)
Ms D Tlhabanyane	Provincial Language Council, Northern Cape
Mrs TL Tsambo	Linguist, North-West University
Mrs MH Zebediela	Linguist, North-West University

#### **NATIONAL LANGUAGE BODY TECHNICAL COMMITTEE**

Mrs TL Tsambo	Linguist, North-West University
Mr GB Mareme	Editor-in-chief, Sefala National Lexicography Unit
Mr DMG Sekeleko	Setswana National Language Body
Bishop D Ramokoka	Setswana National Language Body
Mr MD Mothoagae	Chairperson, Setswana National Language Body



## EXPLANATORY NOTES

### Dictionary entry

The terminological information that was documented in the term records on the terminology database is contained in the dictionary entries in the alphabetical section of the dictionary. The dictionary entries reflect all the languages incorporated in this data corpus.

### Source language

The source language, that being English for this dictionary, is the language in which the terms were initially collected and documented and for which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms were found in the different target languages.

### Target language

The language in which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms where applicable were found or coined. This dictionary incorporates Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, Siswati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi, Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga as target languages.

### Treatment of the source language

**Headword** Each dictionary entry consists of a headword in the source language, which is English. All headwords appear in bold print and the size of the letters is slightly bigger than that of the equivalents. The following information is provided for headwords:

**part of speech** in the case where the compilers deemed it necessary to indicate that the same term is multifunctional in the sense that it is used as a noun and an adjective, or a noun and a verb for example. Part of speech is indicated by the editorial abbreviations of n. (for noun); v. (for verb), adj. (for adjective) and adv. (for adverb), e.g. It is important to inform the user that not all the headwords in the alphabetical list have an indication of the part of speech.

**synonym** or more than one synonym for headwords that have other terms for the same concept;

**special note(s)** about the term such as an unusual plural form, or a headword in the plural form, indicating the singular for example

**context indication** which helps the user to know in what context the term and all of its related information is used. This applies especially in cases where the same terms are repeated below one another but in different meanings.

The initial letter of headwords appears in lower case. Compound terms, however, of which the first constituent component is a proper name starts with an initial capital letter, e.g.

### Examples:

<b>bird of prey</b>	_____	→	headword
Afrikaans	<b>roofvoël</b>	→	equivalent
Setswana	<b>nong sejanama</b>	→	equivalent
Setswana	<b>nong e e jang nama</b>	→	equivalent synonym
Sepedi	<b>nonyanesejanama</b>	→	equivalent
Sepedi	<b>nonyanasejanama</b>	→	equivalent synonym
Sesotho	<b>nonyana e jang nama</b>	→	equivalent

**Bunsen burner** \_\_\_\_\_ → headword – compound term with proper name

Afrikaans	<b>Bunsen-brander</b>
Setswana	<b>setukisi sa Bunsen</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšhumampara</b>
Sepedi	<b>penara ya Bunsen</b>
Sesotho	<b>Bensen bena</b>

**Yorkshire terrier** \_\_\_\_\_ → headword – compound term with proper name

Afrikaans	<b>Yorkshire-terriër</b>	
Setswana	<b>ntšwa ya Yorkshire</b>	→
		equivalent – compound term with proper name
Sepedi	<b>mpšanyana ya Yorkshire</b>	
Sepedi	<b>mpšanyana ya mašukwana</b>	
Sepedi	<b>mpšanyana ya mabuthubuthwane</b>	
Sesotho	<b>ntja ya Yorkshire</b>	

<b>access n.</b>	_____	→	part of speech
Afrikaans	<b>toegang</b>	→	equivalent
Setswana	<b>botseno</b>	→	equivalent
Sepedi	<b>tseo</b>	→	equivalent
Sepedi	<b>tumelelo</b>	→	equivalent synonym
Sepedi	<b>phihlelelo</b>		
Sepedi	<b>khwetšo</b>		
Sesotho	<b>phihlello</b>	→	equivalent

<b>access v.</b>	_____	→	part of speech
Afrikaans	<b>toegang verkry</b>	→	equivalent
Setswana	<b>go tsema</b>	→	equivalent

Sepedi	<b>humana</b>	→	equivalent synonym
Sepedi	<b>tsena</b>	→	equivalent synonym
Sepedi	<b>dumelela</b>		
Sepedi	<b>fihlelela</b>		
Sesotho	<b>fihlella</b>	→	equivalent

<b>airtight</b> adj.		→	part of speech
Afrikaans	<b>lugdig</b>		
Setswana	<b>- sa tsenyeng mowa</b>		
Sepedi	<b>thibelago moya</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tswalelago moya</b>		
Sesotho	<b>kwalehileng</b>		

**bacteria** <pl / see bacterium> → special note - in angle brackets

**beard** {tuft of hairs on certain plants} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans	<b>baard</b>
Setswana	<b>leledu</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu a lefela</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu a lehea</b>
Sepedi	<b>meriri ya lehea</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolepo</b>

**beard** {hair growing on the skin} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans	<b>baard</b>
Setswana	<b>ditedu</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditedu</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu</b>
Sepedi	<b>leledu</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditedu</b>

### Treatment of the target languages

Apart from the source language the dictionary entries also treat the various target languages in terms of an **equivalent** which is the term in the target language most frequently used or best known for the concept;



**equivalent synonym** which is another term in the language referring to the same concept as the equivalent. Some equivalents have more than only one synonym;

**context indication** in the target language

See examples above

### Treatment of synonyms

In the case of both the source and target languages the synonyms take the second, third, and even following positions for each language, introduced by the specific language designation in the case of the target languages. In the case of the source language a synonym is introduced by **English synonym**, following immediately below the headword.

<b>vertebral column</b>	—————▶	headword
English synonym	<b>spinal column</b> ———▶	synonym (source language)
English synonym	<b>backbone</b> ———▶	synonym (source language)
Afrikaans	<b>ruggraat</b> ———▶	equivalent (target language)
Afrikaans	<b>werwelkolom</b> ———▶	equivalent (target language)
Setswana	<b>mokwatla</b> ———▶	equivalent (target language)
Setswana	<b>marapo a mokwatla</b> ———▶	equivalent synonym (target language)
Sepedi	<b>mokokotlo</b> ———▶	equivalent (target language)
Sepedi	<b>mokolo</b>	
Sesotho	<b>lesapo la mokokotlo</b>	

Each synonym is also listed in the alphabetical section of the dictionary, showing the arrow sign. The users should therefore know that a term where an arrow refers to another term all the relevant information will be available in the entry of the referred term.

**backbone** ⇒ vertebral column

**chrysalis** ⇒ pupa

### Treatment of abbreviations and symbols

These are shortened forms of the full forms of terms both in the source and target languages. In the dictionary entries these are treated like synonyms.

<b>Aluminium</b>	—————▶	headword
English synonym	<b>Al</b> ———▶	abbreviation for source language

Afrikaans	<b>aluminium</b>		
Afrikaans	<b>Al</b>	→	abbreviation for target language
Setswana	<b>aluminiamo</b>		
Sepedi	<b>aluminiamo</b>		
Sesotho	<b>aluminiamo</b>		
<b>World Wide Web</b>		→	headword
English synonym	<b>WWW</b>	→	abbreviation for source language
Afrikaans	<b>Wêreldwye Web</b>		
Afrikaans	<b>WWW</b>	→	abbreviation for target language
Setswana	<b>WWW</b>	→	abbreviation for target language
Setswana	<b>inthanete ya lefatshe lotlhe</b>		
Sepedi	<b>WWW</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya tshedimošo ye e tseneletšego Inthaneteng</b>		
Sesotho	<b>marangrang a phatlalletseng</b>		

### Context indication

Context is provided to help the user to discern between different meanings of the same term or simply serves the purpose of helping the user towards an understanding of the meaning of the terms, at least relating the headword and the equivalents to the context in which they are used.

See examples above





**A****abdomen**

Afrikaans	<b>abdomen</b>
Setswana	<b>mpa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mpa</b>
Sesotho	<b>mpa</b>

**absorb**

Afrikaans	<b>absorbeer</b>
Setswana	<b>gopa</b>
Setswana	<b>monyela</b>
Setswana	<b>hupa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mona</b>
Sepedi	<b>gamola</b>
Sepedi	<b>moma</b>
Sepedi	<b>hupa</b>
Sesotho	<b>monya</b>

**absorption n.**

Afrikaans	<b>absorbering</b>
Afrikaans	<b>absorpsie</b>
Setswana	<b>monyelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgamolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>momo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khupo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho monya</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho monyela</b>

**acacia**

Afrikaans	<b>akasia</b>
Setswana	<b>sika lootlharemmitlewa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mošwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>leoka</b>

**access n. {computers}**

Afrikaans	<b>toegang</b>
Setswana	<b>botseno</b>
Sepedi	<b>tseno</b>
Sepedi	<b>tumelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phihlelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khwetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phihlello</b>

**access v.**

Afrikaans	<b>toegang verkry</b>
Setswana	<b>go tsena</b>
Sepedi	<b>humana</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsena</b>
Sepedi	<b>dumelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>fihlelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>fihlella</b>

**accumulate**

Afrikaans	<b>ophoop</b>
Afrikaans	<b>akkumuleer</b>
Setswana	<b>kokotlela</b>
Setswana	<b>kokotletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgobela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgoboketša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgobokanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgobokantšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokella</b>

**accumulator {battery}**

Afrikaans	<b>akkumulator</b>
Afrikaans	<b>opgaarbattery</b>
Setswana	<b>sekokotletsai sa motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgobedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoboketši</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgobokanyi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebokelli</b>

**accumulator {computer}**

Afrikaans	<b>akkumulator</b>
Setswana	<b>segatisatiriso ya porogerama</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgobelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgobelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebokelli</b>

**accurate**

Afrikaans	<b>akkuraat</b>
Afrikaans	<b>noukeurig</b>
Setswana	<b>nepagetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>nepagetšego</b>
Sepedi	<b>nepagalago</b>
Sesotho	<b>nepahetse</b>

**acid n.**

Afrikaans	<b>suur</b>
Setswana	<b>esiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>esiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>asiti</b>

**acid rain**

Afrikaans	<b>suurreën</b>
Setswana	<b>pulatlhole</b>
Sepedi	<b>pula ya esiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>pula e esiti</b>

**acrylic paint**

Afrikaans	<b>akrielverf</b>
Setswana	<b>pentle ya akereliki</b>
Sepedi	<b>pentemeetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>pentle ya akhreliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>pentle ya metsi</b>

**acrylic resin**

Afrikaans	<b>akrielhars</b>
Setswana	<b>borekhu jwa akereliki</b>
Sepedi	<b>borekhu bja akhreliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>boroku</b>

**additive**

Afrikaans	<b>bymiddel</b>
Setswana	<b>setswaki</b>
Sepedi	<b>setswaki</b>
Sesotho	<b>seeketswa</b>

**adhesive**

Afrikaans	<b>kleefmiddel</b>
Setswana	<b>semamaretsi</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgomaretsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgomaretši</b>
Sepedi	<b>semometši</b>
Sepedi	<b>segomaretši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekgomaretsi</b>
Sesotho	<b>semamaretsi</b>

**adventitious root**

English synonym	<b>fibrous root</b>
English synonym	<b>bushy root</b>

**Afrikaans**

Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho

**bywortel**

<b>moditlhale</b>
<b>modikgopo</b>
<b>moduboyana</b>
<b>muduntšhuhlana</b>
<b>modusehlogakabontši</b>
<b>mothatswana</b>
<b>mothapo o sehlahla</b>

**aerial** ⇨ antenna**aeroplane**

Afrikaans	<b>vliegtuig</b>
Setswana	<b>sefofane</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefofane</b>
Sepedi	<b>folayematšhene</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefofane</b>

**agent** {e.g. chemical}

Afrikaans	<b>agens</b>
Setswana	<b>phetodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefetoši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefetodi</b>

**agricultural product**

Afrikaans	<b>landbouprodukt</b>
Setswana	<b>kungo ya setemothuo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšwatemong</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšwatemothuong</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlahiswa sa temo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlahiswa sa temothuo</b>

**agriculture**

Afrikaans	<b>landbou</b>
Setswana	<b>temothuo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolemi</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolemirui</b>
Sesotho	<b>temo</b>
Sesotho	<b>temothuo</b>

**air**

Afrikaans	<b>lug</b>
Setswana	<b>mowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>moya</b>
Sesotho	<b>moya</b>



**air bubble** n.

English synonym	<b>bubble</b>
Afrikaans	<b>blasie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lugblasie</b>
Setswana	<b>puđula</b>
Sepedi	<b>puđula</b>
Sepedi	<b>puwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>puđulwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>puđulwana ya moya</b>

**air-conditioning**

Afrikaans	<b>lugversorging</b>
Setswana	<b>tekanyetsomowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekanyamoya</b>
Sepedi	<b>taolamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>taolo ya moya</b>

**aircraft**

Afrikaans	<b>lugvaartuig</b>
Setswana	<b>sefofi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefofane</b>
Sepedi	<b>folayematšhene</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefofane</b>

**air current**

Afrikaans	<b>lugstroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moelamowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>moelamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>mophula wa moya</b>

**air-cushion**

Afrikaans	<b>lugkussing</b>
Setswana	<b>kgetsanamowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khušene ya moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>semomamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>mosangwana wa moya</b>

**air drill**

Afrikaans	<b>drukflugboor</b>
Setswana	<b>boromowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>matumelane</b>
Sepedi	<b>borotirišamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>boro ya moya</b>

**air flow**

Afrikaans	<b>lugstroming</b>
Setswana	<b>kelelomowa</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kelelomoya**  
**phallo ya moya**

**air pollution**

Afrikaans	<b>lugbesoedeling</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlelegomowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilafatšomoya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatlelomoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshilafatso ya moya</b>

**airport**

Afrikaans	<b>lughawe</b>
Setswana	<b>botsurafofane</b>
Setswana	<b>bokotamafofane</b>
Setswana	<b>boemafofane</b>
Sepedi	<b>boemafofane</b>
Sesotho	<b>boemafofane</b>

**air receiver** {technology}

Afrikaans	<b>lughouer</b>
Setswana	<b>setsholamowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>semomamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>seamohelamoya</b>

**air reservoir**

Afrikaans	<b>lugreservoir</b>
Setswana	<b>sebolokamowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebolokamoya</b>
Sepedi	<b>selotamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebolokelamoya</b>

**airtight** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>lugdig</b>
Setswana	<b>- sa tsenyeng moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>thibelago moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswalelago moya</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwalehileng</b>

**Al** ⇨ aluminium

**albatross**

Afrikaans	<b>albatros</b>
Setswana	<b>alebaterose</b>
Sepedi	<b>nonyanawatle</b>
Sepedi	<b>albatrose</b>
Sesotho	<b>alebaterose</b>

**alcohol**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**alkohol**  
**tagi**  
**setagi**  
**alkhoholo**  
**tahi**

**alcoholic drink**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**alkoholiese drank**  
**nnotagi**  
**senotagi**  
**seno sa alkhoholo**  
**seno se tahang**

**alkali**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**alkali**  
**alekale**  
**serota**  
**alkhali**  
**alkhalaе**  
**sehlapholli**

**alkaline** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**alkalies**  
**- ya alekale**  
**ya alkhalae**  
**alkhalaene**  
**hlapholohileng**

**alligator**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**alligator**  
**kaaiman**  
**kwena**  
**mohutakwena**  
**alikeitha**  
**lakabane**

**alloy**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**alloom**  
**legering**  
**tshipitswako**  
**setswakatšhipi**  
**aloye**  
**aloye**

**aloe**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aalwyn**  
**kgopane**  
**thogwe**  
**mokgopha**  
**sekgopha**  
**kgopha**  
**mokgopha**  
**lekgala**

**aloe flower**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aalwynblom**  
**tšheše ya kgophane**  
**tšheše ya mokgopha**  
**tšheše ya thogwe**  
**lelobasekgopha**  
**letšobasekgopha**  
**palesa ya lekgala**

**alternating current** {electricity}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wisselstroom**  
**thefosano ya kelomotlakase**  
**moleamohlagasephetoga**  
**phaphanyetsano**

**altitude**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hoogte**  
**-bogodimo**  
**godimo**  
**bophagamo**  
**bophahamo**

**aluminium**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**Al**  
**aluminium**  
**Al**  
**aluminiumo**  
**aluminiumo**  
**aluminiumo**

**ammeter** {electricity}

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**amperemeter**  
**ammeter**  
**ampèremeter**  
**selekanyamaatla a motlakase**  
**amithara**



Sesotho **ametha**  
Sesotho **amitara**

**ammonia**

Afrikaans **ammoniak**  
Setswana **amonia**  
Sepedi **amonia**  
Sesotho **amonia**

**ammonium chloride**

Afrikaans **ammoniumchloried**  
Setswana **amoniama tleloraete**  
Sepedi **amoniامتleloraete**  
Sesotho **amoniama tleloraete**

**ammonium nitrate**

Afrikaans **ammoniumnitraat**  
Setswana **amoniama naetereiti**  
Sepedi **amoniamaethreite**  
Sesotho **amoniama naetereite**

**amp** ⇒ ampere

**ampere** {electricity}

English synonym **amp**  
Afrikaans **ampère**  
Setswana **selekano sa motlakase**  
Setswana **empe**  
Sepedi **amp**  
Sepedi **ampere**  
Sesotho **empe**

**amperemeter** ⇒ ammeter

**amphibian**

Afrikaans **amfibie**  
Setswana **setshelagobedi**  
Sepedi **sephelameetsenglenageng**  
Sepedi **amfipiene**  
Sesotho **amfibia**  
Sesotho **phelopedi**

**amplifier**

Afrikaans **versterker**  
Setswana **segodisamodumo**  
Sepedi **seoketšamodumo**

Sepedi **segodišamodumo**  
Sepedi **amplifaya**  
Sesotho **amplifaya**

**anaemia**

Afrikaans **bloedarmoede**  
Afrikaans **anemie**  
Setswana **madimetsi**  
Setswana **anemia**  
Sepedi **tlhaelelomadi**  
Sepedi **anemia**  
Sesotho **anemia**  
Sesotho **phokolo ya madi**

**anatomy**

Afrikaans **anatomie**  
Setswana **thutapopego**  
Sepedi **thutoditho**  
Sepedi **anathomi**  
Sesotho **anathomi**

**anchor** n. {shipping}

Afrikaans **anker**  
Setswana **tshetlegi**  
Setswana **ankere**  
Sepedi **tshetledi**  
Sepedi **kgwega ya sekepe**  
Sepedi **ankhara**  
Sesotho **tshetledi**

**anchor** v.

Afrikaans **anker gooi**  
Setswana **setlega**  
Sepedi **setlela**  
Sepedi **kgwaetša ka sekhutlo**  
Sepedi **enkhara**  
Sesotho **setledisa**  
Sesotho **holeha**

**angle** n. <symbol <>

Afrikaans **hoek** <simbool <>  
Setswana **sekhutlo**  
Sepedi **sekhutlo**  
Sepedi **khutlo**  
Sepedi **enkele**  
Sesotho **enkele**

Sesotho

**sekgutlo**

**anhydrous** adj.

Afrikaans

**anhidries**

Setswana

**tlhokametsi**

Sepedi

**ya tlhokameetse**

Sepedi

**ya go gwagwalala**

Sepedi

**omeletšego**

Sesotho

**ntle le metsi**

**animal**

Afrikaans

**dier**

Setswana

**phologolo**

Sepedi

**phoofolo**

Sesotho

**phoofolo**

**animal food** ⇒ fodder

**animal manure**

Afrikaans

**mis**

Setswana

**motshotelo**

Setswana

**mmutelo**

Sepedi

**mmutedi**

Sepedi

**marole**

Sepedi

**mmutela**

Sesotho

**moitedi**

**animal skin**

Afrikaans

**huid**

Afrikaans

**vel**

Setswana

**letlalo la phologolo**

Sepedi

**letlalo la phoofolo**

Sepedi

**mokgopha**

Sesotho

**letlalo la phoofolo**

**annual plant**

Afrikaans

**eenjarige plant**

Setswana

**semela ka ngwaga**

Sepedi

**semelaphelangwaga**

Sesotho

**semela sa ngwahangwe**

**anode**

Afrikaans

**anode**

Setswana

**anoute**

Sepedi

**anoute**

Sepedi

**anoude**

Sesotho

**anoute**

**ant**

Afrikaans

**mier**

Setswana

**sikalootshoswane**

Sepedi

**tšahoši**

Sepedi

**tšhošane**

Sepedi

**tšhošwane**

Sesotho

**kokonyana**

**antelope**

English synonym

**buck**

Afrikaans

**wildsbok**

Setswana

**sikaloopodi**

Setswana

**sikaloopodi**

Sepedi

**phalafala**

Sesotho

**tshepe**

Sesotho

**letsa**

**antenna**

Afrikaans

**antenne**

Afrikaans

**voeler**

Setswana

**dinakana**

Sepedi

**lenakana**

Sepedi

**anthena**

Sesotho

**lenakanakutlo**

Sesotho

**sephopholets**

**antenna** {of radio}

English synonym

**aerial**

Afrikaans

**antenne**

Afrikaans

**lugdraad**

Setswana

**lonakaphetisi**

Sepedi

**moteka**

Sepedi

**eriale**

Sesotho

**sephopholets**

Sesotho

**lesiba**

Sesotho

**lenaka**

**anther**

Afrikaans

**helmknop**

Afrikaans

**anter**

Setswana

**ramodula**

Sepedi

**modula**

Sepedi

**sethobonna sa leloba**

Sepedi

**anthere**

Sesotho	<b>modula</b>	<b>arachnid</b>	
Sesotho	<b>anthere</b>	Afrikaans	<b>spinagtige</b>
<b>ants' nest</b>		Setswana	<b>tshenekegikotorobedi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>miernes</b>	Setswana	<b>aragenita</b>
Setswana	<b>sentlhaga sa ditshoswane</b>	Sepedi	<b>aragnite</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaga sa ditšhoši</b>	Sepedi	<b>aragniti</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaga sa ditšhošane</b>	Sesotho	<b>arakgenita</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaga sa ditšhošwane</b>	<b>arch n.</b>	
Sesotho	<b>sehlaha sa dikokonyana</b>	Afrikaans	<b>boog</b>
<b>apparatus</b>		Setswana	<b>seobo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>apparaat</b>	Sepedi	<b>kobi</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa</b>	Sepedi	<b>akhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlabakelo</b>	Sepedi	<b>atšhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwa</b>	Sesotho	<b>mokoropetso</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa</b>	<b>arch v.</b>	
<b>apple</b>		Afrikaans	<b>buig</b>
Afrikaans	<b>appel</b>	Setswana	<b>oba</b>
Setswana	<b>apole</b>	Sepedi	<b>koba</b>
Sepedi	<b>apola</b>	Sesotho	<b>koba</b>
Sepedi	<b>apole</b>	<b>arch bridge</b>	
Sepedi	<b>apolo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>boogbrug</b>
Sesotho	<b>apole</b>	Setswana	<b>moratho o o obegileng</b>
<b>appliance</b>		Sepedi	<b>morathosekaatšhe</b>
Afrikaans	<b>toestel</b>	Sepedi	<b>morathoakhe</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa</b>	Sesotho	<b>borogo ba mokoropetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwa</b>	<b>architect</b>	
Sepedi	<b>setlabakelo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>argitek</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa</b>	Setswana	<b>ramaanokago</b>
<b>apricot</b>		Sepedi	<b>mothaladipolane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>appelkoos</b>	Sepedi	<b>moagiteke</b>
Setswana	<b>apolekosi</b>	Sesotho	<b>moatjhiteke</b>
Sepedi	<b>apolkose</b>	<b>area</b>	
Sesotho	<b>apolekose</b>	Afrikaans	<b>oppervlakte</b>
<b>aquarium</b>		Setswana	<b>boalo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>akwarium</b>	Sepedi	<b>sekgoba</b>
Setswana	<b>sebolokatshedimetsing</b>	Sepedi	<b>tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>akhwariamo</b>	Sesotho	<b>karolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolotadiphelameetseng</b>	Sesotho	<b>sebaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>akhwariamo</b>	<b>argon</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>argon</b>
		Setswana	<b>akone</b>

Sepedi	<b>akone</b>
Sesotho	<b>agone</b>
<b>arrow</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>pyl</b>
Setswana	<b>motsu</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosebe</b>
Sepedi	<b>motsi</b>
Sesotho	<b>motsu</b>
<b>arthropod</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geleedpotige</b>
Setswana	<b>atheropoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>dimesehlwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>athrophoda</b>
Sesotho	<b>atherophoda</b>
<b>artificial</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kunsmatig</b>
Setswana	<b>maitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya maitirelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya maiketsetso</b>
<b>artificial fertiliser</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kunsmis</b>
Setswana	<b>monontsha wa maitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>manyora a maitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>monontšhamaitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>senontšhamaitirelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>monontsha wa maiketsetso</b>
<b>artificial magnet</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kunsmagneet</b>
Setswana	<b>makenete wa maitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maknetemaitirelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>setala sa maiketsetso</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenete wa maiketsetso</b>
<b>artificial product</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>nagemaakte produk</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kunsmatige produk</b>
Setswana	<b>kuno ya maitirelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšweletšwamaitirelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlahiswa sa maiketsetso</b>

**asb** ⇒ asbestos

<b>asbestos</b>	
English synonym	<b>asb</b>
Afrikaans	<b>asbes</b>
Setswana	<b>asebesetose</b>
Setswana	<b>asb</b>
Sepedi	<b>asb</b>
Sepedi	<b>marela</b>
Sepedi	<b>marelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lentsweboya</b>
Sepedi	<b>asbestose</b>
Sesotho	<b>asebesetose</b>
<b>ascorbic acid</b>	
English synonym	<b>vitamin C</b>
Afrikaans	<b>askorbiensuur</b>
Setswana	<b>bithamine ya C</b>
Setswana	<b>eseti ya asekhobiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>esiti ya askopiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>bodila bja askopiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>bithamine C</b>
Sepedi	<b>vithamine C</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete ya asekobiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti ya asekobiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>vithamine C</b>
<b>asexual reproduction</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>aseksuele voortplanting</b>
Setswana	<b>tsadisontle le kgweelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>boitswadišo ntle le kamano ya bonna le bosadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>boikatiso ntle le motabo</b>
<b>astronaut</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>ruimtevaarder</b>
Setswana	<b>mosutlhalefafau</b>
Sepedi	<b>molefafau</b>
Sesotho	<b>rasepakapaka</b>
<b>atmosphere</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>atmosfeer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lugruim</b>
Setswana	<b>lefafau</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefafau</b>
Sesotho	<b>atemosefere</b>



**atom**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**atoom**  
**athomo**  
**athomo**  
**athomo**

**atomic energy**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**atoomenergie**  
**maatla a seathomo**  
**maatla a athomo**  
**matla a athomo**

**attract v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aantrek**  
**gogela**  
**gogela**  
**hohela**

**attraction**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aantrekking**  
**kgogedi**  
**maatlakgogedi**  
**kgohelo**

**attribute**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**eienskap**  
**semelo**  
**sehlaodi**  
**sekapontšhi**  
**semelo**  
**letshwao**

**automatic control**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**outomatiese beheer**  
**taoloitirisi**  
**taoloseitiriši**  
**taolo ya go itiriša**  
**itaolang**

**autotrophic adj.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**outotroof**  
**-itlamelang**  
**-itirelang dijo**  
**sa go itirela dijo**  
**othotrofiki**  
**tse iketsetsang dijo**

**autumn**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**herfs**  
**letlhafula**  
**gwetla**  
**lehlabula**  
**seregane**  
**hwetla**

**average n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gemiddeld**  
**palogare**  
**palogare**  
**palohare**

**awl**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**els**  
**thoko**  
**phunyo**  
**morokola**  
**moropola**  
**tšhwana**  
**tšhuduba**  
**elese**  
**lehlabo**

**axil**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oksel**  
**khutlophata**  
**akesele**  
**senoko sa mohlare**  
**kutwana gare ga lehlogedi**  
**eksili**  
**sekgutlo**

**axis {plants}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aksis**  
**letlhogela**  
**pelwana**  
**pelo ya peo**

**axis {measurement}**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**as**  
**aslyn**  
**molagare**  
**eksisi**  
**molahare**

**axis** {movement}

Afrikaans	<b>spil</b>
Afrikaans	<b>as</b>
Setswana	<b>ase</b>
Sepedi	<b>ase</b>
Sesotho	<b>ase</b>

**B****baboon**

Afrikaans	<b>bobbejaan</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwene</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhwene</b>
Sepedi	<b>magoboko</b>
Sepedi	<b>magobjana</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwene</b>

**backbone** ⇒ vertebral column**bacteria** <pl / see bacterium>**bacterium**

Afrikaans	<b>bakterie</b> <meervoud: bakterieë>
Setswana	<b>dibaketiria</b>
Sepedi	<b>baktheria</b>
Sesotho	<b>baktheria</b> <bongata: dibaktheria>

**bait**

Afrikaans	<b>aas</b>
Setswana	<b>jarelo</b>
Setswana	<b>sejaretsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>segoketši</b>
Sepedi	<b>segwaletši</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejeletši</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekuruwetši</b>
Sesotho	<b>setjheisi</b>

**bakelite**

Afrikaans	<b>bakeliet</b>
Setswana	<b>beikilaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>beiklaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>beikilaete</b>

**baking powder**

Afrikaans	<b>bakpoeier</b>
Setswana	<b>bakapoere</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekokomoši</b>
Sepedi	<b>komelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerojana la go paka</b>
Sepedi	<b>pediša</b>
Sepedi	<b>pakamphaota</b>
Sesotho	<b>bakpouri</b>

**balance** n. {apparatus}

Afrikaans	<b>massameter</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyaboima</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekala</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekala</b>

**balance** n. {equilibrium}

Afrikaans	<b>balans</b>
Setswana	<b>tekatekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekatekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekelelanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tekano</b>

**balance** v.

Afrikaans	<b>balanseer</b>
Setswana	<b>itshetlela</b>
Setswana	<b>itsetsepela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsepamiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>tokaetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>petlapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>theneketša</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekalekanetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekalekanya</b>

**balloon**

Afrikaans	<b>ballon</b>
Setswana	<b>baluni</b>
Setswana	<b>sebudulwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>palune</b>
Sesotho	<b>balunu</b>

**bandage**

Afrikaans	<b>verband</b>
Setswana	<b>sefapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>pantetši</b>
Sepedi	<b>panteši</b>

Sesotho  
Sesotho

**banteiji**  
**setlamisi**

**barbed hook**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weerhaak**  
**sekgwage se se mebitlwa**  
**kobimeetlwa**  
**hukumeetlwa**  
**huku e meutlwa**

**bare patch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**kaal kol**  
**paa**  
**lefatla**  
**sebataola**  
**lekwala**  
**segwara**  
**mogala**  
**molala**  
**lefatla**  
**sebataolo**  
**lefahla**

**bare wire**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kaal draad**  
**bothale**  
**lethale**  
**motato**  
**terata e phollatsi**

**bark n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**boombas**  
**lekwati**  
**lekwakwathe**  
**letswamati**  
**lekwamati**  
**segaphi**  
**lekgapetla**

**bar magnet**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**staafmagneet**  
**kgogedisemika**  
**kgogedi**  
**paamaknete**  
**setala sa setene**  
**makenete o setene**

**barn**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skuur**  
**sefala**  
**sekiri**  
**polokelo**  
**leobo**  
**setala sa dikgomo**  
**sekiri**

**barn owl**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kerkuil**  
**morubisi**  
**leribiši la sekiring**  
**kgaribišane**  
**sephooko sa sekiring**

**base**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**basis**  
**beisi**  
**peise**  
**alkali**  
**beisi**

**battery**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**battery**  
**beterii**  
**lelatlha**  
**legala**  
**lelahla**  
**betri**  
**petri**  
**beteri**

**battery box** ⇔ battery holder

**battery holder**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**battery box**  
**batterykas**  
**setsholabeterii**  
**seswarapetri**  
**seswarabetri**  
**lepokisana la petri**  
**lepokisana la betri**  
**lekase la beteri**  
**lebokose la beteri**

**beach**

Afrikaans	<b>strand</b>
Setswana	<b>lebopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khwithiwatle</b>
Sepedi	<b>pitšhi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebopo la lewatle</b>

**beady eye** {e.g. of a bird or mouse}

Afrikaans	<b>kraalogie</b>
Setswana	<b>leitlhwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>mahlwanathorophadima</b>
Sesotho	<b>leihlo le tswerehileng</b>

**beak**

Afrikaans	<b>bek</b>
Setswana	<b>molomo wa nonyane</b>
Sepedi	<b>molomo wa nonyana</b>
Sesotho	<b>molomo wa nonyana</b>

**beaker**

Afrikaans	<b>beker</b>
Setswana	<b>bekere</b>
Sepedi	<b>bikhara</b>
Sesotho	<b>bikha</b>

**beam** n.

Afrikaans	<b>straal</b>
Setswana	<b>lerang</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlasedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlasedi</b>

**bean**

Afrikaans	<b>boon</b>
Setswana	<b>nawa</b>
Sepedi	<b>nawa</b>
Sesotho	<b>nawa</b>

**beard** {tuft of hairs or bristles on certain plants}

Afrikaans	<b>baard</b>
Setswana	<b>leledu</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu a lefela</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu a lehea</b>
Sepedi	<b>meriri ya lehea</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolepo</b>

**beard** {hair growing on the skin}

Afrikaans	<b>baard</b>
Setswana	<b>ditedu</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditedu</b>
Sepedi	<b>maledu</b>
Sepedi	<b>leledu</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditedu</b>

**bee**

Afrikaans	<b>by</b>
Setswana	<b>notshe</b>
Sepedi	<b>nose</b>
Sesotho	<b>notshi</b>

**beech**

Afrikaans	<b>boekenhout</b>
Afrikaans	<b>beukehout</b>
Setswana	<b>mofuta wa logong</b>
Sepedi	<b>pitšhi</b>
Sesotho	<b>bitjhi</b>

**beehive**

Afrikaans	<b>byekorf</b>
Setswana	<b>phalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phago</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaga sa dinose</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlaha sa dinotshi</b>

**bell-jar**

Afrikaans	<b>klokglas</b>
Setswana	<b>jarahurumedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>pelejara</b>
Sepedi	<b>beljara</b>
Sesotho	<b>belja</b>

**belly button** ⇒ navel**belt**

Afrikaans	<b>band</b>
Setswana	<b>lebanta</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepanta</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebanta</b>

**bench**

Afrikaans	<b>werkbank</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bank</b>



Setswana	<b>tafolebodirelo</b>	Setswana	<b>kukusota</b>
Sepedi	<b>tafola</b>	Sepedi	<b>paekhaponete ya sota</b>
Sepedi	<b>pentšhe</b>	Sesotho	<b>kuksota</b>
Sesotho	<b>bentjhe</b>		
<b>bench hook</b>		<b>bicycle</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>bankhaak</b>	Afrikaans	<b>fiets</b>
Setswana	<b>tshegetsapetlelo</b>	Setswana	<b>gategate</b>
Sepedi	<b>seswarakota</b>	Setswana	<b>baesekele</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshehetsi sa lepolanka</b>	Setswana	<b>setobetobe</b>
		Setswana	<b>peretshitswana</b>
<b>bend v.</b>		Sepedi	<b>paesekela</b>
Afrikaans	<b>buig</b>	Sepedi	<b>leotwana</b>
Setswana	<b>kona</b>	Sepedi	<b>ntlanya</b>
Setswana	<b>koba</b>	Sepedi	<b>peretšhitswana</b>
Setswana	<b>oba</b>	Sesotho	<b>baesekele</b>
Sepedi	<b>koba</b>		
Sepedi	<b>mena</b>	<b>bilharzia</b>	
Sesotho	<b>koba</b>	Afrikaans	<b>bilharzia</b>
		Setswana	<b>thotamadi</b>
<b>bent adj.</b>		Setswana	<b>belehasia</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gebuig</b>	Sepedi	<b>pilhazia</b>
Setswana	<b>-obilweng</b>	Sesotho	<b>belhaziya</b>
Setswana	<b>-konegileng</b>		
Setswana	<b>-kobegileng</b>	<b>bind v.</b>	
Sepedi	<b>kobegilego</b>	Afrikaans	<b>bind</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgopamego</b>	Setswana	<b>lomaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kobilwego</b>	Setswana	<b>kgomaretsa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kobehileng</b>	Sepedi	<b>swaraganya</b>
		Sepedi	<b>kgomaganya</b>
<b>benzine {chemical substance}</b>		Sepedi	<b>kopanya</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bensien</b>	Sesotho	<b>tlama</b>
Setswana	<b>bensine</b>		
Sepedi	<b>pentsine</b>	<b>binoculars</b>	
Sepedi	<b>penzine</b>	Afrikaans	<b>verkyker</b>
Sesotho	<b>benzine</b>	Setswana	<b>dibontshakgakala</b>
		Setswana	<b>diferekekere</b>
<b>beta carotene</b>		Setswana	<b>dithusiponelakgakala</b>
Afrikaans	<b>betakaroteen</b>	Sepedi	<b>dibontšhakgole</b>
Setswana	<b>bitakarotini</b>	Sepedi	<b>diferekeikere</b>
Sepedi	<b>pitakhorothine</b>	Sesotho	<b>sebontshahole</b>
Sesotho	<b>bitha kharothini</b>		
<b>bicarbonate of soda</b>		<b>biodegradable adj.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>koeksoda</b>	Afrikaans	<b>bioafbreekbaar</b>
Afrikaans	<b>natriumbikarbonaat</b>	Setswana	<b>- bolang ka bonako</b>
		Sepedi	<b>bolago bonolo</b>
		Sepedi	<b>bolago fela</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**senyegago fela**  
**bolang**

**bird**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**voël**  
**nonyane**  
**nonyana**  
**nonyane**  
**nonyana**

**birdbath**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**voëlbad**  
**bata ya dinonyane**  
**letlotsana**  
**bohlapelanyana**  
**bohlapelanyane**  
**bate ya dinonyana**

**bird of prey**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**roofvoël**  
**nong sejanama**  
**nong e e jang nama**  
**nonyanesejanama**  
**nonyanasejanama**  
**nonyana e jang nama**

**birth**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**geboorte**  
**botsalo**  
**pelego**  
**tswalo**  
**tlhatšo**  
**tswalo**

**birth weight**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**geboortegewig**  
**boketetsalo**  
**boimatsalo**  
**boima bja lesea le le sa tšwago go belegwa**  
**boima ba tswalo**

**bitch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**teef**  
**ntšwa e namagadi**  
**mpšatshadi**

Sesotho

**ntja e tshehadi**

**black**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**swart**  
**bontsho**  
**boso**  
**botsho**

**blackjack**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**knapsekêrel**  
**mokolonyane**  
**mogoti**  
**moenyane**  
**mošitiši**  
**mmonyane**  
**hlabahlabane**  
**bohome**

**black oystercatcher**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**swart oestervanger**  
**nong sejatlhapi**  
**nonyanaseswarakgetla**  
**sejakgofu**

**blacksmith**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**grofsmid**  
**ystersmid**  
**mothudi**  
**morudi**  
**mothulatšhipi**  
**mokgatlatšhipi**  
**setehi sa tshepe**

**blade** {fixed structure}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**blad**  
**lofuka lwa lofetlho**  
**phaphathi**  
**lepheo**

**blade** {leaf}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**blaar**  
**mogwang**  
**letlakalabjang**  
**lehlaku**

**blade** {cutting tool}

Afrikaans	<b>lem</b>
Setswana	<b>legare</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogaleng</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehare</b>

**blanket**

Afrikaans	<b>komers</b>
Setswana	<b>kobo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kobo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepai</b>
Sesotho	<b>kobo</b>

**bleach** ⇒ bleaching agent**bleaching agent**

English synonym	<b>bleach</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bleikmiddel</b>
Setswana	<b>bolitšhi</b>
Setswana	<b>sesweufatsi</b>
Setswana	<b>bolitšhi</b>
Sepedi	<b>segaloši</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešweufatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesweufatsi</b>

**block**

Afrikaans	<b>takelblok</b>
Afrikaans	<b>blokstelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>katerole</b>
Sepedi	<b>ploko</b>
Sepedi	<b>bloko</b>
Sesotho	<b>boloko</b>

**block graph**

Afrikaans	<b>blokgrafiek</b>
Setswana	<b>bolokokirafu</b>
Sepedi	<b>krafo ya ploko</b>
Sepedi	<b>krafo ya bloko</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerafu ya boloko</b>

**blood**

Afrikaans	<b>bloed</b>
Setswana	<b>madi</b>
Sepedi	<b>madi</b>
Sesotho	<b>madi</b>

**blood cell**

Afrikaans	<b>bloedsele</b>
Setswana	<b>sele ya madi</b>
Sepedi	<b>selemadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sele ya madi</b>

**blood flow**

Afrikaans	<b>bloedvloei</b>
Setswana	<b>kelelomadi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelelomadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>phallo ya madi</b>

**bloodstream**

Afrikaans	<b>bloedstroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moelamadi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelelomadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>phallo ya madi</b>

**blood vessel**

Afrikaans	<b>bloedvat</b>
Setswana	<b>tshika</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhika</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothapo wa madi</b>

**bloom** n.

Afrikaans	<b>blom</b>
Setswana	<b>sethunya</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšoba</b>
Sepedi	<b>leloba</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekhukhuša</b>
Sesotho	<b>thungthung</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho palesa</b>

**bloom** v.

Afrikaans	<b>blom</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bloei</b>
Setswana	<b>thunya</b>
Sepedi	<b>khukhuša</b>
Sesotho	<b>thunya</b>

**blossom** n.

Afrikaans	<b>bloeisel</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhese</b>
Setswana	<b>sethunya</b>
Sepedi	<b>makhukhuša</b>
Sesotho	<b>thungthung</b>

Sesotho	<b>palesa</b>	Sepedi Sesotho	<b>talalerata bolou</b>
<b>blossom v.</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>bloei</b>	<b>blue-black</b>	
Setswana	<b>thunya</b>	Afrikaans	<b>blouswart</b>
Sepedi	<b>thunya</b>	Setswana	<b>bopududuntsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>khukhuša</b>	Setswana	<b>bopududu jo bo tseneletseng</b>
Sesotho	<b>thunya</b>	Sepedi	<b>talalerataboso</b>
Sesotho	<b>palesa</b>	Sesotho	<b>bolou bo fifetseng</b>
<b>blotting paper</b>		<b>blue wildebeest</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kladpapier</b>	Afrikaans	<b>blouwildebees</b>
Setswana	<b>semonyedi</b>	Setswana	<b>kgokong</b>
Sepedi	<b>pampirimomadiela</b>	Sepedi	<b>kgokong</b>
Sesotho	<b>pampiri e monyang</b>	Sesotho	<b>putumo e putswa</b>
<b>blow v. {e.g. wind}</b>		<b>blunt nail</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wai</b>	Afrikaans	<b>stomp nael</b>
Setswana	<b>foka</b>	Setswana	<b>lenala le le borethe</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšutla</b>	Sepedi	<b>mokobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>foka</b>	Sepedi	<b>lenalakubegi</b>
Sepedi	<b>budula</b>	Sesotho	<b>lenala le nthithi</b>
Sepedi	<b>budulela</b>		
Sepedi	<b>butšwetša</b>	<b>boat</b>	
Sesotho	<b>foka</b>	Afrikaans	<b>boot</b>
		Setswana	<b>mokoro</b>
<b>blow off</b>		Sepedi	<b>seketswana</b>
Afrikaans	<b>wegwaai</b>	Sesotho	<b>seketswana</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlhora</b>		
Sepedi	<b>hlohlorega</b>	<b>body</b>	
Sepedi	<b>thinthega</b>	Afrikaans	<b>liggaam</b>
Sesotho	<b>butswela</b>	Setswana	<b>sebele</b>
Sesotho	<b>fefola</b>	Setswana	<b>mmele</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mmele</b>
		Sesotho	<b>mmele</b>
<b>blubber</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>walvispek</b>	<b>body shape</b>	
Setswana	<b>mafura a ditshedimetsing</b>	Afrikaans	<b>liggaamsvorm</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebipi</b>	Setswana	<b>popegommele</b>
Sepedi	<b>lemipi</b>	Sepedi	<b>seemommele</b>
Sesotho	<b>blubara</b>	Sepedi	<b>sebopego sa mmele</b>
Sesotho	<b>mafura a tlhapi</b>	Sesotho	<b>sebopeho sa mmele</b>
<b>blue</b>		<b>body temperature</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>blou</b>	Afrikaans	<b>liggaamstemperatuur</b>
Setswana	<b>botala</b>	Setswana	<b>bogotetsididi ba mmele</b>
Setswana	<b>puudu</b>		



Setswana **thempereitšha ya mmele**  
 Sepedi **themphereitšha ya mmele**  
 Sepedi **phišo ya mmele**  
 Sesotho **themperetjha ya mmele**

**boil**

Afrikaans **kook**  
 Setswana **bedisa**  
 Setswana **bela**  
 Sepedi **bela**  
 Sesotho **bela**

**boiled water**

Afrikaans **gekookte water**  
 Setswana **metsi a a bedisitsweng**  
 Setswana **metsi a a bedileng**  
 Sepedi **meetse a a bedišitšwego**  
 Sepedi **meetse a go bedišwa**  
 Sesotho **metsi a bedisitsweng**

**boiling water**

Afrikaans **kokende water**  
 Setswana **metsi a a belang**  
 Sepedi **meetse a a belago**  
 Sesotho **metsi a belang**

**borehole**

Afrikaans **boorgat**  
 Setswana **sediba**  
 Sepedi **petse**  
 Sesotho **sediba se tjhekilweng**

**botanist**

Afrikaans **botanis**  
 Setswana **moithutadimela**  
 Sepedi **moithutadimela**  
 Sepedi **setsebadimela**  
 Sesotho **moithutadimela**

**botany**

Afrikaans **plantkunde**  
 Afrikaans **botanie**  
 Setswana **thutadimela**  
 Sepedi **thutadimela**  
 Sesotho **thuto ya dimela**

**bottle**

Afrikaans **bottel**  
 Setswana **botlolo**  
 Sepedi **lebotlelo**  
 Sepedi **lebetlelo**  
 Sepedi **lepotlelo**  
 Sesotho **botlolo**

**bottle bank**

Afrikaans **bottelbank**  
 Setswana **bobeelobotlolo**  
 Sepedi **bolotamabotlelo**  
 Sepedi **bolotamabetlelo**  
 Sepedi **bolotamapotlelo**  
 Sesotho **polokelo ya dibotlolo**

**bottom**

Afrikaans **onderkant**  
 Setswana **letlase**  
 Setswana **botlase**  
 Sepedi **botlase**  
 Sepedi **bofase**  
 Sesotho **botlase**

**bottom layer**

Afrikaans **onderste laag**  
 Setswana **boalotlase**  
 Sepedi **llaga ya ka tlase**  
 Sepedi **llaga ya ka fase**  
 Sesotho **bokatlase**

**bow**

Afrikaans **boog**  
 Setswana **bora**  
 Sepedi **bora**  
 Sesotho **seqha**

**bowl**

Afrikaans **bak**  
 Setswana **mogopo**  
 Sepedi **moruswi**  
 Sepedi **lefiso**  
 Sepedi **paolo**  
 Sepedi **thiswana**  
 Sesotho **sejana**

Sesotho	<b>sekotlolo</b>	Setswana	<b>maremo</b>
<b>brace</b>		Sepedi	<b>priki</b>
Afrikaans	<b>spanstuk</b>	Sesotho	<b>boriki</b>
Setswana	<b>selogetsi</b>	<b>bran</b>	
Sepedi	<b>sethekgi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>semels</b>
Sepedi	<b>sengamaretši</b>	Setswana	<b>moroko</b>
Sepedi	<b>preisi</b>	Sepedi	<b>ditshehla</b>
Sepedi	<b>breisi</b>	Sepedi	<b>prene</b>
Sesotho	<b>setlami</b>	Sepedi	<b>brene</b>
		Sesotho	<b>ditlheferetsi</b>
<b>brackish</b> adj.		<b>branch</b> n.	
Afrikaans	<b>brak</b>	Afrikaans	<b>tak</b>
Setswana	<b>-letswatsana</b>	Setswana	<b>kala</b>
Sepedi	<b>tokago</b>	Sepedi	<b>lekala</b>
Sepedi	<b>galakago</b>	Sepedi	<b>lekabe</b>
Sesotho	<b>letswayana</b>	Sesotho	<b>lekala</b>
<b>brackish water</b>		<b>branch</b> v.	
Afrikaans	<b>brakwater</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vertak</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi a a letswatsana</b>	Setswana	<b>fapoga</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetse a go toka</b>	Sepedi	<b>arogana</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi a letswayana</b>	Sesotho	<b>aroha</b>
		Sesotho	<b>fapoha</b>
<b>bract</b>		<b>branch vein</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>dekblaar</b>	Afrikaans	<b>sytak</b>
Setswana	<b>letlharethunya</b>	Setswana	<b>letlhogela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekalasekatšoba</b>	Sepedi	<b>lehlogedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlakupalesa</b>	Sepedi	<b>lehlomela</b>
		Sesotho	<b>lekalana</b>
<b>brad</b>		Sesotho	<b>mothatswana wa lekala</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kleinkopspyker</b>	<b>brand name</b>	
Setswana	<b>sepekere</b>	Afrikaans	<b>handelsnaam</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepikišana</b>	Setswana	<b>letshwaokgwebo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepeketshana</b>	Sepedi	<b>leinapapatši</b>
		Sepedi	<b>leinatsebiši</b>
<b>bradawl</b>		Sesotho	<b>letshwao la kgwebo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>spykerels</b>	<b>brass</b>	
Setswana	<b>phunyo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>geelkoper</b>
Sepedi	<b>borwana</b>	Setswana	<b>kgotlho</b>
Sesotho	<b>elese</b>	Sepedi	<b>prase</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlabo la dipekere</b>	Sepedi	<b>brase</b>
<b>brake</b> {vehicle}			
Afrikaans	<b>rem</b>		
Setswana	<b>boriki</b>		

Sesotho	<b>borase</b>	Sepedi	<b>moya</b>
<b>bread</b>		Sepedi	<b>mohamo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>brood</b>	Sesotho	<b>moya</b>
Setswana	<b>senkgwe</b>	<b>breathe v.</b>	
Setswana	<b>borotho</b>	Afrikaans	<b>asemhaal</b>
Sepedi	<b>senkgwa</b>	Setswana	<b>hema</b>
Sepedi	<b>borotho</b>	Sepedi	<b>hema</b>
Sesotho	<b>borotho</b>	Sepedi	<b>buša moya</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohobe</b>	Sesotho	<b>phefomoloha</b>
<b>breadth</b>		Sesotho	<b>hema</b>
Afrikaans	<b>breedte</b>	<b>breathing</b>	
Setswana	<b>bophara</b>	Afrikaans	<b>asemhaling</b>
Sepedi	<b>bophara</b>	Setswana	<b>khemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bophara</b>	Sepedi	<b>go hema</b>
<b>break v.</b>		Sepedi	<b>khemo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>breek</b>	Sepedi	<b>go buša moya</b>
Setswana	<b>thuba</b>	Sesotho	<b>ho phefomoloha</b>
Setswana	<b>roba</b>	Sesotho	<b>ho hema</b>
Setswana	<b>roba</b>	<b>breed v.</b>	
Sepedi	<b>roba</b>	Afrikaans	<b>teel</b>
Sepedi	<b>thuba</b>	Setswana	<b>tsadisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>pšhatla</b>	Setswana	<b>tsala</b>
Sepedi	<b>thokga</b>	Sepedi	<b>tswadišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>thuba</b>	Sesotho	<b>tswadisa</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhwatla</b>	Sesotho	<b>tswala</b>
Sesotho	<b>roba</b>	<b>breeding</b>	
Sesotho	<b>kgaola</b>	Afrikaans	<b>teelt</b>
<b>breaker</b>		Afrikaans	<b>teling</b>
Afrikaans	<b>brander</b>	Setswana	<b>tsadiso</b>
Setswana	<b>lekhubutona</b>	Setswana	<b>tsalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephotogolo</b>	Sepedi	<b>tswalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqhubuhadi</b>	Sepedi	<b>hlatšo</b>
<b>bream {fish}</b>		Sesotho	<b>ho tswadisa</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kurper</b>	<b>brick</b>	
Setswana	<b>tlhapi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>baksteen</b>
Sepedi	<b>primi</b>	Setswana	<b>polwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>borimi</b>	Setswana	<b>setena</b>
<b>breath n.</b>		Sepedi	<b>setena</b>
Afrikaans	<b>asem</b>	Sesotho	<b>setene</b>
Setswana	<b>mowa</b>		

**bricklayer**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**messelaar**  
**mmopedi**  
**mmeselara**  
**moagi**  
**mmeselane**  
**seahi**

**bridge** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**brug**  
**moratho**  
**leborogo**  
**moratho**  
**leporogo**  
**letšibogo**  
**borokgo**

**brittle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bros**  
**tšhwatlhegang bonolo**  
**robegang bonolo**  
**thubegang bonolo**  
**robega bonolo**  
**pšhatlegobonolo**  
**e pshatlehang bonolo**

**bromothymol blue**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**broomtimol**  
**boromothimolopududu**  
**promothaemolo talalerata**  
**bromothaemolo talalerata**  
**boromothaemolo bolou**

**brood** v. {birds}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**broei**  
**elama**  
**alama**  
**alamela**  
**alama**  
**fuama**

**broody**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**broeis**  
**kelamo**  
**kalamelo**  
**alamang**

Sesotho

**fuamang****brown rat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**bruinrot**  
**nthufe**  
**lebudi**  
**maholofetše**  
**legotlotshotho**  
**tadi e thokwa**  
**tweba e thokwa**  
**roto**

**brush**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**kwas**  
**kwase**  
**boratšhe**  
**praše**  
**braše**  
**porosolo**  
**borashe**  
**borosolo**

**brush**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kreupelhout**  
**sekhu**  
**sekhi**  
**sethokgwana**  
**lešukušukwane**  
**dihlahlana**

**bubble** ⇨ air bubble

**buck** ⇨ antelope

**bucket**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**emmer**  
**kgamelo**  
**pakete**  
**emere**  
**nkgo**  
**emere**  
**lebakete**

**buckle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**gespe**  
**kgokedi**



Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tšhese pore**  
**tšhespere**  
**tšhasepere**  
**tjhasepere**

**bud**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**botsel**  
**lekukunya**  
**lehlona**  
**khupe**  
**monoko**

**budgerigar**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**grasparkiet**  
**budjie**  
**bajerika**  
**patšerikari**  
**bajerika**  
**popokgae**

**build**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bou**  
**aga**  
**aga**  
**aha**

**builder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bouer**  
**moagi**  
**moagi**  
**moahi**

**building**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gebou**  
**moago**  
**kago**  
**moago**  
**moaho**

**building material**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**boumateriaal**  
**sedirisokago**  
**serekago**  
**direkago**  
**dikago**  
**thepa ya ho aha**

**bulb** {plants}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bol**  
**segwere**  
**segwere**  
**modunggolo**  
**kotola**

**bulb** {e.g. thermometer}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bol**  
**kgwere**  
**palepo**  
**hlohwana**

**bulb holder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gloeilamphouer**  
**setshegetsakgwere**  
**seswarapalepo**  
**seswarabalepo**  
**setshehetsa lebone**

**bull**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bul**  
**poo**  
**poo**  
**poho**

**bunch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bondel**  
**setlhopha**  
**sekgotlho**  
**seboka**  
**ntšhutšhu**  
**ntšhutla**  
**sehlopha**

**bundle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bondel**  
**ngata**  
**ngata**  
**ngatana**

**Bunsen burner**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**Bunsen-brander**  
**setukisi sa Bunsen**  
**setšhumampara**  
**penara ya Bunsen**

Sesotho            **Bensen bena**

**burette**

Afrikaans

**buret**

Setswana

**biyurete**

Sepedi

**purethe**

Sepedi

**burethe**

Sesotho

**barete**

**burn** ⇒ burn wound

**burn** v.

Afrikaans

**brand**

Setswana

**-tuka**

Setswana

**-tshuba**

Setswana

**-fisa**

Sepedi

**tšhuma**

Sepedi

**fiša**

Sepedi

**swa**

Sesotho

**tjha**

**burn wound**

English synonym

**burn**

Afrikaans

**brandwond**

Setswana

**ntho ya molelo**

Sepedi

**tšhuna**

Sepedi

**ntho ya mollo**

Sesotho

**ho tjha**

Sesotho

**leqeba la mollo**

**burrow** n.

Afrikaans

**ondergrondse blyplek**

Setswana

**letsatsa**

Setswana

**mosima**

Sepedi

**letšaba**

Sesotho

**mokoti**

Sesotho

**mosima**

Sesotho

**tsatsa**

**burrow** v. {animals, e.g. rabbits}

Afrikaans

**grawe**

Setswana

**epa**

Sepedi

**fata**

Sepedi

**epa**

Sesotho

**fata**

Sesotho

**epa**

Sesotho

**tjheka**

**burst** v.

Afrikaans

**bars**

Setswana

**phanya**

Setswana

**thunya**

Setswana

**thubega**

Setswana

**phatlhoga**

Sepedi

**phatloga**

Sepedi

**thunya**

Sesotho

**phatloha**

**bury** v.

Afrikaans

**begrawe**

Setswana

**epela**

Setswana

**boloka**

Setswana

**fitlha**

Sepedi

**boloka**

Sesotho

**epela**

Sesotho

**tsetela**

**bus**

Afrikaans

**bus**

Setswana

**bese**

Sepedi

**pese**

Sesotho

**bese**

**bush**

Afrikaans

**struik**

Setswana

**sekhu**

Setswana

**sekhi**

Sepedi

**ntšhuhlana**

Sepedi

**ntšhuthana**

Sesotho

**sehlahla**

**bushy root** ⇒ adventitious root

**busy Lizzie** {plant}

Afrikaans

**vlytige Liesbet**

Setswana

**Lizzy**

Sepedi

**mohlašana wa Busy Lizzie**

Sesotho

**bizi Lizzie**

**butterfly**

Afrikaans

**skoenlapper**

Setswana

**serurubele**

Sepedi **serururbele**  
 Sepedi **ntsotsoku**  
 Sesotho **serurubele**

**buzzer**

Afrikaans **gonser**  
 Setswana **sebobori**  
 Setswana **setsibosise**  
 Setswana **sedumadumi**  
 Sepedi **alamo**  
 Sepedi **saerine**  
 Sepedi **pasara**  
 Sesotho **sebobolane**

**C**

**cabbage**

Afrikaans **kool**  
 Afrikaans **kopkool**  
 Setswana **khabetšhe**  
 Setswana **kole**  
 Sepedi **khabetšhe**  
 Sesotho **khabetjhe**

**cable** {strong thick rope}

Afrikaans **kabel**  
 Setswana **kheibole**  
 Setswana **kabole**  
 Sepedi **thapo ya mohlakase**  
 Sepedi **kheipole**  
 Sepedi **kheibole**  
 Sesotho **kheibole**

**cable-stayed bridge**

Afrikaans **swaaibrug**  
 Afrikaans **sweefbrug**  
 Setswana **morathokabole**  
 Sepedi **leporogo la go thekgwa ke dikheipole**  
 Sepedi **leporogo la go thekgwa ke dikheibole**  
 Sesotho **borokgo bo leketlang**

**cage**

Afrikaans **hok**  
 Setswana **hoko**

Setswana **serobe**  
 Sepedi **kheitše**  
 Sesotho **hoko**

**calcium**

Afrikaans **kalsium**  
 Setswana **khalesiamo**  
 Sepedi **khalsiamo**  
 Sesotho **khalsiamo**

**calcium carbonate** n.

English synonym **carbonate of lime**  
 Afrikaans **kalsiumkarbonaat**  
 Setswana **khalesiamokhaboneiti**  
 Sepedi **khalsiamokhaboneite**  
 Sepedi **khaboroneite ya kalaka**  
 Sepedi **khaboroneite ya laeme**  
 Sesotho **kalaka**

**calculate**

Afrikaans **bereken**  
 Setswana **balela**  
 Setswana **bala**  
 Sepedi **balela**  
 Sepedi **khalekhuleita**  
 Sesotho **sebetsa**  
 Sesotho **rarolla**  
 Sesotho **bala**

**calculation**

Afrikaans **berekening**  
 Setswana **go bala**  
 Setswana **palelo**  
 Sepedi **khalkhuleišene**  
 Sesotho **tshebetso**  
 Sesotho **tharollo**  
 Sesotho **palo**

**calculator**

Afrikaans **rekenaar**  
 Setswana **sebaledi**  
 Sepedi **khalkhuleitha**  
 Sesotho **khalkhuleita**  
 Sesotho **sebaladipalo**

**calf**

Afrikaans	<b>kalf</b>
Setswana	<b>namane</b>
Sepedi	<b>namane</b>
Sepedi	<b>namanyana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebotlana</b>
Sesotho	<b>namane</b>

**calix**

Afrikaans	<b>blomkelk</b>
Setswana	<b>khalekisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khalekse</b>
Sesotho	<b>khaliks</b>

**callipers**

Afrikaans	<b>meetpasser</b>
Setswana	<b>khaliphase</b>
Sepedi	<b>khalipara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khalipase</b>

**cam**

Afrikaans	<b>nok</b>
Setswana	<b>kheme</b>
Sepedi	<b>kheme</b>
Sesotho	<b>kheme</b>

**camel**

Afrikaans	<b>kameel</b>
Setswana	<b>kamela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kamela</b>
Sesotho	<b>kamele</b>

**camouflage** {nature}

Afrikaans	<b>kamoeflering</b>
Setswana	<b>kgakantshi</b>
Sepedi	<b>boipato</b>
Sepedi	<b>boiphilakalefelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khamafolatše</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho ikgakanya</b>

**camp** n.

Afrikaans	<b>kamp</b>
Setswana	<b>moraka</b>
Setswana	<b>kampa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kampa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kampo</b>

**can** n.

Afrikaans	<b>blik</b>
Setswana	<b>kane</b>
Setswana	<b>tshitswana</b>
Sepedi	<b>khene</b>
Sesotho	<b>kotikoti</b>

**can** v.

Afrikaans	<b>blik</b>
Setswana	<b>khena</b>
Sepedi	<b>khena</b>
Sesotho	<b>boloka kotikoting</b>

**canal**

Afrikaans	<b>kanaal</b>
Setswana	<b>kanala</b>
Sepedi	<b>kanale</b>
Sesotho	<b>kanale</b>

**candle**

Afrikaans	<b>kers</b>
Setswana	<b>kerese</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekgantlele</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekerese</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerese</b>

**cane**

Afrikaans	<b>rottang</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlakanoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaka</b>

**cane sugar**

Afrikaans	<b>rietsuiker</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sukrose</b>
Setswana	<b>sukiri ya ngoba</b>
Setswana	<b>sukiri ya letlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaka la tswekere</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmoba</b>

**canine** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>hondagtig</b>
Setswana	<b>losikaloontšwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bompša</b>
Sesotho	<b>bontja</b>

**canine tooth**

Afrikaans	<b>oogtand</b>
Setswana	<b>lebolai</b>
Sepedi	<b>polai</b>
Sesotho	<b>leino la ntja</b>

**canister**

Afrikaans	<b>houer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>blik</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kan</b>
Setswana	<b>bolekane</b>
Setswana	<b>thini</b>
Setswana	<b>moteme</b>
Sepedi	<b>therankana</b>
Sepedi	<b>khanistara</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolekana</b>

**canned product**

Afrikaans	<b>ingemaakte produk</b>
Afrikaans	<b>geblikte produk</b>
Setswana	<b>dijobolekaneng</b>
Setswana	<b>dijothining</b>
Setswana	<b>dijomotemeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejobolokwakheng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejobolokwabilekaneng</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlahiswa se bolokilweng ka lekotikoting</b>

**cannery** ⇒ canning factory**canning factory**

English synonym	<b>cannery</b>
Afrikaans	<b>inmaakfabriek</b>
Setswana	<b>bokhenelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>faporiki ya go khena</b>
Sesotho	<b>faboriki ya dijo tsa makotikoti</b>

**canoe**

Afrikaans	<b>kano</b>
Setswana	<b>mokoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>seketswanakota</b>
Sepedi	<b>khenu</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokorwana</b>

**capacitor**

Afrikaans	<b>kapasitor</b>
Setswana	<b>khaphasitha</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaphasitha</b>
Sesotho	<b>khaphasitha</b>

**cape sparrow**

Afrikaans	<b>mossie</b>
Setswana	<b>tswere</b>
Setswana	<b>serobebe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phorogohlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefokotsane</b>
Sesotho	<b>serobebe</b>

**capsule**

Afrikaans	<b>kapsule</b>
Afrikaans	<b>saadomhulsel</b>
Setswana	<b>kgapapeo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgaketla</b>

**car**

Afrikaans	<b>motor</b>
Setswana	<b>kara</b>
Setswana	<b>sefatanaga</b>
Setswana	<b>koloi</b>
Setswana	<b>sejanaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>koloi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmotoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefatanaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejanaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>koloi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmotokara</b>

**car battery**

Afrikaans	<b>motorbattery</b>
Setswana	<b>beterii ya koloi</b>
Setswana	<b>beterii yasejanaga</b>
Setswana	<b>beterii yasefatanaga</b>
Setswana	<b>beterii ya kara</b>
Sepedi	<b>petri ya koloi</b>
Sepedi	<b>petri ya sefatanaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>petri ya mmotoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>beteri ya koloi</b>



**carbohydrate**

Afrikaans	<b>koolhidraat</b>
Setswana	<b>khabohaetereiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>khapohaetreite</b>
Sesotho	<b>khabohaedreiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>khabohaetereiti</b>

**carbon**

Afrikaans	<b>koolstof</b>
Setswana	<b>khabono</b>
Sepedi	<b>khabone</b>
Sesotho	<b>khabone</b>

**carbonate of lime** ⇒ calcium carbonate

**carbon dioxide**

Afrikaans	<b>koolstofdioksied</b>
Afrikaans	<b>koolsuurgas</b>
Setswana	<b>khabonotaeokosaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>khabondaeoksaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>khabonedaeksaete</b>

**carbon monoxide**

Afrikaans	<b>koolstofmonoksied</b>
Setswana	<b>khabonomonokosaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>khabonmonoksaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>khabonemonoksaete</b>

**cardboard**

Afrikaans	<b>karton</b>
Setswana	<b>papetla</b>
Setswana	<b>khateboto</b>
Sepedi	<b>khatboto</b>
Sesotho	<b>khateboto</b>

**cargo**

Afrikaans	<b>vrag</b>
Setswana	<b>morwalo</b>
Setswana	<b>thoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>thoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>morwalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phahlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phahla</b>
Sesotho	<b>thoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>morwalo</b>

**carnation**

Afrikaans	<b>angelier</b>
Setswana	<b>khaneišene</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaneišene</b>
Sesotho	<b>khaneishene</b>

**carnivore**

English synonym	<b>meat-eating animal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>karnivoor</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vleiseter</b>
Setswana	<b>sejanama</b>
Setswana	<b>sebatana</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejanama</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebata</b>
Sesotho	<b>sejanama</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebatana</b>

**carpenter**

Afrikaans	<b>timmerman</b>
Setswana	<b>mmetli</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmetli</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaphenthara</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmetli</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebetli</b>

**carpet**

Afrikaans	<b>mat</b>
Setswana	<b>khapete</b>
Setswana	<b>mmetshe</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmete</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaphete</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmata</b>
Sesotho	<b>khapete</b>

**carrion**

Afrikaans	<b>aas</b>
Setswana	<b>sebodu</b>
Sepedi	<b>setoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>nama e bolang</b>

**carrion eater**

Afrikaans	<b>aasvretende dier</b>
Setswana	<b>sejadibodu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejatoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo e jang dibodu</b>

**carrot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wortel**  
**segwete**  
**borotlolo**  
**boretlele**  
**kherote**  
**sehweite**

**cartilage**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kraakbeen**  
**lehihiri**  
**lešetla**  
**lehihiri**  
**lehihiro**  
**lefufuru**

**carton**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kartonhouer**  
**khatone**  
**khathone**  
**khatepokisi**  
**lebokoso**

**cast** ⇒ mould

**cast** ⇒ mould

**casting**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gieting**  
**gietwerk**  
**popo**  
**popo**  
**popo ya tshepe**

**cast iron**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gietyster**  
**tshipitswako**  
**tšhipi ya go bopa**  
**tshepe ya ho bopa**

**catalogue**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**katalogus**  
**khathaloko**  
**khathaloko**  
**khathaloko**

**catalyst**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**katalisator**  
**motlhodi**  
**setlhotlheletsi**  
**sefetoši**  
**khathalisti**  
**khathalisti**

**catapult**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**katapult**  
**sekitirekere**  
**seragalejwe**  
**keti**  
**seragamabje**  
**seraga**  
**direkere**  
**keti**  
**seqha**

**caterpillar**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ruspe**  
**mokone wa sebokosegi**  
**maritshe**  
**seboko**  
**seboko**

**cattle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**beeste**  
**dikgomo**  
**dikgomo**  
**dikgomo**

**cattle fodder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**veevoer**  
**furu ya dikgomo**  
**furu ya dikgomo**  
**dijo tša dikgomo**  
**furu ya dikgomo**

**caustic**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**bytend**  
**tlabolang**  
**-fisang**  
**khemikhale ye e tšhumago**  
**khemikhale ye e fišago**  
**khostiki**

Sesotho	<b>e bosota</b>	Sepedi	<b>dirapeng</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mabitleng</b>
<b>caustic soda</b>		Sepedi	<b>bodulabahu</b>
English synonym	<b>sodium hydroxide</b>	Sesotho	<b>mabitleng</b>
Afrikaans	<b>seepsoda</b>	Sesotho	<b>nqalong ya bafu</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bytsoda</b>	Sesotho	<b>dirapeng</b>
Setswana	<b>sota e e fisang</b>		
Sepedi	<b>khostikisoda</b>	<b>centi-</b>	
Sepedi	<b>khostikisota</b>	Afrikaans	<b>senti-</b>
Sesotho	<b>sota</b>	Setswana	<b>kgolong</b>
		Sepedi	<b>senti-</b>
<b>cell {battery}</b>		Sepedi	<b>-kgolo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sel</b>	Sesotho	<b>senti</b>
Setswana	<b>sele</b>		
Sepedi	<b>sele ya petri</b>	<b>centimetre</b>	
Sesotho	<b>sele ya beteri</b>	English synonym	<b>cm</b>
		Afrikaans	<b>sentimeter</b>
<b>cell</b>		Afrikaans	<b>cm</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sel</b>	Setswana	<b>sentimetara</b>
Setswana	<b>sele</b>	Sepedi	<b>senthimithara</b>
Sepedi	<b>sele</b>	Sepedi	<b>cm</b>
Sesotho	<b>sele</b>	Sesotho	<b>sentimitara</b>
		Sesotho	<b>senthimitha</b>
<b>cellulose</b>		<b>centipede</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>sellulose</b>	Afrikaans	<b>oorkruiper</b>
Setswana	<b>selulose</b>	Afrikaans	<b>honderdpoot</b>
Sepedi	<b>selulose</b>	Setswana	<b>mositlaphala</b>
Sesotho	<b>selulouse</b>	Sepedi	<b>mosetlaphala</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mošitaphala</b>
<b>cement</b>		Sepedi	<b>mosethaphala</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sement</b>	Sesotho	<b>mosikaphalla</b>
Setswana	<b>samente</b>		
Sepedi	<b>samente</b>	<b>centre of gravity</b>	
Sesotho	<b>samente</b>	Afrikaans	<b>swaartepunt</b>
		Setswana	<b>bogarekgogedi</b>
<b>cement dam</b>		Sepedi	<b>kgogedigare</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sementdam</b>	Sesotho	<b>mokgubu-kgohelo wa lefatshe</b>
Setswana	<b>letamo la semente</b>		
Sepedi	<b>letamo la samente</b>	<b>century</b>	
Sesotho	<b>letamo la samente</b>	Afrikaans	<b>eeu</b>
		Setswana	<b>ngwagakgolo</b>
<b>cemetery</b>		Sepedi	<b>ngwagakgolo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>begraafplaas</b>	Sesotho	<b>ngwahakgolo</b>
Setswana	<b>serapa (baswi)</b>		
Setswana	<b>diphuphu</b>		
Setswana	<b>mabitla</b>		

**ceramic**

Afrikaans	<b>keramiek</b>
Setswana	<b>seramiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>seramiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>seramiki</b>

**ceramics**

Afrikaans	<b>pottebakkerskuns</b>
Setswana	<b>botaki ba seramiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>boseramiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>bonono ba letsopa</b>

**cereal**

Afrikaans	<b>graan</b>
Setswana	<b>dithorophitlholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>siriele</b>
Sesotho	<b>dijothollo</b>

**chain**

Afrikaans	<b>ketting</b>
Setswana	<b>keetane</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhaene</b>
Sepedi	<b>ketwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>ketane</b>

**chameleon**

Afrikaans	<b>verkleurmannetjie</b>
Setswana	<b>lebodu</b>
Setswana	<b>leobu</b>
Sepedi	<b>leobu</b>
Sesotho	<b>lempetje</b>
Sesotho	<b>leobu</b>

**channel** n. {a passage e.g. for water or liquids}

Afrikaans	<b>kanaal</b>
Setswana	<b>mosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>selaetšakelelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kanale</b>

**channel** n. {communication}

Afrikaans	<b>kanaal</b>
Setswana	<b>kanale</b>
Setswana	<b>lekhubu</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgokagano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhanele</b>

## Sesotho

**kanale****channel** v. {control or direct something}

Afrikaans	<b>kanaliseer</b>
Setswana	<b>laolela</b>
Sepedi	<b>iša</b>
Sepedi	<b>laetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhanela</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgannela</b>

**characteristic**

Afrikaans	<b>eienskap</b>
Setswana	<b>pharologantsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>semelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>pharologantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>seka</b>
Sesotho	<b>semelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekgetha</b>

**charcoal**

Afrikaans	<b>houtskool</b>
Setswana	<b>malatla</b>
Setswana	<b>malatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhakhoulo</b>
Sesotho	<b>leshala</b>

**charged** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>gelaai</b>
Setswana	<b>-tletseng</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhatšhišitšwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e tjhajilweng</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhajtjhilweng</b>

**chart**

Afrikaans	<b>kaart</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhate</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhate</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhate</b>

**cheetah**

Afrikaans	<b>jagluiperd</b>
Setswana	<b>lepogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhitha</b>



Sepedi **lerolane**  
 Sepedi **lengau**  
 Sesotho **lengau**

**chemical n.**

Afrikaans **chemikalie**  
 Setswana **khemikhale**  
 Sepedi **khemikhale**  
 Sesotho **khemikhale**

**chemical energy**

Afrikaans **chemiese energie**  
 Setswana **maatlakhemikhale**  
 Sepedi **maatla a khemikhale**  
 Sesotho **matla a khemikhale**

**chemical potential energy**

Afrikaans **chemiese potensiaalenergie**  
 Setswana **maatla a a ka ntshang dikhemikhale**  
 Sepedi **enetšikgogedi ya khemikhale**  
 Sepedi **maatlakgogedi a khemikhale**  
 Sesotho **matla a bokelletsweng a khemikhale**

**chemical reaction**

Afrikaans **chemiese reaksie**  
 Setswana **phetogo ya sekhemikhale**  
 Sepedi **phetogo ya sekhemikhale**  
 Sesotho **tlhahiso ya dikhemikhale tse ntjha**  
 Sesotho **phetoho ya bokhemikhale**

**chemical substance**

Afrikaans **chemiese stof**  
 Afrikaans **chemikalie**  
 Setswana **sere sa khemikhale**  
 Sepedi **selo sa khemikhale**  
 Sesotho **khemikhale**

**chemist**

English synonym **pharmacist**  
 Afrikaans **apteker**  
 Setswana **ramelemo**  
 Setswana **rakhemisi**  
 Sepedi **mokhemese**  
 Sesotho **rakhemisi**

**chemist** ⇨ pharmacy

**chest**

Afrikaans **borskas**  
 Setswana **kgara**  
 Setswana **sehuba**  
 Setswana **mafatlha**  
 Sepedi **kgara**  
 Sepedi **sefega**  
 Sepedi **lefahla**  
 Sepedi **sehuba**  
 Sesotho **sefuba**

**chicken**

Afrikaans **hoender**  
 Setswana **kgogo**  
 Setswana **koko**  
 Sepedi **kgogo**  
 Sesotho **kgoho**

**chicken coop**

Afrikaans **hoenderhok**  
 Setswana **serobe**  
 Sepedi **hoko ya dikgogo**  
 Sesotho **hoko ya dikgoho**

**chimney**

Afrikaans **skoorsteen**  
 Setswana **tšhemele**  
 Sepedi **tšhemele**  
 Sepedi **tšhemene**  
 Sesotho **tjhomela**

**chimney ventilation**

Afrikaans **skoorsteenventilasie**  
 Setswana **kelelomowa ka tšhemele**  
 Sepedi **tsenyomoya ya tšhemele**  
 Sepedi **tsenyomoya ya tšhemene**  
 Sesotho **phefomoloho ya tjhomela**

**chimpanzee**

Afrikaans **sjimpansee**  
 Setswana **tšhimpanse**  
 Sepedi **tšhimpanzi**  
 Sesotho **tjhimpanzi**



**chipboard**

Afrikaans	<b>brokkiesbord</b>
Setswana	<b>botopetlela</b>
Sepedi	<b>poto ya diphatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>poto ya ditshetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>poto ya dibetlwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lepolanka la diphatsa</b>

**chisel**

Afrikaans	<b>beitel</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhisele</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhisele</b>
Sepedi	<b>petlwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhesele</b>

**chisel-shaped tooth**

Afrikaans	<b>beitelvormige tand</b>
Setswana	<b>leinotšhesele</b>
Sepedi	<b>menobokatšhisele</b>
Sepedi	<b>menomaleba</b>
Sesotho	<b>leino la kepa</b>

**chitin**

Afrikaans	<b>chitien</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhitine</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwakwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaetine</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhitini</b>

**chlorine**

Afrikaans	<b>chloor</b>
Setswana	<b>tlelorine</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlelorine</b>
Sepedi	<b>tllorine</b>
Sesotho	<b>tleloraene</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlelorini</b>

**chlorophyll**

Afrikaans	<b>chlorofil</b>
Setswana	<b>tlelorofele</b>
Sepedi	<b>setalafatši</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlelorofili</b>
Sepedi	<b>tllorofili</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlelorofili</b>

**choke v.**

Afrikaans	<b>verstik</b>
Setswana	<b>kgama</b>
Setswana	<b>beta</b>
Setswana	<b>metlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgamega</b>
Sepedi	<b>beta</b>
Sepedi	<b>betwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bipetsana</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgama</b>
Sesotho	<b>qhwele</b>

**cholera**

Afrikaans	<b>cholera</b>
Setswana	<b>kholera</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholera</b>
Sesotho	<b>kholera</b>

**chop v.**

Afrikaans	<b>kap</b>
Setswana	<b>rema</b>
Setswana	<b>fatsa</b>
Setswana	<b>ratha</b>
Sepedi	<b>rema</b>
Sepedi	<b>phapha</b>
Sesotho	<b>ratha</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgabela</b>

**chrome**

Afrikaans	<b>chrom</b>
Setswana	<b>khroumu</b>
Sepedi	<b>khroumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>koromo</b>
Sesotho	<b>khroumo</b>

**chrome resistance**

Afrikaans	<b>chromweerstand</b>
Setswana	<b>palelaruse</b>
Sepedi	<b>go se ruse ga khroumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>go se ruse ga koromo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boipoloko ba khroumo</b>

**chromium plating**

Afrikaans	<b>chromplatering</b>
Setswana	<b>go bitiela ka khroumu</b>
Setswana	<b>go goma ka khroumu</b>

Sepedi	<b>kapešakhroumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kapešakoromo</b>
Sesotho	<b>manamiso ka khroumo</b>
Sesotho	<b>thatafatso ka khroumo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshireletso ka khroumo</b>

**chrysalis** ⇒ pupa

**circle** n. {geometry}

Afrikaans	<b>sirkel</b>
Setswana	<b>sediko</b>
Setswana	<b>tshekeletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sediko</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntikodiko</b>
Sepedi	<b>nkgokolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sedikadikwe</b>

**circle-shaped**

English synonym	<b>circular</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sirkelvormig</b>
Setswana	<b>-sediko</b>
Setswana	<b>-tshekeletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya sediko</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya ntikodiko</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya sebopegonkgokolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya nkgokolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sedikadikwe</b>

**circuit** {general}

Afrikaans	<b>baan</b>
Setswana	<b>modikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sediko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselantikodiko</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete</b>

**circuit** {electrical}

Afrikaans	<b>kring</b>
Afrikaans	<b>stroombaan</b>
Setswana	<b>sekete</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselakelelamohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya motlakase</b>

**circuit** {hydraulics}

Afrikaans	<b>kring</b>
-----------	--------------

Setswana	<b>seketekgatelelo ya diedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselataoladiela</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekhethe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya metsi</b>

**circuit** {pneumatic}

Afrikaans	<b>kring</b>
Setswana	<b>seketekgatelelo ya mowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselataolamoya</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselakelelamoya</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya moya</b>

**circular** ⇒ circle-shaped

**circulate**

Afrikaans	<b>sirkuleer</b>
Setswana	<b>dikolosa</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikološa</b>
Sepedi	<b>potološa</b>
Sesotho	<b>potoloha</b>

**circumference**

Afrikaans	<b>omtrek</b>
Setswana	<b>sedikiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedikadikwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekhamferense</b>

**citric acid**

Afrikaans	<b>sitroensuur</b>
Setswana	<b>esitimonamune</b>
Sepedi	<b>sithrikesiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti ya sitriki</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete ya sitriki</b>

**citrus**

Afrikaans	<b>sitrus</b>
Setswana	<b>monamune</b>
Sepedi	<b>sithrase</b>
Sepedi	<b>senamune</b>
Sesotho	<b>sitrasedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>molamunu</b>

**clamp**

Afrikaans	<b>klamp</b>
Setswana	<b>tlelempe</b>
Setswana	<b>setshwari</b>

Setswana **setlapisi**  
 Sepedi **sepatiši**  
 Sepedi **tlelempo**  
 Sepedi **tllempe**  
 Sesotho **setlamahanyi**

**clasper** {male insect}

Afrikaans **knyper**  
 Setswana **kgokedi**  
 Setswana **sekopedi**  
 Sepedi **lefora**  
 Sepedi **setanyi**  
 Sesotho **setseparedi**

**classification**

Afrikaans **klassifikasie**  
 Setswana **pharologanyo**  
 Setswana **karologanyo**  
 Sepedi **tlhopho**  
 Sesotho **tlhophiso**

**classify** v.

Afrikaans **klassifiseer**  
 Setswana **farologanya**  
 Setswana **arologanya**  
 Sepedi **hlopha**  
 Sesotho **hlophisa**

**claw**

Afrikaans **klou**  
 Setswana **lonala**  
 Sepedi **lenala la phoofolo**  
 Sesotho **lenala**  
 Sesotho **mokwebe**

**clay**

Afrikaans **klei**  
 Setswana **letsopa**  
 Setswana **mmopa**  
 Sepedi **letsopa**  
 Sepedi **motaga**  
 Sesotho **letsopa**

**clayey soil**

Afrikaans **kleiagtige grond**

Setswana **mmu o o mmopa**  
 Sepedi **mobu wa go ba le letsopa**  
 Sepedi **mobu wa go ba le motaga**  
 Sesotho **mobu o letsopa**

**clay mixture**

Afrikaans **kleimengsel**  
 Setswana **motswakotsopa**  
 Sepedi **motswakotsopa**  
 Sepedi **motswakotaga**  
 Sesotho **motswako wa letsopa**

**clay soil**

Afrikaans **kleigrond**  
 Setswana **mmopa**  
 Sepedi **mobu wa letsopa**  
 Sepedi **motaga**  
 Sesotho **mobu o letsopa**

**cleanser**

Afrikaans **skoonmaker**  
 Afrikaans **reinigingsmiddel**  
 Setswana **sephapafatsi**  
 Sepedi **sehlwekiši**  
 Sesotho **sehlwekisi**

**clear**

Afrikaans **helder**  
 Setswana **- bonatsang**  
 Sepedi **bonagatšago**  
 Sesotho **bonaletsang**  
 Sesotho **hlakile**

**clear** {sky}

Afrikaans **helder**  
 Setswana **-apogileng**  
 Sepedi **apogile**  
 Sesotho **hlakile**

**clear water**

Afrikaans **helder water**  
 Setswana **metsi a a itshekileng**  
 Sepedi **meetse a sekilego**  
 Sesotho **metsi a hlakileng**

**cleft**

Afrikaans **skeur**

Afrikaans	<b>bars</b>
Setswana	<b>lofaro</b>
Setswana	<b>lenga</b>
Sepedi	<b>mphatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>monga</b>
Sepedi	<b>lera</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenga</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lepatso</b>
Sesotho	<b>letlere</b>
<b>climate</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>klimaat</b>
Setswana	<b>maemobosa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlaemete</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlaemete</b>
Sepedi	<b>tllaemete</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlaemete</b>
<b>clock</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>horlosie</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupanako</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupanako</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshupanako</b>
Sesotho	<b>watjhe</b>
<b>clockmaker</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>horlosiemaker</b>
Setswana	<b>modiratshupanako</b>
Sepedi	<b>modiradišupanako</b>
Sesotho	<b>moetsatshupanako</b>
Sesotho	<b>moetsi wa watjhe</b>
<b>closed loop system</b> {electronics}	
Afrikaans	<b>geslotelusstelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>sebegi sa seileketeroniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsetaolo ye e nago le dipego</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwatshebetso wa lupu e kwetsweng</b>
<b>closed sluice</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geslote sluis</b>
Setswana	<b>mosele o o tswetsweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sluse se se tswaletšwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>kotopo e kwalehileng</b>

<b>cloth</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>weefstof</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kledingstof</b>
Setswana	<b>lesela</b>
Setswana	<b>khai</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešela</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesela</b>
Sesotho	<b>lélapi</b>

<b>clothing</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>klerasie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kleredrag</b>
Setswana	<b>ditswalo</b>
Setswana	<b>diaparo</b>
Sepedi	<b>diaparo</b>
Sesotho	<b>diaparo</b>

<b>clothing factory</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>klerefabriek</b>
Setswana	<b>bodirelodiaparo</b>
Sepedi	<b>faporiki ya diaparo</b>
Sepedi	<b>feketori ya diaparo</b>
Sesotho	<b>faboriki ya diaparo</b>

<b>cloud</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wolk</b>
Setswana	<b>leru</b>
Sepedi	<b>leru</b>
Sesotho	<b>leru</b>

<b>cluck v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kloek</b>
Setswana	<b>kokoretsa</b>
Setswana	<b>kekeretsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kekeretša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokoretša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kenkeretša</b>
Sesotho	<b>kakatletsa</b>

<b>cluster</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>tros</b>
Setswana	<b>ngata</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha</b>
Sesotho	<b>senkgome</b>

**cm** ⇔ centimetre



**coal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**steenkool**  
**lelatlha**  
**malahla**  
**leshala**

Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**setlhotlha**  
**sethu**  
**sekgokgothi**  
**mokgokgothi**  
**sego**

**coal fire**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**steenkoolvuur**  
**molelo wa malatlha**  
**mollo wa malahla**  
**mollo wa mashala**

**cobalt**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kobalt**  
**khobalete**  
**khopalte**  
**khobalte**  
**khobalte**

**coarse**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**grof**  
**magwata**  
**magwasipa**  
**makgwakgwa**  
**legwara**  
**magwaša**  
**mahwashe**

**cock**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**haan**  
**mokoko**  
**mokoko**  
**mogogonope**  
**mokoko**

**coarse stone**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**growwe steen**  
**letlapa le le magwata**  
**leswika la makgwakgwa**  
**leswika la makgwara**  
**lejwe le mahwashe**

**cockroach**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kakkerlak**  
**lefele**  
**lephene**  
**lefene**  
**lefele**  
**lephele**

**coat n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**pels**  
**bobowa**  
**boya**  
**seapesa**  
**letlalo**

**coconut**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kokosneut**  
**khokhonate**  
**khokhonate**  
**khokhonate**

**coat v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**bedek**  
**dek**  
**tshasa**  
**apesa**  
**tšhatšha**  
**tlotša**  
**dila**  
**penta**

**cocoon**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kokon**  
**mokone**  
**khokhune**  
**khokhune**

**code**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kode**  
**khoutu**  
**letshwao**  
**khoute**  
**khoutu**

**cob**

Afrikaans

**mieliekop**



**coil**

Afrikaans	<b>spoel</b>
Setswana	<b>serare</b>
Sepedi	<b>khoile</b>
Sepedi	<b>legaro</b>
Sesotho	<b>khoele</b>

**cold n.**

Afrikaans	<b>koue</b>
Setswana	<b>maruru</b>
Setswana	<b>botsididi</b>
Setswana	<b>serame</b>
Sepedi	<b>go tonya</b>
Sepedi	<b>botšididi</b>
Sepedi	<b>motonyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohatsela</b>
Sesotho	<b>serame</b>

**cold adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>koud</b>
Setswana	<b>-tsididi</b>
Setswana	<b>-maruru</b>
Sepedi	<b>tonyago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšidifetšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>batang</b>

**cold-blooded**

Afrikaans	<b>koudbloedig</b>
Setswana	<b>maditsididi</b>
Sepedi	<b>diaparamagapi</b>
Sesotho	<b>madi a batang</b>

**collage**

Afrikaans	<b>collage</b>
Afrikaans	<b>plakskildery</b>
Setswana	<b>kholaje</b>
Sepedi	<b>seswantšhokopanywa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholaše</b>
Sesotho	<b>kholaje</b>

**collar**

Afrikaans	<b>kraag</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwaomolaleng</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>segolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kholloro</b>

**colour**

Afrikaans	<b>kleur</b>
Setswana	<b>mmala</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmala</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmala</b>

**coloured copper wire**

Afrikaans	<b>gekleurde koperdraad</b>
Setswana	<b>bothale jwa kopore jo bo mmala</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethalekoporo la mmala</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethalakoporo la mmala</b>
Sesotho	<b>koporo</b>

**colourless**

Afrikaans	<b>kleurloos</b>
Setswana	<b>tihokammala</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlokammala</b>
Sesotho	<b>e hlokang mmala</b>

**colour wheel**

Afrikaans	<b>kleurwiel</b>
Setswana	<b>leotwanammala</b>
Sepedi	<b>leotwanapapišamebala</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebidi la mebala</b>

**column**

Afrikaans	<b>pilaar</b>
Setswana	<b>mokhutlolo</b>
Setswana	<b>pilara</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshiya</b>

**column graph**

Afrikaans	<b>kolomgrafiek</b>
Setswana	<b>kerafokhutlolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kholomokrafo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerafu ya kholomo</b>

**combustion**

Afrikaans	<b>verbranding</b>
Setswana	<b>tuko</b>
Setswana	<b>phiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>phišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhumo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho tuka</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho tjha</b>

**commercial**

Afrikaans	<b>kommersieel</b>
Setswana	<b>- kgwebo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bogwebi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bobapatši</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya kgwebo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsa kgwebo</b>

**common weed**

Afrikaans	<b>onkruid</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwang</b>
Setswana	<b>mofero</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlakahlaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehola</b>

**communication** {technology - electronics}

Afrikaans	<b>kommunikasie</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaeletsano</b>
Setswana	<b>kgokagano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgokagano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgokaganyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgokahano</b>

**compass** n.

Afrikaans	<b>kompas</b>
Setswana	<b>khamphase</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupantlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>khamphase</b>
Sesotho	<b>khomphase</b>

**component** {electronics}

Afrikaans	<b>komponent</b>
Setswana	<b>karolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphonente</b>
Sepedi	<b>karolwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolwana</b>

**compose** v.

Afrikaans	<b>saamstel</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhamaganya</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhama</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlama</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>bopa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bopa</b>

**composite** n.

Afrikaans	<b>samestelling</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhangwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopša ka dikarolwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlangwa ka dikarolwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomposite</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo</b>

**composition**

Afrikaans	<b>samestelling</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo</b>

**compost**

Afrikaans	<b>kompos</b>
Setswana	<b>motshotelo</b>
Setswana	<b>mmutele</b>
Setswana	<b>kompose</b>
Sepedi	<b>podišwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphose</b>
Sesotho	<b>podiswa</b>

**compound** n. {combination of parts}

Afrikaans	<b>mengsel</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhakanyaditho</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphaonte</b>
Sesotho	<b>motswako</b>

**compound bar**

Afrikaans	<b>saamgestelde staaf</b>
Setswana	<b>semikatswako</b>
Sepedi	<b>para ya khomphaonte</b>
Sesotho	<b>setene sa mefuta ya ditshepe</b>

**compress** v.

Afrikaans	<b>saampers</b>
Setswana	<b>pinyelela</b>
Setswana	<b>gatelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>pitlela</b>
Sepedi	<b>pitla</b>
Sesotho	<b>penyeletsa</b>
Sesotho	<b>hatella</b>

**compressed air**

Afrikaans	<b>saamgeperste lug</b>
Setswana	<b>mowakgatelelwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>moyapitlelwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>moya o penyeleditsweng</b>

**compression force** ⇒ compressive force

**compressive force**

English synonym	<b>compression force</b>
Afrikaans	<b>drukkrag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kompressiekrag</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlakgatelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatelelopitlelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgatello</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshusumetso e hatellang</b>

**compressor**

Afrikaans	<b>kompressor</b>
Setswana	<b>segateledi</b>
Setswana	<b>sepanyelets</b>
Setswana	<b>khomporesa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepitleledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphresa</b>
Sesotho	<b>khompresa</b>

**computer**

Afrikaans	<b>rekenaar</b>
Setswana	<b>khomphiutha</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphyutha</b>
Sepedi	<b>khompiutha</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphuthara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khomphyutha</b>
Sesotho	<b>khomphiutha</b>

**concentrated**

Afrikaans	<b>gekonsentreer</b>
Setswana	<b>- loileng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya go tswakwatii</b>
Sesotho	<b>loileng</b>

**concrete**

Afrikaans	<b>beton</b>
Setswana	<b>konkoreite</b>
Sepedi	<b>khonkhoriti</b>
Sesotho	<b>konkreiti</b>

**concrete brick**

Afrikaans	<b>betonbaksteen</b>
Setswana	<b>setena sa konkoreite</b>
Sepedi	<b>setena sa khonkhoriti</b>
Sesotho	<b>setene sa konkreiti</b>

**condensate**

Afrikaans	<b>kondensaat</b>
Setswana	<b>phoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>semeetsefatšwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelafatšwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehwamiswa</b>

**condensation**

Afrikaans	<b>kondensasie</b>
Setswana	<b>phokafalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetsefatšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelafatšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgwamo</b>

**condense v.**

Afrikaans	<b>kondenseer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vloeibaar maak</b>
Setswana	<b>phokafatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetsefatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>elafatša</b>
Sesotho	<b>hwamiswa</b>
Sesotho	<b>hwama</b>

**condenser**

Afrikaans	<b>kondenseerder</b>
Setswana	<b>sephokafatsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>semeetsefatši</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelafatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehwamisi</b>

**conduct v.**

Afrikaans	<b>gelei</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaisa</b>
Setswana	<b>fetisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepediša</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsamaisa</b>
Sesotho	<b>fetisa</b>

**conduction**

Afrikaans	<b>geleiding</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaiso</b>
Setswana	<b>phetiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshepedišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshepetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetiso</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsamaiso</b>

**conductor**

Afrikaans	<b>geleier</b>
Setswana	<b>sefetisi</b>
Setswana	<b>setsamaisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sesepediši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefetisi</b>

**cone** {e.g. seed of pine tree}

Afrikaans	<b>keël</b>
Setswana	<b>khouno</b>
Setswana	<b>topo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>khouno</b>

**cone-bearing** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>keëldraend</b>
Setswana	<b>-khoniferasa</b>
Setswana	<b>-ungwatopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya go enywa khouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>e behang dikhouno</b>

**cone-bearing plant**

Afrikaans	<b>keëldraende plant</b>
Setswana	<b>semela sa khoniferasa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlare wa dikhouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>semela se behang dikhouno</b>

**conical**

Afrikaans	<b>keëlvormig</b>
Setswana	<b>motopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya khouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>e kang khouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>e bokhouno</b>

**connection**

Afrikaans	<b>verbinding</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolagano</b>

Sepedi	<b>kopantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>momaganyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgokelo</b>

**connective** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>verbindend</b>
Setswana	<b>-golaganeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya go kopanywa</b>
Sesotho	<b>hoketsweng</b>

**conservation**

Afrikaans	<b>bewaring</b>
Setswana	<b>tshomarelo</b>
Setswana	<b>pabalelo</b>
Setswana	<b>tshireletso</b>
Sepedi	<b>pabalelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>paballo</b>
Sesotho	<b>poloko</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshireletso</b>

**conserve** n.

Afrikaans	<b>konserf</b>
Setswana	<b>sebolokwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>dienywalotwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>merogolotwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>poloko</b>

**conserve** v. {water}

Afrikaans	<b>bespaar</b>
Setswana	<b>boloka</b>
Setswana	<b>sireletsa</b>
Setswana	<b>babalela</b>
Setswana	<b>somarela</b>
Sepedi	<b>babalela</b>
Sepedi	<b>seketša</b>
Sesotho	<b>baballa</b>
Sesotho	<b>boloka</b>

**conserve** v. {protection of e.g. living things}

Afrikaans	<b>bewaar</b>
Setswana	<b>boloka</b>
Setswana	<b>somarela</b>
Sepedi	<b>šireletša</b>
Sepedi	<b>babalela</b>
Sesotho	<b>baballa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sireletsa</b>



**constituent n.**

Afrikaans	<b>bestanddeel</b>
Setswana	<b>karolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripa</b>
Sepedi	<b>karolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>setho</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolwana</b>

**constraint**

Afrikaans	<b>begrensing</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bepierking</b>
Setswana	<b>leparego</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephoko</b>
Sesotho	<b>e nang le moedi</b>

**construction n.**

Afrikaans	<b>konstruksie</b>
Setswana	<b>kago</b>
Sepedi	<b>kago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhano</b>
Sesotho	<b>kaho</b>

**construction kit**

Afrikaans	<b>konstruksietoerusting</b>
Setswana	<b>didiriswakago</b>
Sepedi	<b>khiti ya kago</b>
Sepedi	<b>khiti ya tlhano</b>
Sesotho	<b>disebediswa tsa kaho</b>

**contact force**

Afrikaans	<b>kontakkrug</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlakamano</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlakopano</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshutumetso ka kamano</b>

**container n.**

Afrikaans	<b>houer</b>
Setswana	<b>setshodi</b>
Setswana	<b>seduti</b>
Setswana	<b>setshelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seswari</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšhelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokolwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>boleke</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshelo</b>

**continued existence** {e.g. species}

Afrikaans	<b>volgehoe voortbestaan</b>
Setswana	<b>boleyotsweledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephelotelele</b>
Sepedi	<b>go dula nako ye telele</b>
Sesotho	<b>tswelopele ya moloko</b>

**contour feather**

Afrikaans	<b>kontoerveer</b>
Setswana	<b>lefofaleta</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefufu</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesiba la mmele</b>

**contract v.**

Afrikaans	<b>saamtrek</b>
Setswana	<b>ngotlega</b>
Setswana	<b>ngotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>hunyetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>hunyela</b>
Sesotho	<b>honyela</b>

**contraction**

Afrikaans	<b>saamtrekking</b>
Setswana	<b>ngotlo</b>
Setswana	<b>ngotlega</b>
Sepedi	<b>khunyetšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khunyelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgonyelo</b>

**control n.**

Afrikaans	<b>kontrole</b>
Setswana	<b>taolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>taolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>taolo</b>

**control panel**

Afrikaans	<b>kontrolepaneel</b>
Setswana	<b>sefatlataolo</b>
Setswana	<b>papetlataolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaneletaolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phanele ya taolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boto ya taolo</b>

**convection**

Afrikaans	<b>konveksie</b>
Setswana	<b>tshekelelo</b>



Sepedi **tshepetšo ya phišo ka seela goba gase**  
 Sesotho **potoloho ya motjheso**

**convection current**

Afrikaans **konveksiestroom**  
 Setswana **moelatshekelelo**  
 Sepedi **moelatshepetšwa**  
 Sesotho **mophula wa potoloho ya motjheso**

**conversion**

Afrikaans **omsetting**  
 Setswana **phetogo**  
 Sepedi **phetošo**  
 Sepedi **phetošetšo**  
 Sesotho **phetolo**  
 Sesotho **phetoho**

**convert**

Afrikaans **verander in**  
 Setswana **fetola**  
 Sepedi **fetoša**  
 Sepedi **fetošetša**  
 Sesotho **fetola**  
 Sesotho **fetoha**

**conveyor belt**

Afrikaans **vervoerband**  
 Setswana **lebantaphetisi**  
 Sepedi **lepantatshepetšo**  
 Sesotho **lebanta le tsamaisang**

**coo v.**

Afrikaans **koer**  
 Setswana **kuruetsa**  
 Setswana **kunkuretsa**  
 Sepedi **kuruetša**  
 Sepedi **konkoretša**  
 Sesotho **hukutha**

**cooking oil**

Afrikaans **kookolie**  
 Setswana **oli e e apayang**  
 Setswana **mafura a a apayang**  
 Sepedi **makhura a go apea**

Sepedi **oli ya go apea**  
 Sesotho **oli ya ho pheha**

**cool v.**

Afrikaans **afkoel**  
 Setswana **tsidifala**  
 Setswana **rurufala**  
 Setswana **tsidifala**  
 Sepedi **fofa**  
 Sepedi **fodiša**  
 Sesotho **phodisa**  
 Sesotho **fodisa**  
 Sesotho **fofa**

**cool air**

Afrikaans **koel lug**  
 Setswana **phešwana**  
 Sepedi **moya wa go fofa**  
 Sepedi **moya wo o fodilego**  
 Sesotho **moya o phodileng**

**cool down v.**

Afrikaans **afkoel**  
 Setswana **tsidifala**  
 Setswana **rurufala**  
 Sepedi **fofa**  
 Sepedi **fodiša**  
 Sesotho **phodisa**  
 Sesotho **fofa**

**cooler**

Afrikaans **koelhouer**  
 Setswana **setsidifatsi**  
 Setswana **serurufatsi**  
 Sepedi **khulara**  
 Sesotho **sephodisi**

**coop n.**

Afrikaans **hok**  
 Setswana **serobe**  
 Sepedi **hokwana**  
 Sesotho **serobe**  
 Sesotho **tsatsa**

**copper**

English synonym

**Cu**

Afrikaans

**koper**

Afrikaans

**Cu**

Setswana

**kgotlho**

Sepedi

**koporo**

Sepedi

**khopha**

Sesotho

**koporo****copper chloride**

Afrikaans

**koperchloried**

Setswana

**tleloraetekgotlho**

Sepedi

**koporotleloraete**

Sepedi

**khophatlloraete**

Sesotho

**tleloraete ya koporo****copper pin**

Afrikaans

**kopernaal**

Setswana

**lomapokgotlho**

Sepedi

**khophaphini**

Sepedi

**phini ya koporo**

Sesotho

**sepelete sa koporo****copper sulphate**

Afrikaans

**kopersulfaat**

Setswana

**salefeitekgotlho**

Sepedi

**khophasalfeite**

Sepedi

**koporosalfeite**

Sesotho

**salefeiti ya koporo****copper wire**

Afrikaans

**koperdraad**

Setswana

**bothalekgotlho**

Sepedi

**lethale la koporo**

Sepedi

**lethale la go dirwa ka koporo**

Sepedi

**lethale la khopha**

Sepedi

**motato wa koporo**

Sepedi

**motato wa khopha**

Sesotho

**terata ya koporo****cord**

Afrikaans

**koord**

Setswana

**mogala**

Setswana

**thapo**

Sepedi

**thapo**

Sesotho

**thapo**

Sesotho

**mohala****core**

Afrikaans

**kern**

Setswana

**thapo**

Sepedi

**pelwana**

Sesotho

**pete****cork n.**

Afrikaans

**kurk**

Setswana

**khoko**

Sepedi

**sethibo**

Sepedi

**poropo**

Sesotho

**khoko****corrode**

Afrikaans

**korrodeer**

Afrikaans

**wegvreet**

Setswana

**kumurega**

Setswana

**jega**

Sepedi

**jega**

Sepedi

**feferega**

Sepedi

**rusa**

Sesotho

**e a ja**

Sesotho

**sehla**

Sesotho

**kutla****corrosion**

Afrikaans

**korrosie**

Setswana

**jego**

Setswana

**kumurego**

Sepedi

**foforega**

Sepedi

**go jega**

Sepedi

**go rusa**

Sesotho

**ho jewa ke khemikhale****corrosive n.**

Afrikaans

**korroderende middel**

Setswana

**semuri**

Setswana

**seji**

Sepedi

**sefoforiši**

Sepedi

**serušiši**

Sesotho

**e jang****corrugated adj.**

Afrikaans

**gegolf**

Afrikaans **geriffel**  
 Setswana - **mepoto kgotsa mekwatlana**  
 Setswana - **makokobiswana**  
 Sepedi **ya mekolwana**  
 Sepedi **ya mekokotlwana**  
 Sesotho **e mepopotlo**

**corrupt** {computer technology - e.g. a database or diskette}

Afrikaans **korrup**  
 Setswana **senyegile**  
 Sepedi **tshenyo**  
 Sepedi **senyega**  
 Sepedi **senyegilego**  
 Sepedi **senyago**  
 Sesotho **senya**

**cotton**

Afrikaans **katoen**  
 Setswana **letseta**  
 Sepedi **leokodi**  
 Sepedi **khothone**  
 Sesotho **khothone**

**cotton cloth**

Afrikaans **katoenstof**  
 Setswana **lesela**  
 Setswana **letsela**  
 Setswana **khai**  
 Sepedi **lešela la lewisi**  
 Sesotho **lesela la khothone**  
 Sesotho **lélapi la khothone**

**cotton wool**

Afrikaans **watte**  
 Setswana **letseta**  
 Sepedi **wulu ya khothone**  
 Sepedi **khothonewulu**  
 Sepedi **wulu ya leokodi**  
 Sepedi **lewisi**  
 Sesotho **boya ba khothone**

**cotyledon**

Afrikaans **kotiledon**  
 Afrikaans **saadlob**  
 Setswana **khotiletone**

Setswana **letlharemooko**  
 Sepedi **mororo**  
 Sepedi **lerephupeu**  
 Sepedi **khotelitone**  
 Sesotho **khothilidone**

**courting**

Afrikaans **hofmakery**  
 Setswana **motlakisano**  
 Sepedi **loša**  
 Sepedi **ferea**  
 Sepedi **apiša**  
 Sepedi **berebetša**  
 Sesotho **lefereho**  
 Sesotho **tjhatjhehiso**

**courting ritual**

Afrikaans **hofmaakritueel**  
 Setswana **moetlotlakiso**  
 Sepedi **mokgwaphereo**  
 Sepedi **mokgwatošo**  
 Sepedi **mokgwaperebetšo**  
 Sesotho **ho thetha**

**covering** {electricity}

Afrikaans **omhulsel**  
 Setswana **go goma**  
 Setswana **go bipa**  
 Sepedi **khupetšo**  
 Sepedi **pipo**  
 Sepedi **kapešo**  
 Sesotho **seapesa**

**covering**

Afrikaans **bedekking**  
 Setswana **letlalo**  
 Sepedi **seapeši**  
 Sepedi **sekhupetši**  
 Sepedi **sepipo**  
 Sesotho **letlalo**

**cow**

Afrikaans **koei**  
 Setswana **leradu**  
 Sepedi **kgomo ya tshadi**  
 Sepedi **kgomotshadi**

Sesotho	<b>kgomo e tshehadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sethole</b>
<b>crane</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>hyskraan</b>
Setswana	<b>phesodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khreine</b>
Sesotho	<b>nkgodi</b>
<b>crank</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>krukstaaf</b>
Setswana	<b>kerenke</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokerenke</b>
Sepedi	<b>kerenke</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokerenko</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerenke</b>
<b>crank mechanism</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>krukmeگانisme</b>
Setswana	<b>mokerenko</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwa wa mokerenke</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokerenke</b>
<b>cream of tartar</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kremetart</b>
Setswana	<b>poere ya thatha</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerojana la thathara</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoshwana ya thatha</b>
<b>crease n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kreukel</b>
Setswana	<b>tshosobanyo</b>
Setswana	<b>letsutsuba</b>
Sepedi	<b>morumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>motsetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>motshetshe</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshosobano</b>
Sesotho	<b>momeno</b>
<b>creature</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>skepsel</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopiwa</b>
Setswana	<b>setshedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopiwa</b>

Sesotho	<b>sebopuwa</b>
<b>cricket</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kriek</b>
Setswana	<b>tsintsiri</b>
Setswana	<b>senyetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>mamokgadi</b>
Sepedi	<b>setserentsere</b>
Sepedi	<b>mamotabotabo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sentserentsere</b>
Sesotho	<b>seqhomelankong</b>
Sesotho	<b>letjeketjane</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsiritsiri</b>
<b>criteria</b> <pl / see criterion>	
<b>criterion</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kriterium</b>
Afrikaans	<b>maatstaf</b>
Setswana	<b>mokgwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwatiro</b>
Sepedi	<b>khraetheria</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlhakgetho</b>
<b>croak n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kwaak</b>
Setswana	<b>lela</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogoo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogwagwaetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho rora</b>
<b>crochet</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>hekel</b>
Setswana	<b>go loga</b>
Sepedi	<b>khrotšhete</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwagetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>korotjha</b>
<b>crocodile</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>krokodil</b>
Setswana	<b>kwena</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwena</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwena</b>



**crop** n. {e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans	<b>gewas</b>
Setswana	<b>sejalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebjalwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>dijalo</b>

**crop** n. {bird's gullet}

Afrikaans	<b>krop</b>
Setswana	<b>sejelo</b>
Setswana	<b>jelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tielo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kila</b>

**cross beam**

Afrikaans	<b>dwarsbalk</b>
Setswana	<b>mophakarego</b>
Setswana	<b>lentlele</b>
Sepedi	<b>pimiputla</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapalego</b>
Sesotho	<b>leballo</b>

**cross-section**

Afrikaans	<b>dwarsdeursnit</b>
Setswana	<b>molakgaoganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boputlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosegoputlaganyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsheho ka bophara</b>

**crow** v.

Afrikaans	<b>kraai</b>
Setswana	<b>lela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwenkweletša</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho lla ha mokoko</b>

**crown**

Afrikaans	<b>kroon</b>
Setswana	<b>serwalo</b>
Setswana	<b>korone</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgabo</b>
Sepedi	<b>korone</b>
Sesotho	<b>korone</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofapahlooho</b>

**crude oil**

Afrikaans	<b>ru-olie</b>
Setswana	<b>oli e tala</b>
Setswana	<b>oli e e sa tlhotlhiwang</b>
Sepedi	<b>oli ye e sa hlotlwago</b>
Sepedi	<b>oli ye tala</b>
Sepedi	<b>khuruteoli</b>
Sesotho	<b>oli e tala</b>

**cruising speed**

Afrikaans	<b>togsnelheid</b>
Setswana	<b>moleleselo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebeloboikgethelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebelotekanywa</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebelonobonobo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebelo le lekaneng</b>

**crush** v.

Afrikaans	<b>vergruis</b>
Setswana	<b>thuga</b>
Setswana	<b>gaila</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhwatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>šila</b>
Sepedi	<b>setla</b>
Sepedi	<b>pšhatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>thuba</b>
Sesotho	<b>pshatla</b>

**crushed grain**

Afrikaans	<b>gebreekte graan</b>
Setswana	<b>bupi</b>
Setswana	<b>mogailwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mabelešilwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mabelesetlwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>dithollo tse sitsweng</b>

**crushed mealies**

Afrikaans	<b>mieliegruis</b>
Setswana	<b>mmidi o o gaitsweng</b>
Setswana	<b>mogailwa wa mmopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelašilwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelasetlwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>poone e sitsweng</b>



**crust**

Afrikaans	<b>kors</b>
Setswana	<b>legogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>legogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekhokho</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwakwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehoho</b>

**crustacean**

Afrikaans	<b>skaaldier</b>
Setswana	<b>sika lookakaiye</b>
Sepedi	<b>diaparadikwakwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšabokerasetašia</b>
Sesotho	<b>diphoofole tsa metsi tse nang le kgaketla</b>
Sesotho	<b>krastashiya</b>

**crystal**

Afrikaans	<b>kristal</b>
Setswana	<b>legakwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khristale</b>
Sesotho	<b>kirisitale</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehakwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>lejwana</b>

**crystalline**

Afrikaans	<b>kristalagtig</b>
Setswana	<b>sekalegakwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya khristale</b>
Sesotho	<b>kristalini</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohakwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>bojwana</b>

**crystallisation {rock}**

Afrikaans	<b>kristallisering</b>
Setswana	<b>gakwafatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgahlofalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgahlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kiristaliso</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetoho e isang bohakweng</b>

**Cu** ⇒ copper**cud**

Afrikaans	<b>herkousel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>herkoutjie</b>

Setswana	<b>mootlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>diotlwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothuiso</b>

**cultivate v.**

Afrikaans	<b>bewerk</b>
Setswana	<b>lema</b>
Sepedi	<b>lema</b>
Sesotho	<b>lema</b>

**cultivated land**

Afrikaans	<b>bewerkte grond</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verboude grond</b>
Setswana	<b>tshimo e e lemilweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mašemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>temelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshimo e lenngweng</b>

**cultivation**

Afrikaans	<b>bewerking</b>
Setswana	<b>temo</b>
Sepedi	<b>temo</b>
Sesotho	<b>temo</b>

**cupboard**

Afrikaans	<b>kas</b>
Setswana	<b>khaboto</b>
Setswana	<b>koboto</b>
Sepedi	<b>raka</b>
Sepedi	<b>khapoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaboto</b>
Sesotho	<b>raka</b>
Sesotho	<b>khaboto</b>

**current {e.g. water and air}**

Afrikaans	<b>stroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moela</b>
Sepedi	<b>moela</b>
Sesotho	<b>mophula</b>

**current {electricity}**

English synonym	<b>electric current</b>
Afrikaans	<b>stroom</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektriese stroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moela</b>
Sepedi	<b>moelamohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>moela</b>

Sesotho **mophula wa motlakase**

**curve** n.

Afrikaans

**draai**

Setswana

**kgogoropo**

Setswana

**segoro**

Sepedi

**kgopamo**

Sepedi

**kobamo**

Sesotho

**mothinya**

**curved beak**

Afrikaans

**krom bek**

Setswana

**molomo o o segogoropo**

Sepedi

**molomononyanankgopo**

Sesotho

**molomo o kgopameng**

**cushioned paw**

Afrikaans

**gekussingde poot**

Setswana

**leroo le le boleta**

Sepedi

**borofataputa**

Sesotho

**maro**

**cutlery**

Afrikaans

**eetgerei**

Setswana

**dintshwana**

Sepedi

**khatlelari**

Sepedi

**khatllari**

Sesotho

**dikgaba**

Sesotho

**khatlelari**

**cutter**

Afrikaans

**snyer**

Setswana

**mosegi**

Setswana

**sesegi**

Sepedi

**sesegi**

Sepedi

**mosegi**

Sesotho

**sesehi**

**cutting** {plants}

English synonym

**slip**

Afrikaans

**steggie**

Setswana

**kalana**

Sepedi

**lehloma**

Sesotho

**lehlomela**

**cycle**

Afrikaans

**siklus**

Setswana

**tsheko**

Sepedi

**leboo**

Sesotho

**saekele**

Sesotho

**mopotoloho**

**cylinder**

Afrikaans

**silinder**

Setswana

**selennere**

Sepedi

**silintara**

Sepedi

**selintere**

Sesotho

**silindara**

**cylindrical** adj.

Afrikaans

**silindries**

Setswana

**boselennere**

Sepedi

**bokasilintara**

Sepedi

**bokasilintere**

Sesotho

**e bosilindara**

**cylindrical magnet**

Afrikaans

**silindriese magneet**

Setswana

**makeneteselennere**

Sepedi

**maknetebokasilintara**

Sepedi

**maknetebokasilintere**

Sepedi

**maknete wa silintara**

Sepedi

**maknete wa silintere**

Sesotho

**makenete o bosilindara**

Sesotho

**setala se bosilindara**

**D**

**dam** n.

Afrikaans

**damwal**

Setswana

**letamo**

Sepedi

**letamo**

Sesotho

**letamo**

**dam** v.

Afrikaans

**opdam**

Setswana

**tama**

Sepedi

**letamo**

Sesotho

**aha letamo**

**damage** v.

Afrikaans	<b>verniel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>beskadig</b>
Setswana	<b>senya</b>
Sepedi	<b>senya</b>
Sesotho	<b>senya</b>

**damp** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>klam</b>
Setswana	<b>-sodi</b>
Setswana	<b>-bongola</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya monola</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bošidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>boetšwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>mongobo</b>

**damp ground**

Afrikaans	<b>klam grond</b>
Setswana	<b>lefatshe le le bongola</b>
Setswana	<b>mmu o o sodi</b>
Setswana	<b>mmu o o bongola</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu o bošidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu o boetšwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>mobu o mongobo</b>

**dam up**

Afrikaans	<b>opdam</b>
Setswana	<b>tama</b>
Sepedi	<b>tama</b>
Sepedi	<b>aga letamo</b>
Sesotho	<b>iketsa letamo</b>

**dark**

Afrikaans	<b>donker</b>
Setswana	<b>lefifi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswiswi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefifi</b>

**dassie** <term used in the RSA> {animal}

English synonym	<b>hyrax</b>
Afrikaans	<b>das</b>
Afrikaans	<b>dassie</b>
Setswana	<b>pela</b>
Sepedi	<b>pela</b>
Sesotho	<b>pela</b>

**data** {information technology - computers}

Afrikaans	<b>data</b>
Setswana	<b>tshedimosetso</b>
Setswana	<b>dinewa</b>
Setswana	<b>datha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshedimošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>dintlhakgoboketšwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshedimošokgoboketšwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>datha</b>
Sesotho	<b>pokello ya datha</b>
Sesotho	<b>pokello ya dintlha</b>

**dead leaf**

Afrikaans	<b>dooie blaar</b>
Setswana	<b>letlharekome</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakala le omilego</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaku le shweleng</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaku le ommeng</b>

**deadly germ**

Afrikaans	<b>dodelike kiem</b>
Setswana	<b>mogarepolai</b>
Sepedi	<b>twatši ye e bolayago</b>
Sesotho	<b>kokwanahloko e bolayang</b>

**death**

Afrikaans	<b>dood</b>
Setswana	<b>loso</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehu</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefu</b>

**deca-**

Afrikaans	<b>deka-</b>
Setswana	<b>-some</b>
Sepedi	<b>-some</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya boleshome</b>
Sesotho	<b>dekha</b>

**decade**

Afrikaans	<b>dekade</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwagasome</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwagasome</b>
Sesotho	<b>mengwaha e leshome</b>
Sesotho	<b>dilemo tse leshome</b>

**decant v.**

Afrikaans	<b>dekanteer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>afgiet</b>
Setswana	<b>tshela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšholla</b>
Sepedi	<b>falatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhollela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgothollela</b>
Sesotho	<b>minyolosa</b>

**decantation**

Afrikaans	<b>dekantering</b>
Afrikaans	<b>afgieting</b>
Setswana	<b>tshelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhollo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phalatšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhollelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho minyolosa</b>

**decay v.**

English synonym	<b>rot</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verrot</b>
Setswana	<b>bola</b>
Setswana	<b>senyega</b>
Sepedi	<b>bola</b>
Sepedi	<b>senyega</b>
Sesotho	<b>bola</b>

**deci-**

Afrikaans	<b>desi-</b>
Setswana	<b>-someng</b>
Sepedi	<b>teesomeng</b>
Sesotho	<b>desi</b>
Sesotho	<b>leshomeng</b>

**deciduous adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>bladwisselend</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlhoregang</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlohloregago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e hlohlorehang</b>

**decode v.**

Afrikaans	<b>dekodeer</b>
Setswana	<b>ranola</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekhouta</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikhouta</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fetoša sebopego sa molaetša**  
**fetolela**

**decompose v.**

Afrikaans	<b>ontbind</b>
Setswana	<b>senyega</b>
Sepedi	<b>bola</b>
Sepedi	<b>senyega</b>
Sepedi	<b>sena</b>
Sesotho	<b>bola</b>

**decomposition**

Afrikaans	<b>ontbinding</b>
Setswana	<b>tshenyego</b>
Sepedi	<b>go bola</b>
Sepedi	<b>podišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>podiso</b>

**deflate**

Afrikaans	<b>afblaas</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lug uitlaat</b>
Setswana	<b>phontšha</b>
Setswana	<b>pontšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>foleta</b>
Sepedi	<b>pšheša</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšwa moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>phohla</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho tswa moya</b>

**degradable adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>afbreekbaar</b>
Setswana	<b>-ka fetolang</b>
Sepedi	<b>e fetogago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e kumehang</b>
Sesotho	<b>e senyehang</b>

**degree Celsius <symbol °C>**

Afrikaans	<b>graad Celsius</b>
Setswana	<b>°C</b>
Sepedi	<b>moelo wa Celsius</b>
Sepedi	<b>gerata ya Celsius</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikrii ya Celsius</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikrii ya Celsius</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikri Celsius</b>



**dehydration**

Afrikaans	<b>ontwatering</b>
Afrikaans	<b>dehidrasie</b>
Setswana	<b>komiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>komišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>go hloka meetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>go kgagamatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhokišomeetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšhetšo ya meetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>tahlehelu ya metsi</b>

**deliquescent** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>vervloeïend</b>
Setswana	<b>-tlhaologang</b>
Sepedi	<b>tologago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e ngobelang</b>

**delivery tube**

Afrikaans	<b>afvoerpypie</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhupu</b>
Setswana	<b>lethompo</b>
Setswana	<b>mokgokgoma</b>
Setswana	<b>phaepe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaephe</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupu</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupusesepetšadiela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhupu e fetisang</b>

**density**

Afrikaans	<b>digtheid</b>
Setswana	<b>kitlano</b>
Sepedi	<b>teteano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kitlano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kikitlano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tensithi</b>
Sesotho	<b>teteano</b>
Sesotho	<b>densithi</b>

**dentate leaf**

Afrikaans	<b>getande blaar</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhareino</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakalamenwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakalabokaino</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaku le meno</b>

**dentition**

Afrikaans	<b>gebit</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyoino</b>
Sepedi	<b>kagomeno</b>
Sepedi	<b>letato</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamegomeno</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhahlamano ya meno</b>

**deposit** n.

Afrikaans	<b>afsetting</b>
Setswana	<b>sesiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogogolwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>pokellano</b>

**depth**

Afrikaans	<b>diepte</b>
Setswana	<b>boteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>botebo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>boyafase</b>
Sesotho	<b>botebo</b>

**desert**

Afrikaans	<b>woestyn</b>
Setswana	<b>sekaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>leganata</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehwatata</b>

**design** n.

Afrikaans	<b>ontwerp</b>
Setswana	<b>moakanyetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamo</b>
Sesotho	<b>moralo</b>

**design** v.

Afrikaans	<b>ontwerp</b>
Setswana	<b>akanyetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlama</b>
Sesotho	<b>rala</b>

**designer**

Afrikaans	<b>ontwerper</b>
Setswana	<b>moakanyetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlami</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlami</b>
Sesotho	<b>moradi</b>



**design process**

Afrikaans	<b>ontwerpproses</b>
Setswana	<b>boakanyetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>bohلامي</b>
Sesotho	<b>mehato ya ho rala</b>

**develop v.**

Afrikaans	<b>ontwikkel</b>
Setswana	<b>godisa</b>
Setswana	<b>gola</b>
Sepedi	<b>godiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>mediša</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodisa</b>
Sesotho	<b>hola</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntshetsa pele</b>

**development**

Afrikaans	<b>ontwikkeling</b>
Setswana	<b>kgodiso</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgodiso</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntshetsopele</b>

**device**

Afrikaans	<b>toestel</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlabelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa</b>

**devil's thorn**

Afrikaans	<b>dubbeltjie</b>
Setswana	<b>tshetlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>malalakwaetše</b>
Sepedi	<b>lempate</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepate</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshehlo</b>

**dew n.**

Afrikaans	<b>dou</b>
Setswana	<b>monyó</b>
Setswana	<b>khawa</b>
Setswana	<b>phoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoka</b>

**diabetes**

Afrikaans	<b>diabetes</b>
Afrikaans	<b>suikersiekte</b>
Setswana	<b>bolwetse jwa sukiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolwetši bja swikiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>twetšiswikiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>taepetisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>daebethisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefu la tswekere</b>

**diabetic n.**

Afrikaans	<b>diabeet</b>
Setswana	<b>molwetse wa sukiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>molwetši wa swikiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>molwetši wa taepetisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>molwetši wa daepethisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya tshwerweng ke lefu la tswekere</b>

**diagonal n.**

Afrikaans	<b>diagonaal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hoeklyn</b>
Setswana	<b>tshekaganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>taekonale</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshekalla</b>

**diagram**

Afrikaans	<b>diagram</b>
Setswana	<b>sethalo</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhagiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>seswantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>taekramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>seralo</b>

**diagrammatic**

Afrikaans	<b>diagrammaties</b>
Setswana	<b>ka go thala</b>
Setswana	<b>ka go tlhagisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setshwantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwatshwantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka taekramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka moralo</b>

**dial** n. {radio}

Afrikaans	<b>wyserplaat</b>
Setswana	<b>sefatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenakanatšhupi</b>
Sesotho	<b>daele</b>

**dial** v.

Afrikaans	<b>bel</b>
Setswana	<b>tobetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>taela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tobetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>leletša</b>
Sesotho	<b>letsa</b>

**diameter**

Afrikaans	<b>diameter</b>
Setswana	<b>molagare</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaolagare</b>
Sepedi	<b>molagare</b>
Sepedi	<b>taemetha</b>
Sepedi	<b>daemethara</b>
Sesotho	<b>dayametha</b>

**diamond**

Afrikaans	<b>diamant</b>
Setswana	<b>taemane</b>
Sepedi	<b>taamane</b>
Sepedi	<b>taamane</b>
Sesotho	<b>taamane</b>

**diarrhea** ⇒ diarrhoea**diarrhoea**

English synonym	<b>diarrhea</b> <US>
Afrikaans	<b>diarree</b>
Setswana	<b>letshololo</b>
Setswana	<b>letšhwega</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšhollo</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšhologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshollo</b>

**dicotyledon**

Afrikaans	<b>dikotiele plant</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tweesaadlobbige plant</b>
Setswana	<b>mookopedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>phatlanapedi</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lerephupeupedi**  
**peo e kotopedi**

**die-casting**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**matrysgieting**  
**vormgieting**  
**popotshipi**  
**tshetlelokgapeletšo**  
**taekhasting**  
**popo ya tshepe**

**diesel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**diesel**  
**disele**  
**tisele**  
**disele**  
**disele**

**diet**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dieet**  
**lanaanenjo**  
**thulaganyonjo**  
**dijo**  
**dijo**

**dig** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**grawe**  
**epa**  
**epa**  
**fata**  
**epa**  
**tjheka**

**digest** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**verteer**  
**sila**  
**thuga**  
**šila**  
**thuisa**  
**sila**

**digestion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**spysvertering**  
**thugo**  
**tshilo**  
**tšhilego**

Sepedi **go šilega ga dijo**  
 Sesotho **tshilo**  
 Sesotho **thuiso**

**digestive system**

Afrikaans **spysverteringstelsel**  
 Setswana **thulaganyothugo**  
 Setswana **tsetlatshilo**  
 Sepedi **mokgwatšhilego**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa wa tšhilego ya dijo**  
 Sepedi **tsela ya tšhilego ya dijo**  
 Sesotho **ditho tsa tshilo ya dijo**

**dilute**

Afrikaans **verdun**  
 Setswana **timola**  
 Setswana **tlhaphola**  
 Setswana **tlhaolosa**  
 Sepedi **hlaphola**  
 Sepedi **tswapola**  
 Sepedi **tlapolla**  
 Sesotho **tswaka**  
 Sesotho **hlapholla**

**diluted iodine**

Afrikaans **verdunde jodium**  
 Setswana **ayotine e e tlhaphotsweng**  
 Setswana **ayotine e e timotsweng**  
 Sepedi **ayotinitwapolwa**  
 Sepedi **ayodinetswapolwa**  
 Sesotho **ayodine e hlaphollotsweng**

**dim adj.**

Afrikaans **dof**  
 Setswana **leuta**  
 Setswana **letobo**  
 Sepedi **fifatša**  
 Sepedi **phokotšoseetša**  
 Sepedi **phokotšoseedi**  
 Sesotho **lerootho**

**dimension**

Afrikaans **afmeting**  
 Afrikaans **dimensie**  
 Afrikaans **mate**  
 Setswana **selekanyo**

Sepedi **bogolo**  
 Sepedi **tekanyo**  
 Sepedi **bokaalo**  
 Sesotho **tekanyo ya mahlakore**

**diminish v.**

Afrikaans **verminder**  
 Setswana **fokotsa**  
 Setswana **ngotla**  
 Sepedi **fokotša**  
 Sepedi **nyenyefatša**  
 Sepedi **fokotšega**  
 Sesotho **fokotsa**

**dim light**

Afrikaans **dowwe lig**  
 Setswana **lesedi le le lotobo**  
 Setswana **lesedinyana**  
 Sepedi **seetšaphokotšwa**  
 Sepedi **seetšafifatšwa**  
 Sesotho **lebhone le lerootho**

**diode**

Afrikaans **diode**  
 Setswana **tayote**  
 Sepedi **dayote**  
 Sepedi **tayote**  
 Sesotho **dayode**

**dip v. {in liquid}**

Afrikaans **doop**  
 Setswana **ina**  
 Setswana **tipa**  
 Sepedi **tipa**  
 Sepedi **tlopetša**  
 Sesotho **ina**

**dip v.**

Afrikaans **sak**  
 Setswana **thobunyetsa**  
 Setswana **thobuetsa**  
 Sepedi **theoga**  
 Sesotho **ho theohela tlase**  
 Sesotho **ho theolela tlase**

**direct current**

Afrikaans	<b>gelykstroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moelamaleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>moelahlagasethwii</b>
Sesotho	<b>mophula wa motlakase o tobileng</b>

**direction**

Afrikaans	<b>koers</b>
Setswana	<b>kaelo</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>thokong</b>
Sepedi	<b>nngeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlakoreng</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsela</b>

**direct sunlight**

Afrikaans	<b>direkte sonlig</b>
Setswana	<b>marang-maleba</b>
Setswana	<b>maranthwii</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšatšing</b>
Sepedi	<b>seetšatšatšithwii</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlaseditšatšithwii</b>
Sesotho	<b>mahlasedi a letsatsi a tobileng</b>

**disc**

English synonym	<b>disk &lt;US&gt;</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skyf</b>
Setswana	<b>papetlatsheko</b>
Setswana	<b>diseki</b>
Sepedi	<b>papetlasediko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tiski</b>
Sepedi	<b>diski</b>
Sesotho	<b>diski</b>

**disc floret**

English synonym	<b>disk floret</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skyfblommetjie</b>
Setswana	<b>lelobatsheko</b>
Sepedi	<b>diskeflorete</b>
Sepedi	<b>tiskiflorete</b>
Sepedi	<b>papetlasedikoflorete</b>
Sesotho	<b>disk florete</b>

**disease**

Afrikaans	<b>siekte</b>
Setswana	<b>bolwetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolwetši</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohloko</b>

**disinfectant**

Afrikaans	<b>ontsmetmiddel</b>
Setswana	<b>sebolayatwatsi</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhwekisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebolayatwatši</b>
Sepedi	<b>moupo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebolayakokwanahloko</b>

**disintegrate**

Afrikaans	<b>disintegreer</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhamakanyologa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhamakolola</b>
Setswana	<b>sasamologa</b>
Setswana	<b>sasamolola</b>
Sepedi	<b>šwalalanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>pšhatlaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>amologanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaogantšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>foforega</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho qhetsola</b>

**disintegration**

Afrikaans	<b>disintegrasie</b>
Setswana	<b>tshasamologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhwalalantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>kamologanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>pšhatlaganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thipaganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoforago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhwalalanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaogantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoforego</b>
Sesotho	<b>qhetsolo</b>

**disk** ⇨ disc**disk floret** ⇨ disc floret**dispense v.**

Afrikaans	<b>resepteer</b>
-----------	------------------



Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**go ntsha**  
**aba**  
**fa**  
**aba sehlare**  
**aba moriana**

**disperse**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verstrooi**  
**phatlhalatsa**  
**phatlalatša**  
**šwalanya**  
**qhalanya**

**displace**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verplaas**  
**emisetsa**  
**bea sebakeng sa**  
**tšeele bodulo**  
**ho nka sebaka sa ho hong**

**dissolve v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oplos**  
**tlhaolosa**  
**rarolosa**  
**tologa**  
**nyaoga**  
**qhibidiha**

**distance**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**afstand**  
**sekgala**  
**bokgakala**  
**bokgole**  
**monabo**  
**sebaka**  
**sekgoba**  
**sebaka**

**distillation**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**distillasie**  
**thothiso**  
**meetsefalo**  
**distileišene**  
**tswaifollo**  
**tlhwekisiko**

**distilled water**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gedistilleerde water**  
**metsithothiso**  
**meetsetswaifollwa**  
**metsi a hlwekisisweng**

**distilling flask**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**distilleerfles**  
**folasekethothiso**  
**flasketswaifollo**  
**folaseke e hlwekisisang**

**divide**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verdeel**  
**arola**  
**aroganya**  
**arola**  
**abaganya**  
**arola**

**dividers**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**verdeelpasser**  
**searodi <Singular>**  
**sekarodi**  
**searodi**  
**seabaganyi**  
**divaedase**  
**searodi**

**division**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verdeling**  
**kgaoganyo**  
**karoganyo**  
**karolo**  
**go arola**  
**karolo**

**3-D object**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**three-dimensional object**  
**3-D-voorwerp**  
**driedimensionele voorwerp**  
**tlhakoretharo**  
**selohlakoretharo**  
**selogolotharo**  
**e hlakoretharo**



**domestic animal**

Afrikaans	<b>huisdier</b>
Setswana	<b>phologologae</b>
Setswana	<b>seruiwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofologae</b>
Sepedi	<b>seruiwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofolo ya gae</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo ya hae</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo e thapisitsweng</b>

**domesticate**

Afrikaans	<b>mak maak</b>
Setswana	<b>kgwabofatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>rua</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlwaetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>makiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>thapisa</b>

**donkey**

Afrikaans	<b>donkie</b>
Setswana	<b>tonki</b>
Setswana	<b>tumuga</b>
Sepedi	<b>tonki</b>
Sepedi	<b>pokolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>esele</b>
Sepedi	<b>molahlwaleboya</b>
Sesotho	<b>tonki</b>
Sesotho	<b>pokola</b>
Sesotho	<b>esele</b>

**dove** {birds}

Afrikaans	<b>duif</b>
Setswana	<b>leeba</b>
Setswana	<b>lephoi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leeba</b>
Sesotho	<b>leeba</b>

**dowel**

Afrikaans	<b>houtnael</b>
Afrikaans	<b>klinkbout</b>
Setswana	<b>tobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phinikgokaganyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kotaphini</b>
Sepedi	<b>tawe</b>
Sepedi	<b>dawe</b>

Sesotho

**pene****dowel stick**

Afrikaans	<b>tappen</b>
Setswana	<b>thobanetobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>patladawe</b>
Sepedi	<b>kotaphini</b>
Sepedi	<b>patla ya tawe</b>
Sepedi	<b>patlatawe</b>
Sesotho	<b>lere</b>

**down** n.

Afrikaans	<b>dons</b>
Setswana	<b>lefofatlase</b>
Setswana	<b>lefofaleta</b>
Sepedi	<b>mafutšana</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditshibana</b>

**download** v. {computers}

Afrikaans	<b>aflaai</b>
Setswana	<b>sithholola</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgopollela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgothollela</b>
Sesotho	<b>thebolla</b>

**down-river** adv.

Afrikaans	<b>stroomaf</b>
Setswana	<b>elelang le noka</b>
Sepedi	<b>boelanoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelelanoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>e phallang le noka</b>

**downwind**

Afrikaans	<b>windaf</b>
Setswana	<b>bofokelaphefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofokelaphefo</b>
Sesotho	<b>moo moya o fokelang</b>

**downy** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>sag</b>
Setswana	<b>-boboaditse</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya mafufu</b>
Sepedi	<b>wa mohlehle</b>
Sesotho	<b>e ditshibana</b>

**dragonfly**

Afrikaans	<b>naaldekokker</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsiterakone</b>
Setswana	<b>mokodunyane</b>
Sepedi	<b>seboba sa mohlaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>legare</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofehlo</b>

**drain n.**

Afrikaans	<b>riool</b>
Setswana	<b>mosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelatšhila</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaephekelatšhila</b>
Sesotho	<b>setsamaisadikgwerekgwere</b>

**drainage**

Afrikaans	<b>dreinerling</b>
Setswana	<b>moselemaswe</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokerokelatšhila</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelaboelatšhila</b>
Sepedi	<b>peakanyoboelatšhila</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsamaiso ya dikgwerekgwere</b>

**draught n.**

Afrikaans	<b>trek</b>
Setswana	<b>phešwana e e tsididi</b>
Setswana	<b>komelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>moyammetela</b>
Sesotho	<b>phunyeletso ya moya o batang</b>

**draw v.**

Afrikaans	<b>teken</b>
Setswana	<b>thala</b>
Setswana	<b>rala</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwantsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>thala</b>
Sepedi	<b>terowa</b>
Sepedi	<b>drowa</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwantsha</b>

**drill n.**

Afrikaans	<b>boor</b>
Setswana	<b>boro</b>
Sepedi	<b>boro</b>
Sesotho	<b>boro</b>

**drill bit**

Afrikaans	<b>boorpunt</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhanaboro</b>
Setswana	<b>phetlheletsi ya boro</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntlhaboro</b>
Sepedi	<b>borwanaphehli</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha ya boro</b>

**drilling**

Afrikaans	<b>boorwerk</b>
Setswana	<b>poro</b>
Setswana	<b>go bora</b>
Sepedi	<b>go bora</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho bora</b>

**drinkable water**

Afrikaans	<b>drinkbare water</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi a a nwegang</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetse a go nwewa</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi a nwehang</b>

**drive pulley**

Afrikaans	<b>dryfkatrol</b>
Setswana	<b>leotwanagogi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leotwanatshepediši</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebidi la lebanta</b>

**driving belt**

Afrikaans	<b>dryfband</b>
Setswana	<b>lebantagogi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leotwanatshepetšamaotwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebanta</b>

**droop v.**

Afrikaans	<b>afhang</b>
Setswana	<b>lepelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepela ka go kobama</b>
Sepedi	<b>kobama</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho leketla</b>

**drop n.**

Afrikaans	<b>druppel</b>
Setswana	<b>lerothodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerothodi</b>

Sepedi	<b>phophi</b>	Sesotho	<b>ho kangwa ke metsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerothi</b>	Sesotho	<b>nwela</b>
Sesotho	<b>lerothodi</b>		
<b>drop</b> v.		<b>drowsiness</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>val</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lomerigheid</b>
Setswana	<b>wa</b>	Setswana	<b>tshwarwa ke kgofe</b>
Setswana	<b>diga</b>	Setswana	<b>kotselo</b>
Sepedi	<b>rotha</b>	Sepedi	<b>go thibama</b>
Sepedi	<b>wa</b>	Sepedi	<b>go potuma</b>
Sepedi	<b>theoga</b>	Sepedi	<b>go otsela</b>
Sesotho	<b>ewa</b>	Sepedi	<b>go kgometša</b>
Sesotho	<b>rotha</b>	Sesotho	<b>ho thibasela</b>
Sesotho	<b>theoha</b>		
<b>drop bottle</b>		<b>dry</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>drupfles</b>	Afrikaans	<b>droog</b>
Setswana	<b>botlolorothisa</b>	Setswana	<b>omile</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebotlelorothiši</b>	Sepedi	<b>omilego</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebotlelomarothi</b>	Sepedi	<b>ommego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sentshamarothodi</b>	Sepedi	<b>omeletšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>serothetsi</b>	Sesotho	<b>omme</b>
<b>droplet</b>		<b>dry capsule</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>druppeltjie</b>	Afrikaans	<b>droë kapsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thothinyana</b>	Afrikaans	<b>droë saadhuis</b>
Setswana	<b>thothana</b>	Setswana	<b>losikaloompumpu</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerotholotšana</b>	Sepedi	<b>seenywapalegane</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerothinyana</b>	Sepedi	<b>dipalegane</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerothiana</b>	Sesotho	<b>kgaketla e ommeng</b>
Sesotho	<b>lerothodinyana</b>		
<b>drought</b> n.		<b>dry cell</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>droogte</b>	Afrikaans	<b>droë sel</b>
Setswana	<b>komelelo</b>	Setswana	<b>seleoma</b>
Setswana	<b>leuba</b>	Setswana	<b>legalaoma</b>
Setswana	<b>lešekere</b>	Sepedi	<b>lelahla</b>
Sepedi	<b>komelelo</b>	Sepedi	<b>sele</b>
Sesotho	<b>komello</b>	Sesotho	<b>sele e ommeng</b>
<b>drown</b>		<b>dry weather</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>verdrink</b>	Afrikaans	<b>droë weer</b>
Setswana	<b>betwa</b>	Setswana	<b>bosaoma</b>
Setswana	<b>nwela</b>	Sepedi	<b>boso bjo bo omilego</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgangwa ke meetse</b>	Sesotho	<b>komello</b>
Sepedi	<b>betwa ke meetse</b>		
		<b>dual</b> adj.	
		Afrikaans	<b>tweeledig</b>
		Afrikaans	<b>dubbel-</b>

Setswana **-pedi**  
 Sepedi **bedi**  
 Sepedi **pedi**  
 Sesotho **e habedi**

**dual** adj.  
 English synonym **dual-purpose**  
 Afrikaans **dubbeldoelig**  
 Setswana **-pedi**  
 Sepedi **-bedi**  
 Sepedi **bobedi**  
 Sesotho **e habedi**

**dual-purpose** ⇒ dual

**dual sexed**  
 Afrikaans **tweeslagtig**  
 Setswana **-bongpedi**  
 Sepedi **tonankatshadi**  
 Sepedi **kgalamatona**  
 Sepedi **lekgereletona**  
 Sesotho **tarasi**

**ductile**  
 Afrikaans **rekbaar**  
 Setswana **popeganolo**  
 Sepedi **tantologago**  
 Sepedi **tatapologago**  
 Sesotho **e ohlehang**

**dull**  
 Afrikaans **dof**  
 Setswana **timpala**  
 Setswana **lotobo**  
 Setswana **letobonyana**  
 Sepedi **tibile**  
 Sepedi **tona**  
 Sepedi **rotola**  
 Sesotho **thothofa**

**dump** n.  
 Afrikaans **hoop**  
 Setswana **thotobolo**  
 Sepedi **bolahlatšhila**  
 Sepedi **bolahlamatlakala**  
 Sepedi **letlaleng**

Sepedi **sethobolo**  
 Sepedi **totobolo**  
 Sesotho **thotobolo**

**dump** v.  
 Afrikaans **weggooi**  
 Afrikaans **stort**  
 Setswana **latlha**  
 Sepedi **kgothola**  
 Sepedi **lahla**  
 Sesotho **lahla**

**dune** ⇒ sand dune

**durability**  
 Afrikaans **duursaamheid**  
 Setswana **tshwarelelo**  
 Sepedi **kgotlelelo**  
 Sepedi **tia**  
 Sepedi **kgwahla**  
 Sesotho **ho tshwarella**

**dust**  
 Afrikaans **stof**  
 Setswana **lorole**  
 Sepedi **lerole**  
 Sesotho **lerole**

**dust mask**  
 Afrikaans **stofmasker**  
 Setswana **sethibathole**  
 Sepedi **masekethibelalerole**  
 Sepedi **sethibelalerole**  
 Sesotho **sethibelalerole**

**dust particle**  
 Afrikaans **stofdeeltjie**  
 Setswana **thojana**  
 Setswana **lerolejana**  
 Sepedi **thorwana ya lerole**  
 Sesotho **lerole**  
 Sesotho **thwabe ya lerole**

**dust storm**  
 Afrikaans **stofstorm**  
 Setswana **ledimo**



Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dithole**  
**dithungthung**  
**ledimo**  
**sefelo**

**dye n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kleurstof**  
**sefetolammala**  
**tae**  
**mmasa**  
**sefammala**  
**tae**  
**dae**  
**sefetolammala**

**dynamo**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dinamo**  
**taenamo**  
**segotetši**  
**taenamo**  
**daenamo**  
**daenamo**

**E**

**eagle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**arend**  
**ntsu**  
**lenong**  
**ntšhu**  
**ntsu**

**ear**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oor**  
**tsebe**  
**tsebe**  
**tsebe**

**early spring**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vroeë lente**  
**tshimologo ya dikgakologo**  
**mathomo a seruthwane**  
**maqalong a selemo**

**early summer**

Afrikaans

**vroegsomer**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tshimologo ya selemo**  
**mathomo a selemo**  
**maqalong a lehlabula**

**ear of wheat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koringaar**  
**seako**  
**seako sa korong**  
**qwapi**

**earpiece**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gehoorstuk**  
**kgorwana ya mogala**  
**lekoopelwana**  
**seamohedi**

**earth {planet}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aarde**  
**lefatshe**  
**lefase**  
**lefatshe**

**earth {electrical}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aarding**  
**sethibelalegadima**  
**ethe**  
**ethe**

**earth leakage**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aardlekkasie**  
**kgamolotlakase**  
**go dutla ga mohlagase**  
**sekgaolamotlakase**

**earth-leakage relay switch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aardlekrele**  
**sekgaolamotlakase**  
**switšhitšhireletši**  
**switjhi ya sekgaolamotlakase**

**earth's crust**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**aardkors**  
**legogo la mmu**  
**bokantle bja lefase**  
**sekwakwa sa lefase**  
**sekwakwa**



Sesotho	<b>lehoho la lefatshe</b>	<b>eco-friendly</b> adj.	
<b>earth's surface</b>		Afrikaans	<b>omgewingsvriendelik</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aardoppervlak</b>	Setswana	<b>tshiamelatikologo</b>
Setswana	<b>boalofatshe</b>	Sepedi	<b>ya setswalle le tikologo</b>
Setswana	<b>sefatlafatshe</b>	Sepedi	<b>yeo e loketšego tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boikalo bja lefase</b>	Sesotho	<b>e baballang tikoloho</b>
Sepedi	<b>naga</b>	<b>eco-tourism</b>	
Sesotho	<b>bokahodimo ba lefatshe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ekotoerisme</b>
<b>earth wire</b>		Setswana	<b>tshiamelabojanala</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aarding</b>	Sepedi	<b>kamanoboeti le tikologo</b>
Setswana	<b>bothale ba sethibelalogadima</b>	Sepedi	<b>ya boeti bja tlhago</b>
Sepedi	<b>motato wa ethe</b>	Sepedi	<b>ekhothorisime</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethale la ethe</b>	Sesotho	<b>bohahlaodi ba tikoloho</b>
Sesotho	<b>terata e ethang</b>	<b>edge</b>	
<b>earthworm</b>		Afrikaans	<b>rand</b>
Afrikaans	<b>erdwurm</b>	Setswana	<b>lobetseko</b>
Setswana	<b>sebokwanammu</b>	Setswana	<b>losi</b>
Sepedi	<b>nogameetsana</b>	Sepedi	<b>morumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bereme</b>	Sepedi	<b>leši</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmupula</b>	Sesotho	<b>ntlha</b>
Sesotho	<b>nonometsane</b>	<b>eel</b>	
<b>east</b>		Afrikaans	<b>paling</b>
Afrikaans	<b>oos</b>	Afrikaans	<b>aal</b>
Setswana	<b>botlhabatsatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>tlhapisekanoga</b>
Sepedi	<b>bohlabela</b>	Sepedi	<b>kgoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>bohlabatšatši</b>	Sepedi	<b>mammoge</b>
Sesotho	<b>botjhabela</b>	Sepedi	<b>ili</b>
<b>ebony</b>		Sesotho	<b>tlhapinohana</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ebbehout</b>	<b>effect</b> n.	
Setswana	<b>logong lo lontsho</b>	Afrikaans	<b>effek</b>
Setswana	<b>eboni</b>	Setswana	<b>phetodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>eponi</b>	Sepedi	<b>kamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>eboni</b>	Sepedi	<b>phetogo</b>
<b>eco-</b>		Sesotho	<b>diphetho</b>
Afrikaans	<b>eko-</b>	Sesotho	<b>sebakwa</b>
Setswana	<b>tshiamela-</b>	<b>effective</b>	
Sepedi	<b>ya go amana le tikolgo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>doeltreffend</b>
Sepedi	<b>ekho</b>	Afrikaans	<b>effektief</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya tikoloho</b>	Setswana	<b>nonofile</b>
		Sepedi	<b>kgontšhago</b>
		Sepedi	<b>šomago gabotse</b>

Sepedi **šomago botse**  
Sesotho **tswelopele e lebelletsweng**

**efficiency**

Afrikaans **doeltreffendheid**  
Setswana **bokgoni**  
Sepedi **bokgoni**  
Sesotho **bokgoni**

**effort**

Afrikaans **poging**  
Afrikaans **inspanning**  
Setswana **matsapa**  
Sepedi **boiteko**  
Sepedi **boitekelo**  
Sepedi **maitekelo**  
Sepedi **boitapišo**  
Sesotho **boikitlaetso**

**egg**

Afrikaans **eier**  
Setswana **lee**  
Sepedi **lee**  
Sesotho **lehe**

**egg cell**

Afrikaans **eiersel**  
Setswana **boroe**  
Setswana **boe**  
Sepedi **sele ya lee**  
Sepedi **sele ya letšae**  
Sesotho **sele ya lehe**

**egg shell**

Afrikaans **eierdop**  
Setswana **kgapetla**  
Setswana **lokgadu**  
Sepedi **segahla sa lee**  
Sepedi **kgapetla ya lee**  
Sepedi **sekgatha sa lee**  
Sesotho **kgaketla**

**egg white**

Afrikaans **eierwit**  
Setswana **kgwang**  
Sepedi **mageregere a lee**

Sepedi **bošweu bja lee**  
Sesotho **bosweu ba lehe**

**egg yolk**

English synonym **yolk**  
Afrikaans **eiergeel**  
Afrikaans **dooier**  
Setswana **tlae**  
Sepedi **mothobe wa lee**  
Sepedi **mothobe wa lekgata**  
Sepedi **mothobe wa letšae**  
Sepedi **mothobe wa lekgopa**  
Sesotho **mothwebe**

**egret**

Afrikaans **egretreier**  
Afrikaans **egret**  
Setswana **moleane**  
Setswana **tlhotlhomenyong**  
Sepedi **kgogonokana**  
Sepedi **kgogobadimo**  
Sepedi **letlono**  
Sepedi **modišana**  
Sepedi **lelobela**  
Sesotho **leholosiane**

**Egyptian goose**

Afrikaans **kolgans**  
Setswana **sefudi**  
Sepedi **legantshe la Egepeta**  
Sepedi **leganse la Egepeta**  
Sesotho **kgansi ya Egepeta**

**elastic adj.**

Afrikaans **rekbaar**  
Afrikaans **elasties**  
Setswana **-borekere**  
Setswana **-ngaologa**  
Sepedi **taologago**  
Sepedi **tatapologago**  
Sepedi **taramologago**  
Sesotho **rekere**  
Sesotho **e sarolohang**

**elastic n.**

Afrikaans **rek**

Setswana	<b>mogalarekere</b>
Sepedi	<b>rekere</b>
Sepedi	<b>elastiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>rekere</b>

#### **elastic band**

Afrikaans	<b>rek</b>
Setswana	<b>rekeretlami</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlami sa rekere</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlami sa elastiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>rekere</b>

#### **elastic potential energy**

Afrikaans	<b>elastiese potensiaal-energie</b>
Setswana	<b>bongaologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlakgonegi a elastiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetšikgonegi ya rekere</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokgoni ba rekere</b>

#### **electric adj.**

English synonym	<b>electrical</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektries</b>
Setswana	<b>-motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya motlakase</b>

**electrical** ⇒ electric

#### **electrical appliance**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese toestel</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa sa motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlabelwa sa mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešomišwa sa mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwa sa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa sa motlakase</b>

#### **electrical cable**

English synonym	<b>electric cable</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektriese kabel</b>
Setswana	<b>mogala wa motlakase</b>
Setswana	<b>kabole ya motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapo ya mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>kheipolo ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>kheibole ya motlakase</b>
Sesotho	<b>thapo ya motlakase</b>

#### **electrical charge**

English synonym	<b>electric charge</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektriese lading</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanomotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mollo wa mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhatšho ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhaje ya motlakase</b>

#### **electrical current**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese stroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moelamotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>moela wa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>mophula wa motlakase</b>

#### **electrical energy**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese energie</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla a motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatla a mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetši ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a motlakase</b>

**electrical extension cord** ⇒ extension cord

#### **electrical motor**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese motor</b>
Setswana	<b>sedumakamotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmotho wa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>motoro wa motlakase</b>

#### **electrical switch**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese skakelaar</b>
Setswana	<b>kgokgwane ya motlakase</b>
Setswana	<b>konopomotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>switšhi ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>switjhi ya motlakase</b>

#### **electrical wiring**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese bedrading</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo ya megala ya motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgokaganyomathale a mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>marangrang a motlakase</b>

**electric cable** ⇒ electrical cable

**electric charge** ⇒ electrical charge

**electric circuit**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese stroombaan</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kring</b>
Setswana	<b>kelomotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselantikodiko ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya motlakase</b>

**electric current** ⇒ current

**electricity**

Afrikaans	<b>elektrisiteit</b>
Setswana	<b>motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>motlakase</b>

**electric lawnmower**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese grassnyer</b>
Setswana	<b>motšhinitlhaga wa motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripabjang sa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>motjhini wa jwang wa motlakase</b>

**electric plug**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese prop</b>
Setswana	<b>polaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>plaka ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>polaka ya motlakase</b>

**electric shock**

English synonym	<b>shock</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektriese skok</b>
Setswana	<b>setlabodi</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhouko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhouko ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>shoko ya motlakase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhouku</b>

**electric socket**

English synonym	<b>socket</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektriese sok</b>
Setswana	<b>sokete</b>
Sepedi	<b>sokhete ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>sokete ya motlakase</b>

**electric spark**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese vonk</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhasemotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhase ya mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhase ya motlakase</b>

**electric stove**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese stoof</b>
Setswana	<b>setofo sa motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>setofo sa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>setofo sa motlakase</b>

**electric wire**

Afrikaans	<b>elektriese draad</b>
Setswana	<b>bothale jwa motlakase</b>
Setswana	<b>mogala wa motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethale la mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>motato wa mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgwele ya motlakase</b>
Sesotho	<b>terata ya motlakase</b>

**electrocution**

Afrikaans	<b>doodskok</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektrokusie</b>
Setswana	<b>polao ka motlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>polao ka mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>go bolawa ke mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefu la motlakase</b>

**electrolysis**

Afrikaans	<b>elektrolise</b>
Setswana	<b>phetolomotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>phetošetšomohlagase go maatla a khemikhale</b>
Sepedi	<b>elekthrolaesese</b>
Sesotho	<b>elektrolisisi</b>

**electrolyte**

Afrikaans	<b>elektroliet</b>
Setswana	<b>setsamaisamotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelakgokaganya mohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelatshepediša mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>elektrolaete</b>



**electromagnet**

Afrikaans	<b>elektromagneet</b>
Setswana	<b>makenetemotlakase</b>
Sepedi	<b>elekthromaknete</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenete wa motlakase</b>
Sesotho	<b>setala sa motlakase</b>

**electron**

Afrikaans	<b>elektron</b>
Setswana	<b>ileketerone</b>
Sepedi	<b>elekthrone</b>
Sesotho	<b>elektrone</b>

**electronic adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>elektronies</b>
Setswana	<b>- seileketeroniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>elekthroniki</b>
Sesotho	<b>elektroniki</b>

**electronic mail** ⇒ email**electronic system**

Afrikaans	<b>elektroniese stelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyoseileketeroniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya elekthroniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>peakanyo ya elekthroniki</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwatshebetso wa elektroniki</b>

**electroplating**

Afrikaans	<b>elektroplateerwerk</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektroplatering</b>
Setswana	<b>kgomoseileketeroniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>go elekthroleita</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwahelo ya tshepe ka motlakase</b>

**electrostatic force**

Afrikaans	<b>elektrostatiese krag</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlakgotlhano</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatla a mohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshusumetso ya motlakase o emeng</b>

**element** {chemistry}

Afrikaans	<b>element</b>
Setswana	<b>elemente</b>
Sepedi	<b>elemente</b>

Sesotho

**elemente****element** {electronics}

Afrikaans	<b>element</b>
Setswana	<b>elemente</b>
Sepedi	<b>elemente</b>
Sesotho	<b>elemente</b>

**elephant**

Afrikaans	<b>olifant</b>
Setswana	<b>tlou</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlou</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlou</b>

**elevator** ⇒ lift**ellipse** n.

Afrikaans	<b>ellips</b>
Setswana	<b>tshekeletsametopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>selee</b>
Sepedi	<b>pepetlabokalee</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaphašanabokalee</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaphathibokalee</b>
Sesotho	<b>motopo</b>

**elliptical**

Afrikaans	<b>ellipsvormig</b>
Setswana	<b>-tshekeletsametopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya selee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bokalee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya phaphathi bokalee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya phaphašana bokalee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya papetla bokalee</b>
Sesotho	<b>e motopo</b>

**email**

English synonym	<b>electronic mail</b>
Afrikaans	<b>e-pos</b>
Afrikaans	<b>elektroniese pos</b>
Setswana	<b>pososeileketeroniki</b>
Setswana	<b>imeile</b>
Sepedi	<b>emeile</b>
Sepedi	<b>poso ya elekthroniki</b>
Sesotho	<b>poso ya elektroniki</b>



**embryo**

Afrikaans	<b>embrio</b>
Setswana	<b>mooko</b>
Setswana	<b>tenthapo</b>
Setswana	<b>pelwana</b>
Setswana	<b>emborio</b>
Sepedi	<b>pelwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>empriyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>embriyo</b>

**emergency stop button**

Afrikaans	<b>noodbeheerknop</b>
Setswana	<b>konopokemisotshoganyetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>konopikemišo ya tšhoganetšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>konopikemišo ka tšhoganetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya tshohanyetso</b>

**enamel**

Afrikaans	<b>emalje</b>
Setswana	<b>inamele</b>
Sepedi	<b>enamele</b>
Sesotho	<b>ere</b>
Sesotho	<b>inamele</b>

**enamel paint**

Afrikaans	<b>emaljeverf</b>
Setswana	<b>pente ya inamele</b>
Sepedi	<b>pente ya enamele</b>
Sesotho	<b>pente ya inamele</b>

**endangered animal**

Afrikaans	<b>bedreigde spesie</b>
Setswana	<b>phologolo seyamoribe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofolopewakotsing ya go nyamelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofolo yeo e lego kotsing ya go nyamelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo e kotsing ya pheletso</b>

**endosperm**

Afrikaans	<b>endosperm</b>
Setswana	<b>topopeo</b>
Setswana	<b>sesirapelwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>entospeme</b>
Sepedi	<b>endospeme</b>
Sesotho	<b>endospeme</b>

**endurance** ⇒ stamina**energy**

Afrikaans	<b>energie</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla</b>
Setswana	<b>maikatlapelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetši</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla</b>

**energy consumption**

Afrikaans	<b>energieverbruik</b>
Setswana	<b>tirisomaatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhomišoenetši</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhomišomaatla</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebediso ya matla</b>

**energy food**

Afrikaans	<b>energievoedsel</b>
Setswana	<b>dikotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>dijo tša go fa maatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>dijomaatlafatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>dijo tse matlafatsang</b>

**energy source**

Afrikaans	<b>energiebron</b>
Setswana	<b>motswedimaatla</b>
Setswana	<b>senayamaatla</b>
Setswana	<b>ntshokotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothopo wa maatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothopo wa enetši</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlodi wa matla</b>

**energy transfer**

Afrikaans	<b>energieoordrag</b>
Setswana	<b>phetisomaatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhutišo ya maatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhutišo ya enetši</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetiso ya matla</b>

**engine** {e.g. car}

Afrikaans	<b>enjin</b>
Setswana	<b>enjene</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhogo ya terene</b>
Sepedi	<b>entšene</b>
Sesotho	<b>enjene</b>

**engine** {trains}

English synonym	<b>railway engine</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lokomotief</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhogo ya terena</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlogwana ya setimela</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlooho ya terene</b>

**engineer**

Afrikaans	<b>ingenieur</b>
Setswana	<b>moenjenere</b>
Sepedi	<b>moentšeneare</b>
Sesotho	<b>moenjenere</b>

**enrich** v.

Afrikaans	<b>verryk</b>
Setswana	<b>humisa</b>
Setswana	<b>nontsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>humiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>nontšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>nontsha</b>

**environment**

Afrikaans	<b>omgewing</b>
Setswana	<b>tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tikoloho</b>

**environmental issue**

Afrikaans	<b>omgewingskwessie</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlha ya tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>taba ya mabapi le tikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>taba ya tikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya tikoloho</b>

**enzyme**

Afrikaans	<b>ensiem</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhodi</b>
Setswana	<b>thugisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefetoši</b>
Sepedi	<b>ensaeme</b>
Sepedi	<b>enzaeme</b>
Sesotho	<b>enzaeme</b>

**Epsom salt**

English synonym	<b>magnesium sulphate</b>
Afrikaans	<b>Engelse sout</b>

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**equal-arm balance**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**equilibrium**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**equipment**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**ergonomics**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**error of parallax**

Afrikaans

**magnesiumsulfaat****engelesoutu****mothubiso****makenesiamosalefeite****letswai la Epsom****maknesiamsalfeite****makenesiamo salefeiti****epsom salt****chemiese weegskaal****sekale selekanyetsi****seeditekatekanyo sa matsogwana****seeditekatekanyotsogwana****sekala sa matsogwana****sekala sa diphaka****ewewig****tekatekano****tekatekano****kelotekatekano****papišotekano****ekhwilibriamo****tekatekanelo****tekano****toerusting****didiriswa****dithulusu****ditlamelo****didirišwa****ditlabelo****disebediswa****ergonomika****thutothulaganyothoto****thutopeakanyo ya****didirišwamošomong****erkonomitse****tlhophiso ya disebediswa****parallaksfout**

Setswana **phosotekanyetso**  
 Sepedi **phošo ya tebelelo**  
 Sepedi **phošo ya paralakse**  
 Sesotho **pharalaks**

**ester**

Afrikaans **ester**  
 Setswana **esetere**  
 Sepedi **eseta**  
 Sepedi **estara**  
 Sesotho **esta**

**ethane**

Afrikaans **etaan**  
 Setswana **etheini**  
 Setswana **polasitiki**  
 Setswana **sephaditsetse**  
 Sepedi **etheine**  
 Sesotho **itheine**

**ether**

Afrikaans **eter**  
 Setswana **ithere**  
 Sepedi **ithere**  
 Sesotho **etha**

**evaporate v.**

Afrikaans **verdamp**  
 Setswana **mowafala**  
 Sepedi **moyafala**  
 Sesotho **moyafala**

**evaporating dish**

Afrikaans **verdampingsbak**  
 Setswana **sejanamowafatsi**  
 Sepedi **sekotlelomoyafatši**  
 Sepedi **sebjana sa go moyafatša**  
 Sesotho **sejana sa ho moyafatsa**

**evaporation**

Afrikaans **verdamping**  
 Setswana **mowafalo**  
 Sepedi **moyafalo**  
 Sesotho **moyafalo**

**evergreen** ⇨ evergreen tree

**evergreen tree**

English synonym **evergreen**  
 Afrikaans **immergroen boom**  
 Setswana **talafalelaruri**  
 Setswana **motalafalelaruri**  
 Sepedi **mohlakamotala**  
 Sepedi **mohlare wa talamolebe**  
 Sepedi **talamehlayohle**  
 Sepedi **dula o talafetše**  
 Sesotho **sesabajweng**  
 Sesotho **sefate sa sesabajweng**

**ewe**

Afrikaans **ooi**  
 Setswana **nku e enamagadi**  
 Sepedi **nku ya tshadi**  
 Sepedi **nkutshadi**  
 Sesotho **kgatala**

**examine v.**

Afrikaans **ondersoek**  
 Setswana **tlhatlhoba**  
 Setswana **sekaseka**  
 Sepedi **hlahloba**  
 Sesotho **hlahloba**

**example**

Afrikaans **voorbeeld**  
 Setswana **sekao**  
 Sepedi **mohlala**  
 Sesotho **mohlala**

**excavate v.**

Afrikaans **uitgrawe**  
 Setswana **epa**  
 Setswana **fatolola**  
 Sepedi **epa**  
 Sepedi **epolla**  
 Sesotho **tjheka**

**exception**

Afrikaans **uitsondering**  
 Setswana **learogi**  
 Setswana **karogi**

Sepedi	<b>learogi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgelo</b>
<b>excess</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>oormaat</b>
Setswana	<b>phetotekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>phetakelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phetatekanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho feta tekano</b>
<b>excess soil</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>oormaat grond</b>
Setswana	<b>mmuphetatekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobuphetakelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobuphetatekanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mobu o fetang tekano</b>
<b>exert v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>uitoefen</b>
Setswana	<b>gatelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>gatelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>hatella</b>
<b>exhaust</b> ⇒ exhaust pipe	
<b>exhaust fumes</b>	
English synonym	<b>exhaust gases</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitlaatgasse</b>
Setswana	<b>digase tsa ekesoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>meši ya eksoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>meši ya oksoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya eksoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya oksoso</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikgase tsa eksoso</b>
<b>exhaust gases</b> ⇒ exhaust fumes	
<b>exhaust pipe</b>	
English synonym	<b>exhaust</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitlaatpyp</b>
Setswana	<b>ekesoso</b>
Setswana	<b>sentshamosi</b>
Sepedi	<b>eksoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>oksoso</b>
Sesotho	<b>eksoso</b>
Sesotho	<b>peipi ya eksoso</b>

<b>exhaust system</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>uitlaatstelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyontshomosi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya oksoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>peakanyo ya oksoso</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikarolo tsa eksoso</b>
<b>exoskeleton</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>eksoskelet</b>
Setswana	<b>legapa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamegorapontle</b>
Sepedi	<b>eksoskelethone</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlolohlolo o ka ntle</b>
<b>expand</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>uitsit</b>
Setswana	<b>atologa</b>
Setswana	<b>gogomoga</b>
Sepedi	<b>katologa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokomoga</b>
Sepedi	<b>gola</b>
Sesotho	<b>atolosa</b>
<b>expansion</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>uitsetting</b>
Setswana	<b>katologa</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogomoga</b>
Sepedi	<b>katologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokomogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>katoloso</b>
<b>experiment n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>eksperiment</b>
Setswana	<b>tekeletso</b>
Setswana	<b>itekelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boitekelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>teko</b>
Sesotho	<b>eksperimente</b>
<b>experiment v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>eksperimenteer</b>
Setswana	<b>lekeletsa</b>
Setswana	<b>lekelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>leka</b>



Sepedi **dira diteko**  
Sesotho **eksperimenta**

**explode**

Afrikaans **ontploff**  
Setswana **thunya**  
Sepedi **go thunya**  
Sepedi **go thuthupa**  
Sesotho **phatloha**  
Sesotho **thunya**

**export** n. {information technology}

Afrikaans **uitvoer**  
Setswana **thomelontle**  
Sepedi **ntšhetšontle**  
Sepedi **thomelontle**  
Sepedi **kišontle**  
Sesotho **thomellontle**

**extend** v.

Afrikaans **uitrek**  
Afrikaans **verleng**  
Setswana **leelefatsa**  
Setswana **oketsa**  
Sepedi **katološa**  
Sepedi **godiša**  
Sesotho **eketsa**

**extension cord**

English synonym **electrical extension cord**  
Afrikaans **verlengkoord**  
Setswana **mogalakoketso**  
Sepedi **thapokatološamohlagase**  
Sepedi **thapokatološi ya mohlagase**  
Sesotho **selelefatsi**  
Sesotho **thapo ya motlakase**

**extensive damage**

Afrikaans **omvangryke skade**  
Setswana **tshenyophetelela**  
Setswana **tshenyokgolo**  
Setswana **sekata**  
Sepedi **tshenyokgolo**  
Sepedi **tshenyotsenelela**  
Sesotho **tshenyeho e fetelletseng**  
Sesotho **tshenyho e kgolo**

Sesotho **koduwa**

**external** adj.

Afrikaans **uitwendig**  
Afrikaans **buite-**  
Setswana **-ntle**  
Sepedi **ya ka ntle**  
Sesotho **bokantle**

**external appearance**

Afrikaans **uiterlike voorkoms**  
Setswana **tebegontle**  
Sepedi **bokantle**  
Sepedi **ponagalo ya ka ntle**  
Sesotho **tjhebahalo ya kantle**

**external fertilisation**

Afrikaans **eksterne bevrugting**  
Setswana **nontshetsantle**  
Setswana **kgwelelontle**  
Setswana **nontshontle**  
Sepedi **monontšhontle**  
Sesotho **kopano ya peo kantle ho mmele**

**extract** v.

Afrikaans **uittrek**  
Setswana **ntsha**  
Setswana **somola**  
Sepedi **ntšha**  
Sepedi **goga**  
Sepedi **tumola**  
Sesotho **ntsha**  
Sesotho **hula**

**eye**

Afrikaans **oog**  
Setswana **leitlho**  
Sepedi **leihlo**  
Sesotho **leihlo**

**eye tooth**

Afrikaans **oogtand**  
Setswana **lebolai**  
Sepedi **leinopolai**  
Sepedi **polai**  
Sepedi **leinontlha**



Sesotho

**leino la ntja**

**facsimile** ⇒ fax

## F

### **fabric** n.

Afrikaans

**stof**

Setswana

**lesela**

Setswana

**letsela**

Setswana

**khai**

Sepedi

**lešela**

Sesotho

**lesela**

Sesotho

**lélapi**

### **fabrication technique**

Afrikaans

**vervaardigingstegniek**

Setswana

**mokgwathagiso**

Setswana

**mokgwapopo**

Sepedi

**mokgwa wa go dira**

Sepedi

**mokgwathamolešela**

Sepedi

**botsebitlhamo**

Sesotho

**mokgwa wa ho etsa lesela**

Sesotho

**thekeniki ya ho etsa lesela**

### **face** {animal or human}

Afrikaans

**gesig**

Setswana

**sefatlhego**

Sepedi

**sefahlego**

Sepedi

**mahlong**

Sesotho

**sefahleho**

### **face** {surface of something}

Afrikaans

**oppervlak**

Setswana

**boalo**

Sepedi

**selebaneng**

Sepedi

**bokamahlong**

Sesotho

**bokahodimo**

### **face** {e.g. of a part of cloth}

Afrikaans

**regte kant**

Setswana

**lepele**

Setswana

**sefatla**

Sepedi

**bokapele bja lešela**

Sepedi

**bokantle bja lešela**

Sesotho

**bokantle**

### **factory**

Afrikaans

**fabriek**

Setswana

**bodirelo**

Setswana

**faboreki**

Sepedi

**faporiki**

Sepedi

**feme**

Sepedi

**feketori**

Sesotho

**faboriki**

### **falcon**

Afrikaans

**valk**

Setswana

**phakwe**

Setswana

**segodi**

Sepedi

**sepekwana**

Sepedi

**segotšane**

Sepedi

**falkhone**

Sesotho

**phakwe**

### **family**

Afrikaans

**gesin**

Afrikaans

**familie**

Setswana

**losika**

Setswana

**lotso**

Sepedi

**lapa**

Sepedi

**legoro**

Sepedi

**lešika**

Sepedi

**leloko**

Sesotho

**leloko**

### **fan** n.

Afrikaans

**waaier**

Setswana

**sefoki**

Setswana

**sefetlhamowa**

Setswana

**fene**

Sepedi

**sefehlamoya**

Sepedi

**fene**

Sesotho

**fene**

Sesotho

**sefehlamoya**

### **fang**

Afrikaans

**slagtand**

Setswana

**lebolai**

Sepedi

**polai**

Sepedi

**leinopolai**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leinontlha**  
**leino la noha**

**farm n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**plaas**  
**polasa**  
**polase**  
**polasa**  
**polasi**

**farmer**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**boer**  
**rapolasa**  
**molemirui**  
**molemi**  
**mongpolasa**  
**mongpolase**  
**rapolasi**  
**ratemo**

**farming**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**boerdery**  
**temothuo**  
**bolemirui**  
**bolemi**  
**temo**  
**temo**  
**temothuo**

**farmyard**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**plaaswerf**  
**polasa**  
**jaratapolaseng**  
**bodulopolaseng**  
**jarete ya polasi**

**fat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vet**  
**mafura**  
**makhura**  
**mafura**

**fatal adj.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana

**dodelik**  
**fataal**  
**-bolayang**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hlolagolehu**  
**bolayago**  
**e bolayang**

**fault**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fout**  
**phoso**  
**phošo**  
**phoso**

**fax n. {technology}**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**facsimile**  
**faks**  
**faksimilee**  
**fekese**  
**fekse**  
**fekse**

**fax machine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**faksmasjien**  
**motšhini wa fekese**  
**motšhene wa fekse**  
**motjhini wa fekse**

**feather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**veer**  
**lofofa**  
**lefofa**  
**lesiba**

**feather duster**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verestoffer**  
**sephimodi sa diphofa**  
**sentshalorole sa diphofa**  
**sephumudi sa go ba le mafofa**  
**lefielo la masiba**

**feathery adj.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**geveerd**  
**-lofofa**  
**-diphofa**  
**ya mafofa**  
**e masiba**

**feed v.**

Afrikaans

**voed**

Setswana **fepa**  
 Setswana **otla**  
 Sepedi **fepa**  
 Sepedi **otla**  
 Sesotho **fepa**

**feedback** n. {electronics}

Afrikaans **terugvoer**  
 Setswana **tsibogoeleketeroniki**  
 Sepedi **pego ya mohlagase**  
 Sesotho **kgutlisetso**

**feeding bottle**

Afrikaans **bababottel**  
 Afrikaans **voedingsbottel**  
 Setswana **lebotlolokotlo**  
 Sepedi **tami**  
 Sepedi **lepotlelo la ngwana**  
 Sepedi **lebotlelo la ngwana**  
 Sepedi **lebotlelonyantšhi**  
 Sesotho **tami**

**feeler**

Afrikaans **voeler**  
 Setswana **tekanakana**  
 Sepedi **lenakana**  
 Sepedi **sekwi**  
 Sepedi **lenakanasekwi**  
 Sepedi **lenakanakgwathi**  
 Sesotho **lenakanakutlo**

**Fehling's solution**

Afrikaans **Fehling se oplossing**  
 Setswana **motswako wa Fehling**  
 Sepedi **motswako wa Fehling**  
 Sepedi **motswako wa seela wa Fehling**  
 Sesotho **mokedikedi wa Fehling**

**feline**

Afrikaans **kat**  
 Setswana **sika lookatse**  
 Setswana **lotso lookatse**  
 Setswana **sika loosemake**  
 Sepedi **tša bokatse**  
 Sepedi **legoro la bokatse**  
 Sesotho **leloko la katse**

Sesotho **bokatse**

**female**

Afrikaans **vroulik**  
 Setswana **namagadi**  
 Setswana **tshegadi**  
 Setswana **mosadi**  
 Setswana **tshadi**  
 Sepedi **botshadi**  
 Sepedi **tshadi**  
 Sesotho **tshehadi**

**female cell**

Afrikaans **vroulike sel**  
 Setswana **seletshadi**  
 Sepedi **sele ya sesadi**  
 Sesotho **sele e tshehadi**

**female flower**

Afrikaans **vroulike blom**  
 Setswana **lelomotshadi**  
 Setswana **lelobatshadi**  
 Setswana **sethunyatshadi**  
 Sepedi **lelobatshadi**  
 Sepedi **letšobatshadi**  
 Sesotho **palesa e tshehadi**

**fermentation**

Afrikaans **fermentasie**  
 Afrikaans **gisting**  
 Setswana **pediso**  
 Setswana **pelo**  
 Sepedi **titielo**  
 Sepedi **pedišo**  
 Sepedi **tlhabego**  
 Sesotho **putiso**

**fern**

Afrikaans **varing**  
 Setswana **patadikgagane**  
 Setswana **fene**  
 Sepedi **mmalewaneng**  
 Sepedi **fene**  
 Sesotho **fene**

**ferromagnetic** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>ferromagneties</b>
Setswana	<b>-kgogelatshipi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya feromaknethiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya maknetetšhipi</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenete wa tshepe</b>
Sesotho	<b>setala sa tshepe</b>

**ferrous** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>ysterhoudend</b>
Setswana	<b>-botshipi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya tšhipi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya botšhipi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya tshepe</b>

**fertile**

Afrikaans	<b>vrugbaar</b>
Setswana	<b>nonneng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nonnego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e ka tswalang</b>

**fertile soil**

Afrikaans	<b>vrugbare grond</b>
Setswana	<b>mmu o o nonneng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu wa go nona</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu wo nonnego</b>
Sesotho	<b>mobu o nonneng</b>

**fertilisation**

Afrikaans	<b>bevrugting</b>
Setswana	<b>ithwadiso</b>
Setswana	<b>kimiso</b>
Setswana	<b>kumiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>nontšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho nontsha peo</b>

**fertilise** v. {human beings or animals}

Afrikaans	<b>bevrug</b>
Setswana	<b>imisa</b>
Setswana	<b>ithwadisa</b>
Setswana	<b>umisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>nontšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>emalisa</b>

**fertilise** v. {soil}

Afrikaans	<b>bemes</b>
-----------	--------------

Setswana	<b>nontsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>nontšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>nontsha</b>

**fertilised egg cell**

Afrikaans	<b>bevrugte eiersel</b>
Setswana	<b>lee le le umisitsweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>leenontšhwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sele ya lehe le nontshitsweng</b>

**fertiliser**

Afrikaans	<b>kunsmis</b>
Afrikaans	<b>misstof</b>
Setswana	<b>monontsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>monontšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>manyora</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmutedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmutele</b>
Sepedi	<b>morole</b>
Sesotho	<b>manyolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>monontsha</b>

**fibre**

Afrikaans	<b>vesel</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhale</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhale</b>
Sepedi	<b>gare</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenti</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwele</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikgwele</b>

**fibrous root** ⇨ adventitious root**field**

Afrikaans	<b>land</b>
Setswana	<b>naga</b>
Setswana	<b>tshimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogola</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshimo</b>

**fig**

Afrikaans	<b>vy</b>
Setswana	<b>feie</b>
Sepedi	<b>lego</b>
Sesotho	<b>feiyé</b>

**file n. {instrument}**

Afrikaans	<b>vyl</b>
Setswana	<b>feile</b>
Setswana	<b>serethefatsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>segohli</b>
Sepedi	<b>feila</b>
Sesotho	<b>feile</b>

**file v.**

Afrikaans	<b>vyl</b>
Setswana	<b>rethefatsa</b>
Setswana	<b>feila</b>
Sepedi	<b>feila</b>
Sepedi	<b>gohla</b>
Sesotho	<b>feila</b>

**film**

Afrikaans	<b>film</b>
Setswana	<b>filemi</b>
Setswana	<b>letlatswana</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlalwanasese</b>
Sesotho	<b>filimi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lera</b>

**film negative {photography}**

Afrikaans	<b>filmnegatief</b>
Setswana	<b>moriti</b>
Sepedi	<b>moriti</b>
Sepedi	<b>moriti wa senepe</b>
Sesotho	<b>seriti sa senepe</b>

**filter n.**

Afrikaans	<b>filter</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlotlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefe</b>

**filter v.**

Afrikaans	<b>filtreer</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefa</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlotla</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefa</b>

**filtered water**

Afrikaans	<b>gefiltreerde water</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi a a tlhotlhweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetsesefša</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetsehlolwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi a sefilweng</b>

**filter funnel**

Afrikaans	<b>filtreertregter</b>
Setswana	<b>fanelethlotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>fanele ya sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>fanele ya go hlotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>mojagobeditlhotlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mojagobedisefo</b>
Sesotho	<b>fanele e sefang</b>

**filter paper**

Afrikaans	<b>filtreerpapier</b>
Setswana	<b>pampiritlhotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>pampirihlotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>pampirisefo</b>
Sesotho	<b>pampiri e sefang</b>

**filtrate n.**

Afrikaans	<b>filtraat</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhotlwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sesešša</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlolwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho sefuweng</b>

**filtration**

Afrikaans	<b>filtrasie</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhotlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshefo</b>

**fin**

Afrikaans	<b>vin</b>
Setswana	<b>lofafa</b>
Setswana	<b>lofuka</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephegwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefegwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>fini</b>
Sesotho	<b>lepheo la tlhapi</b>



**finch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vink**  
**thaga**  
**ponyane**  
**thaha**

**finding** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bevinning**  
**phitlhelelo**  
**temogo**  
**kutullo**  
**khumano**  
**khwetšo**  
**diphumano**

**fine** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fyn**  
**borethe**  
**thelela**  
**relela**  
**boreledi**  
**mathume**  
**matoka**  
**boreledi**

**finger** {e.g. land}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vinger**  
**motšhotšho**  
**motswapi**  
**segole**  
**motjhophoro**

**finger** {body part}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vinger**  
**monwana**  
**monwana**  
**monwana**

**fire** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vuur**  
**molelo**  
**mollo**  
**mollo**

**fire brigade**

Afrikaans

**brandweer**

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**botimamolelo**

**botimamollo**

**lekgotla la ditimamollo**

**botimamollo**

**fireman**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**brandweerman**

**motimamolelo**

**setimamollo**

**rasetimamollo**

**setimamollo**

**firm** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**stewig**

**-tsetsepetseng**

**-tsepameng**

**-gagametseng**

**ye e tiilego**

**ye e kgwahlilego**

**e tsitsitseng**

**e tiileng**

**fir tree**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**denneboom**

**sekabatopo**

**mofere**

**mohlaretlakalabokanelete**

**sefate sa fire**

**fish**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vis**

**tlhapi**

**hlapi**

**kgobe**

**tlhapi**

**fishbowl**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**visbak**

**mogoposeruelatlhapi**

**sebjanathuelahlapi**

**sejana se bolokang ditlhapi**

**fish farm**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**visplaas**

**bothuthusetsothlapi**

**botswadišetšohlapi**

Sesotho	<b>polasi ya ditlhapi</b>	Sepedi	<b>swago gabonolo</b>
		Sesotho	<b>e tukang ha bobebe</b>
<b>fissure</b>		<b>flap v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>skeur</b>	Afrikaans	<b>klap</b>
Setswana	<b>lenga</b>	Setswana	<b>phaphasela</b>
Sepedi	<b>monga</b>	Sepedi	<b>phuphusela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenga</b>	Sepedi	<b>phaphasela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lera</b>	Sesotho	<b>phurusela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerwa</b>		
Sepedi	<b>mphatša</b>	<b>flash</b>	
Sesotho	<b>lephao</b>	Afrikaans	<b>straal</b>
Sesotho	<b>lepatso</b>	Setswana	<b>tsedima</b>
		Setswana	<b>benya</b>
<b>fixed shape</b>		Setswana	<b>phatsima</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vaste vorm</b>	Sepedi	<b>panyapanya</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bepaalde vorm</b>	Sepedi	<b>pekenya</b>
Setswana	<b>popegotsepamo</b>	Sesotho	<b>phatsimo</b>
Setswana	<b>popegotlhomamo</b>	Sesotho	<b>phatsima</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tiišetšo</b>	<b>flask</b>	
Sepedi	<b>popegopewa</b>	English synonym	<b>glass flask</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho se tsitsitseng</b>	Afrikaans	<b>fles</b>
		Afrikaans	<b>glasfles</b>
<b>flag</b>		Setswana	<b>folaseke ya galase</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vlag</b>	Sepedi	<b>flaske ya galase</b>
Setswana	<b>folaga</b>	Sesotho	<b>folaseke</b>
Sepedi	<b>folaga</b>	Sesotho	<b>folaseke ya kgalase</b>
Sesotho	<b>folakga</b>		
		<b>flat</b>	
<b>flame</b>		Afrikaans	<b>plat</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vlam</b>	Setswana	<b>phaphathi</b>
Setswana	<b>kgabo</b>	Sepedi	<b>kalego</b>
Setswana	<b>malakabe</b>	Sepedi	<b>alego</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgabo</b>	Sepedi	<b>phaphathi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lelakabe</b>	Sesotho	<b>sephara</b>
		<b>flatworm</b>	
<b>flamingo</b>		Afrikaans	<b>platwurm</b>
Afrikaans	<b>flamink</b>	Setswana	<b>mphe</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlhomenyong</b>	Sepedi	<b>sebokwanakalego</b>
Setswana	<b>folaminko</b>	Sepedi	<b>sebokophaphathi</b>
Sepedi	<b>flaminko</b>	Sesotho	<b>lenyowa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kokolofitwe</b>		
		<b>flea</b>	
<b>flammable adj.</b>		Afrikaans	<b>vlooi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vlambaar</b>		
Setswana	<b>- tukang bonolo</b>		

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**letsetse**  
**letsetse**  
**letsetse**

**flesh**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vleis**  
**vlees**  
**nama**  
**nama**  
**nama**

**fleshy fruit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vlesige vrug**  
**leungokobolwa**  
**dienywameetsentši**  
**tholwana e nonneng**

**flex n.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koord**  
**elektriese koord**  
**mogala**  
**flekse**  
**thapo ya motlakase**

**flexible adj.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**buigsaam**  
**-swedietega**  
**-temekang**  
**menegago gabonolo**  
**kobegago gabonolo**  
**e kobehang**  
**e temeselang**

**float v. {e.g. in the air}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**sweef**  
**phaphamala**  
**akalala**  
**phaphamala**  
**phaphalla**  
**phaphamala**

**float v. {in water}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**dryf**  
**phaphamala**  
**kokobala**  
**phaphamala**

Sesotho

**phaphalla**

**flock n. {animals}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kudde**  
**letsomane**  
**mohlape**  
**mohlape**

**flock n. {birds}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**swerm**  
**segopa**  
**boraga**  
**sehlopha**  
**setha**

**floor n. {e.g. room}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vloer**  
**foluru**  
**bodilo**  
**lebato**  
**fatshe**

**floor n. {in forest}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vloer**  
**boalo**  
**lebato**  
**botlase**

**flora**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**flora**  
**dimela**  
**dimela**  
**dimedi**  
**flora**  
**dimela**

**flour**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**meel**  
**meelblom**  
**bupe ba borotho**  
**folouru ya borotho**  
**flouru**  
**folouru**

**flow n.**

Afrikaans

**vloei**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kelelo**  
**kelelo**  
**boelelo**  
**phallo**

**flow chart**

Afrikaans **vloeidiagram**  
Setswana **papetlakaelo**  
Sepedi **sethalwapontšhaditiragalo**  
Sepedi **floodšhate**  
Sesotho **tjhate ya dikamano**

**flower n.**

Afrikaans **blom**  
Setswana **sethunya**  
Setswana **leloba**  
Setswana **tšheše**  
Setswana **lelomo**  
Sepedi **letšoba**  
Sepedi **leloba**  
Sepedi **lepolomo**  
Sesotho **palesa**

**flowering adj.**

Afrikaans **blomdraend**  
Setswana **-thunyang**  
Sepedi **ye e khukhušago**  
Sesotho **thunya**

**fluffy adj.**

Afrikaans **donsig**  
Setswana **-boditsana**  
Setswana **-mabudunyana**  
Sepedi **ya boyana**  
Sepedi **ya fofana**  
Sesotho **boleya**

**fluid n.**

Afrikaans **vloeistof**  
Setswana **seedi**  
Sepedi **seela**  
Sesotho **sephalli**  
Sesotho **mokedikedi**

**fluorescent adj.**

Afrikaans **fluouesserend**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**-kganyang**  
**ye pekenyago**  
**ye bekenyago**  
**florosente**  
**e bonakangwedi**

**fly n. {insect}**

Afrikaans **vlieg**  
Setswana **ntsi**  
Sepedi **ntšhi**  
Sesotho **ntsintsi**

**fly v.**

Afrikaans **vlieg**  
Setswana **fofa**  
Sepedi **fofa**  
Sesotho **fofa**

**foal**

Afrikaans **vulletjie**  
Setswana **petsana**

Sepedi **pešana**  
Sesotho **petsana**

**foam**

Afrikaans **skuim**  
Setswana **lefulo**  
Sepedi **lehulo**  
Sepedi **mogogo**  
Sepedi **lephilo**  
Sesotho **lekweba**

**fodder**

English synonym **animal food**  
Afrikaans **voer**  
Setswana **furu**  
Sepedi **furu**  
Sepedi **dijo tša diphoofolo**  
Sepedi **dijo tša diruiwa**  
Sesotho **furu**

**foetus**

Afrikaans **fetus**  
Setswana **tlhaka**  
Sepedi **senamane**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fithase**  
**senamane**

**fog**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mis**  
**mouwane**  
**kgodi**  
**mmuane**  
**letobe**  
**mogodi**  
**mohodi**

**folic acid**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**foliensuur**  
**esiti ya foliki**  
**folikesiti**  
**esiti ya foliki**  
**esete ya foliki**

**font**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**letterbeeld**  
**mofuta wa mokwalo**  
**fonto**  
**bogolo bja maletere**  
**dihlaka**  
**fonte**  
**fonto**  
**mofuta wa mongolo**

**food**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**voedsel**  
**kos**  
**dijo**  
**dijo**  
**dijo**

**food-chain**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**voedselketting**  
**tlhatlhamano ya jaa-jewa**  
**mojanotatelano**  
**fututšheine**  
**tatelano ya go jana ga diphedi**  
**neeletšano ya dijo**  
**neeletsano ya dijo**

**food mixer**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**menger**  
**setswakadijo**  
**sehlakanyadijo**  
**sekopanyadijo**  
**lefehlo**

**food tin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**blikkie**  
**thini ya dijo**  
**moteme wa dijo**  
**bolekana jwa dijo**  
**tšhitswanalotadijo**  
**lekotikoti la dijo**

**foot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**voet**  
**lonao**  
**kgato**  
**kgato**  
**lenao**  
**leoto**  
**leoto**

**force n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**krag**  
**maatla**  
**maatla**  
**tshutumetso**

**forest**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**woud**  
**bos**  
**sekgwa**  
**sethokgwa**  
**lesodi**  
**sekgwa**  
**moru**

**fork**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tuinvurk**  
**foroko**  
**foroko**  
**fereko**



**form** ⇨ state

**form n.**

Afrikaans	<b>vorm</b>
Setswana	<b>foromo</b>
Setswana	<b>popego</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamego</b>
Sepedi	<b>popego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho</b>

**form v.**

Afrikaans	<b>vorm</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlama</b>
Sepedi	<b>bopa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bopa</b>

**formation**

Afrikaans	<b>vorming</b>
Setswana	<b>popo</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhamego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>popo</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo</b>

**fossil fuel**

Afrikaans	<b>fossielbrandstof</b>
Setswana	<b>ditukisi tsa fosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebešeletši sa fosili</b>
Sepedi	<b>fosilifuele</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebešwa sa fosili</b>
Sesotho	<b>dibeso tsa fosile</b>

**fountain**

Afrikaans	<b>fontein</b>
Setswana	<b>motswedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sediba</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>faunthene</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlodi</b>

**fowl**

Afrikaans	<b>hoender</b>
Setswana	<b>koko</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogo</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kgogo**  
**kgoho**

**fowl-run**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hoenderkamp**  
**hoko**  
**hoko ya dikgogo**  
**bolotadikgogo**  
**hoko**

**fox**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**jakkals**  
**phokoje**  
**phukubje**  
**mopheme**

**fracture n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fraktuur**  
**thobego**  
**thobego**  
**peperano**

**frame structure**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**raamstruktuur**  
**kgatlha**  
**sebopegohlako**  
**foreimi**

**fray v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**uitrafel**  
**safoga**  
**rafoga**  
**hlarolla**  
**hlarologa**  
**hlaramologa**  
**hlaramolla**  
**hlahlatheha**

**freeze**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vries**  
**gatsetsa**  
**swisa kgapetla**  
**kgahliša**  
**hwama**

**freezer**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vrieskas**  
**segatsetsi**  
**seswisakgapetla**  
**frizara**  
**sekgahliši**  
**sehwamisi**

**freezer compartment**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vrieshokkie**  
**karolokgatsetsi**  
**karolotshwisokgapetla**  
**phaphošanasekgahliši**  
**karolo ya sehwamisi**

**freezing point**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vriespunt**  
**boswakgapetla**  
**bogomakgahlišo**  
**bokgahlo**  
**ntlhakgwamo**

**fresh air**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vars lug**  
**mowaphepa**  
**moya wo hlabošago**  
**moya wo hlwekilego**  
**moya o hlwekileng**

**fresh product**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vars produk**  
**kungo e e foreše**  
**kungo e e itekanetseng**  
**setšweletšwananana**  
**setšweletšwaseswa**  
**setšweletšwahlabošwa**  
**sehlahiswa se foreshe**

**freshwater fish**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**varswatervis**  
**tlhapi**  
**hlapimeetsehlweka**  
**tlhapi ya metsi a se nang letswai**

**freshwater sunfish**

Afrikaans

**varswatersonvis**

Setswana  
Sepedi

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**friction**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fridge** ⇨ refrigerator

**frog**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**front tooth**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**frost**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fructose**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fruit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**tlhapi**

**hlapitšatši ya ka meetseng a hlwekilego**  
**hlapitšatši ya meetsehlweka**  
**tlhapi ya sunfish**

**wrywing**

**kgotlhano**  
**kgohlano**  
**kgohlano**

**padda**

**segwagwa**  
**segwagwa**  
**segwegwe**  
**senqaqane**

**voortand**

**lenathi**  
**leinomaleba**  
**leinokgema**  
**leinokgama**  
**leino la kapele**

**ryp**

**segagane**  
**šobane**  
**tšhwaane**  
**serame**

**fruktose**

**sukiri**  
**frukthouse**  
**tswekere ya ditholwana**

**vrug**

**leungo**  
**seenywa**

Sesotho	<b>tholwana</b>
<b>fruit juice</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>vrugtesap</b>
Setswana	<b>matuteungo</b>
Sepedi	<b>senokenywa</b>
Sepedi	<b>matutu a go tšwa dienyweng</b>
Sesotho	<b>lero la ditholwana</b>

**fuel**

Afrikaans	<b>brandstof</b>
Setswana	<b>setuki</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebešeletši</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebešwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>dibeso</b>

**fulcrum**

Afrikaans	<b>draaipunt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>spilpunt</b>
Setswana	<b>moikaego</b>
Sepedi	<b>falkhramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mateano</b>
Sesotho	<b>falkramo</b>

**full-grown**

Afrikaans	<b>uitgegroeï</b>
Afrikaans	<b>volgroeï</b>
Setswana	<b>godileng ka botlalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>e godilego</b>
Sepedi	<b>godile</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodileng</b>

**function n.**

Afrikaans	<b>funksie</b>
Setswana	<b>tiro</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohola</b>
Sepedi	<b>modiro</b>
Sepedi	<b>mošomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso</b>
Sesotho	<b>mosebetsi</b>

**function v.**

Afrikaans	<b>funksioneer</b>
Setswana	<b>dira</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>hola</b>

Sesotho	<b>sebetsa</b>
<b>fungus</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>fungus</b>
Setswana	<b>mouta</b>
Setswana	<b>boswa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mouta</b>
Sepedi	<b>fankase</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlobo</b>

**funnel**

Afrikaans	<b>tregter</b>
Setswana	<b>teregetere</b>
Setswana	<b>fanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>fanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>mojagobedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>fanele</b>

**fur**

Afrikaans	<b>pels</b>
Setswana	<b>boboa</b>
Sepedi	<b>boya</b>
Sesotho	<b>boya</b>

**furniture**

Afrikaans	<b>meubels</b>
Setswana	<b>fenitšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>phahlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>fenišara</b>
Sepedi	<b>fenitšhara</b>
Sepedi	<b>fenešara</b>
Sepedi	<b>fenetšhara</b>
Sesotho	<b>thepa</b>

**furrow**

Afrikaans	<b>leivoor</b>
Setswana	<b>mosele</b>
Setswana	<b>foro</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokero</b>
Sepedi	<b>foro</b>
Sesotho	<b>foro</b>

**fuse n.**

Afrikaans	<b>sekering</b>
Setswana	<b>feuse</b>
Setswana	<b>phetisi</b>

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fiyuse**  
**fiuse**  
**fiyuse**

**fuse v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**smelt**  
**momaganya**  
**kgomaganya**  
**kopanya**  
**hlakantšha**  
**tjheseletsa**

**G**

**g** ⇒ gram

**gale**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stormwind**  
**sefefo**  
**ledimo**  
**sefefo**

**garage**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**motorhuis**  
**garage**  
**karatšhe**  
**karatšhe**  
**bolotadikoloi**  
**bodulakoloi**  
**karatjhe**

**garden**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**tuin**  
**tshingwana**  
**serapa**  
**tšhengwana**  
**segotlwana**  
**tshingwana**  
**serapa**

**garden flower**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**tuinblom**  
**lelobatshingwana**  
**sethunyatshingwana**  
**tšhešetshingwana**  
**letšoba la tšhengwaneng**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**letšobaserapana**  
**tshimo ya dipalesa**

**garden snail**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tuinslak**  
**kgopa**  
**kgopaserapana**  
**kgohu**  
**kgofu**

**garden soil**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tuingrond**  
**mmu monontshwa**  
**mobu wa serapeng**  
**mobunontšhwa**  
**mobu wa ho lema**

**gas**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gas**  
**gase**  
**kgase**  
**moya**  
**gase**  
**kgase**

**gas burner**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**gasbrander**  
**tihogwanagase**  
**setšhumi sa gase**  
**setšhumampara**  
**lebhone la kgase**  
**sehotetsi sa kgase**

**gaseous exchange**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gaswisseling**  
**thefosanogase**  
**phetošetšo ya gase**  
**neelano ya digase**  
**neelano ya moya**  
**phapanyetsano ya dikgase**

**gas stove**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gasstoof**  
**setofo sa gase**  
**setofo sa gase**  
**setofo sa kgase**



**gauze**

Afrikaans	<b>gaas</b>
Setswana	<b>sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kose</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefe</b>

**gear**

Afrikaans	<b>rat</b>
Setswana	<b>kere</b>
Sepedi	<b>kere</b>
Sesotho	<b>gere</b>

**gear system**

Afrikaans	<b>ratstelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyokere</b>
Sepedi	<b>peakanyokere</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya kere</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya digere</b>

**gear train**

Afrikaans	<b>ratreeks</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ratstel</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolaganokere</b>
Sepedi	<b>molokoloko wa kere</b>
Sesotho	<b>digere tse latelanang</b>

**gecko**

Afrikaans	<b>boomgeitjie</b>
Setswana	<b>rankgatakane</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhitadingaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepharamedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepharelankong</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjheiki</b>

**gender**

Afrikaans	<b>geslag</b>
Setswana	<b>bong</b>
Sepedi	<b>bong</b>
Sepedi	<b>mong</b>
Sesotho	<b>bong</b>

**generate**

Afrikaans	<b>genereer</b>
Setswana	<b>fetlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšweletša</b>

Sepedi	<b>hlagiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>fehla</b>
Sesotho	<b>fehla</b>

**generation** {e.g. of electricity}

Afrikaans	<b>generasie</b>
Setswana	<b>phetlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšweletšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhagišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phehlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phehlo</b>

**generator**

Afrikaans	<b>generator</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ontwikkelaar</b>
Setswana	<b>jenereita</b>
Setswana	<b>sefetlhi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefehli</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefehlamohlagase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšenereitha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšenereithara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefehlamatla</b>

**gentle** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>sag</b>
Setswana	<b>bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>boletana</b>
Sepedi	<b>boletiana</b>
Sepedi	<b>bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boleta</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobebe</b>

**gently** adv.

Afrikaans	<b>saggies</b>
Setswana	<b>bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ga bosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka boletana</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka boletiana</b>
Sepedi	<b>ga bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka bonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ha bobebe</b>

**geography**

Afrikaans	<b>geografie</b>
Setswana	<b>thutafatshe</b>



Sepedi  
Sesotho

**thutafase**  
**thutalefatshe**

**geranium**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**malva**  
**jeraniumo**  
**tširenamo**  
**jeraniumo**

**germ**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kiem**  
**mogare**  
**twatši**  
**kokwanahloko**

**germinate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ontkiem**  
**tlhoga**  
**mela**  
**kukunya**  
**mela**  
**mela**

**germinating tray**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ontkiemingsbak**  
**lekidi**  
**threi ya bomedišetšo**  
**sejana sa ho medisetsa**

**germination**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ontkieming**  
**mela**  
**kukunya**  
**go mela**  
**melo**  
**ho mela**

**gill**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**kieu**  
**kgwafotlhapi**  
**leswafohlapi**  
**letshwafotlhapi**  
**gili**

**giraffe**

Afrikaans

**kameelperd**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**thutlwa**  
**thutlwa**  
**thuhlo**

**give birth**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**geboorte skenk**  
**belega**  
**tsala**  
**belega**  
**tswala**  
**hlatša**  
**tswala**  
**beleha**

**glass**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**glas**  
**galase**  
**galase**  
**kgalase**

**glass basin**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**glass trough**  
**glasskottel**  
**mogopo wa galase**  
**sekotlelwana sa galase**  
**sejana sa kgalase**

**glass beaker**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**glasbeker**  
**bekere ya galase**  
**pikara ya galase**  
**lebekere la kgalase**

**glass cylinder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**glassilinder**  
**sennere ya galase**  
**silintara sa galase**  
**silindara sa galase**  
**silindara ya kgalase**

**glass flask** ⇨ flask

**glass jar**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**glasfles**  
**jara ya galase**  
**moduto wa galase**

Sepedi            **jekana ya galase**  
 Sepedi            **lefiswana la galase**  
 Sepedi            **jara ya galase**  
 Sesotho           **setshelo sa kgalase**

**glass pane**

Afrikaans        **glasruit**  
 Setswana         **reite**  
 Sepedi            **galase ya lefastere**  
 Sepedi            **galase ya lefestere**  
 Sesotho           **reiti**

**glass plate**

English synonym **glass sheet**  
 Afrikaans        **glasblad**  
 Afrikaans        **glasplaat**  
 Setswana         **papetla ya galase**  
 Sepedi            **pepetla ya galase**  
 Sesotho           **polata ya kgalase**  
 Sesotho           **letlapa la kgalase**

**glass sheet** ⇨ glass plate

**glass slide**

Afrikaans        **glasskyfie**  
 Afrikaans        **glasplaatjie**  
 Setswana         **selaete sa galase**  
 Sepedi            **selaete sa galase**  
 Sesotho           **selaete sa kgalase**

**glass straw**

Afrikaans        **glasstrooitjie**  
 Setswana         **letlhakanagalase**  
 Sepedi            **hlwai ya galase**  
 Sepedi            **setoroo sa galase**  
 Sesotho           **lehlakana la kgalase**

**glass trough** ⇨ glass basin

**glider**

Afrikaans        **sweeftuig**  
 Setswana         **sephaphasedi**  
 Setswana         **thalamoweng**  
 Sepedi            **sethalmoyeng**  
 Sepedi            **sephaphamalamoyeng**  
 Sesotho           **selelemela**

**glucose**

Afrikaans        **glukose**  
 Setswana         **sukiritlhago**  
 Setswana         **tlelekhose**  
 Sepedi            **tlelukhouse**  
 Sepedi            **tllukhouse**  
 Sesotho           **tlulukose**

**glue**

Afrikaans        **gom**  
 Setswana         **sekgomaretsi**  
 Setswana         **leme**  
 Setswana         **tleluu**  
 Sepedi            **semamaretši**  
 Sepedi            **sekgomaretši**  
 Sesotho           **sekgomaretsi**

**glue gun**

Afrikaans        **lympistool**  
 Setswana         **setamolasekgomaretsi**  
 Setswana         **setamusasekgomaretsi**  
 Sepedi            **sethunya sa semamaretši**  
 Sepedi            **sethunya sa segomaretši**  
 Sesotho           **sethunya sa sekgomaretsi**

**gnaw v.**

Afrikaans        **knaag**  
 Setswana         **gabura**  
 Sepedi            **kokona**  
 Sesotho           **kokona**

**golden brown**

Afrikaans        **goudbruin**  
 Setswana         **borokwagouta**  
 Sepedi            **tsothwanagauta**  
 Sepedi            **phefadigauta**  
 Sesotho           **bosootho ba kgauta**

**goldfish**

Afrikaans        **goudvis**  
 Setswana         **tlhapigouta**  
 Sepedi            **hlapigauta**  
 Sesotho           **tlhapi ya lapeng**

**good-natured** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>goedgeaard</b>
Setswana	<b>-maitsholomantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya mabobo</b>
Sepedi	<b>wa mabobo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya ponelopele</b>
Sepedi	<b>e tswalegilego</b>
Sesotho	<b>lokileng</b>

**goose**

Afrikaans	<b>gans</b>
Setswana	<b>ganse</b>
Setswana	<b>leganse</b>
Sepedi	<b>legantshe</b>
Sepedi	<b>leganse</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgantshi</b>

**gorilla**

Afrikaans	<b>gorilla</b>
Setswana	<b>korila</b>
Setswana	<b>belerutwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>korila</b>
Sesotho	<b>gorila</b>

**gradual change**

Afrikaans	<b>geleidelike verandering</b>
Setswana	<b>phetogosenya</b>
Sepedi	<b>phetogoboiketlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phetogobosele</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetoho e iketlileng</b>

**grain**

Afrikaans	<b>graankorrel</b>
Setswana	<b>thoro</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>thoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>thollo</b>

**grain sort**

Afrikaans	<b>graansoort</b>
Setswana	<b>mofutatlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohutathoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofuta wa thollo</b>

**gram**

English synonym	<b>g</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gram</b>

Setswana	<b>gerama</b>
Sepedi	<b>g</b>
Sepedi	<b>kramo</b>
Sepedi	<b>gramo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgeramo</b>

**grape**

Afrikaans	<b>druiw</b>
Setswana	<b>terebe</b>
Setswana	<b>morara</b>
Sepedi	<b>terebe</b>
Sesotho	<b>morara</b>

**grape-sugar**

Afrikaans	<b>druiwesuiker</b>
Setswana	<b>sukirimorara</b>
Sepedi	<b>swikiriterebe</b>
Sepedi	<b>swikiriditerebe</b>
Sesotho	<b>tswekere ya morara</b>

**graph**

Afrikaans	<b>grafiek</b>
Setswana	<b>keraf</b>
Sepedi	<b>krafo</b>
Sesotho	<b>keraf</b>

**graphics** {computer}

Afrikaans	<b>grafika</b>
Setswana	<b>ditshwantsho</b>
Setswana	<b>dithalwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikrafiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikerafiki</b>

**graphite**

Afrikaans	<b>grafiet</b>
Afrikaans	<b>potlood</b>
Setswana	<b>tshidi</b>
Setswana	<b>sesidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>krafaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerafaete</b>

**grass**

Afrikaans	<b>gras</b>
Setswana	<b>bojang</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaga</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bjang**  
**jwang**

**grasshopper**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**sprinkaan**  
**tsie**  
**mohutatšie**  
**lerutle**  
**tsie**

**grassland**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**grasveld**  
**phulo**  
**mafulo**  
**phulong**  
**nagabjang**  
**mafulo**  
**lekgulo**  
**leboella**

**grate v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rasper**  
**falafala**  
**gohla**  
**kreitha**  
**kereita**

**gravitational force** ⇨ gravity

**gravity**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gravitational force**  
**gravitasie**  
**swartekrag**  
**maatlakgogedi**  
**gogelafase**  
**maatlakgogedi**  
**tshusumetso ya kgohedi ya lefatshe**

**graze**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wei**  
**fula**  
**fula**  
**fula**

**grease**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ghries**  
**kerisi**  
**krisi**  
**makhura**  
**kirisi**

**green**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**groen**  
**botala**  
**talamorogo**  
**botala**

**greenback turtle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**seeskilpad**  
**rampidiane**  
**kgadubane**  
**rantlapele**  
**kgatlamperwane**  
**khudumeetse**  
**pshinyalera**  
**kgudutalana**

**green mealie**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**groenmielie**  
**letseme**  
**letshotlho**  
**moganyaganyane**  
**magetlwane**  
**lefela**  
**sefela**  
**mmidi**  
**lehea**  
**poone ya hwetla**

**grey blue**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**grysblou**  
**bobudutswana**  
**talatshehla**  
**talaleragatshehla**  
**boputswa ba lehodimo**

**greyish brown**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**grysbruin**  
**borokwanapududu**  
**botuba**



Sepedi **phefaditshehla**  
 Sepedi **pududutsothwa**  
 Sesotho **bosootho bo pudufetseng**

**grid**

Afrikaans **rooster**  
 Setswana **kerite**  
 Sepedi **kriti**  
 Sesotho **kriti**

**grind**

Afrikaans **maal**  
 Setswana **gaila**  
 Setswana **sila**  
 Setswana **thuga**  
 Sepedi **šila**  
 Sesotho **sila**

**grinder**

Afrikaans **slyper**  
 Afrikaans **slypmasjien**  
 Setswana **keraentara**  
 Sepedi **kraentara**  
 Sepedi **kraendara**  
 Sesotho **keraendara**  
 Sesotho **tshilo**

**ground** ⇨ soil

**groundwater**

Afrikaans **grondwater**  
 Setswana **motswedi**  
 Sepedi **mmetsefase**  
 Sesotho **metsi a sediba**

**grow**

Afrikaans **groei**  
 Setswana **gola**  
 Sepedi **gola**  
 Sepedi **mela**  
 Sesotho **hola**

**growing season**

Afrikaans **groeiseisoen**  
 Setswana **setlhakgolo**  
 Sepedi **sehlakgodiša**

Sesotho **sehla sa kgolo**  
 Sesotho **sehla sa temo**

**growth n.**

Afrikaans **groei**  
 Setswana **kgolo**  
 Sepedi **kgolo**  
 Sesotho **kgolo**

**growth medium**

Afrikaans **groeimedium**  
 Setswana **segodisi**  
 Sepedi **segodišamela**  
 Sepedi **sehlohleletšakgolo**  
 Sesotho **sehodisi**

**growth rate**

Afrikaans **groeitempo**  
 Setswana **kelokgolo**  
 Sepedi **lebelokgolo**  
 Sepedi **tekanyokgolo**  
 Sepedi **reite ya kgolo**  
 Sesotho **sekgahla sa kgolo**

**guinea fowl**

Afrikaans **tarentaal**  
 Setswana **kgaka**  
 Sepedi **kgaka**  
 Sesotho **kgaka**

**guinea pig**

Afrikaans **marmotjie**  
 Setswana **legotlo la ditekeletso**  
 Sepedi **kiniphiki**  
 Sesotho **giniphigi**

**gull**

Afrikaans **seemeeu**  
 Afrikaans **meeu**  
 Setswana **nongwatle**  
 Setswana **sefudiwatle**  
 Sepedi **kale**  
 Sesotho **gale**  
 Sesotho **nonyana ya lewatle**



**gusset**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**knoopplaat**  
**setiisi**  
**kokwane**  
**kasete**  
**setshehetsi**

**gusset plate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**knoopplaat**  
**papetlatiisi**  
**thapalego**  
**tšhitlelopoleiti**  
**setshehetsi sa tshepe**

**gut n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ingewande**  
**mogodu**  
**lela**  
**mpa**

**gut v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ingewande uithaal**  
**go phunya**  
**ntšha dikateng**  
**buwa**

**gymnosperm**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**naaksadige**  
**gimnosperm**  
**semelopeontle**  
**jiminosepeme**  
**tšimnospeme**  
**dimela tsa peo e tsotseng**  
**jimnospeme**

**H****habit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gewoonte**  
**tlwaelo**  
**selomodiro**  
**tlwaelo**  
**setlwaedi**  
**tlwaelo**

**habitat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**habitat**

**bonnotlhago**  
**legaetlhago**  
**legae**  
**bodulo**  
**lehae la tlhaho**

**hacksaw**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**metaalsaag**

**ystersaag**  
**saga**  
**saga**  
**sakga ya tshepe**

**haemoglobin**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hemoglobin <US>**  
**hemoglobien**  
**hemotlelobine**  
**haemotllopini**  
**haemotllobini**  
**haemotlelobini**

**hail**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hael**  
**sefako**  
**sefako**  
**sefako**

**hailstone**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**haelkorrel**  
**sefako**  
**sefako**  
**sefako**

**hailstorm**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**haelstorm**  
**sefefofako**  
**sefako**  
**sekgohola**

**hair**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**haar**  
**moriri**  
**moriri**  
**boya**

Sesotho	<b>moriri</b>	Sepedi	<b>seatla</b>
		Sesotho	<b>letsoho</b>
<b>hairy</b> adj.		<b>hand lens</b> ⇔ magnifying glass	
Afrikaans	<b>harig</b>	<b>hanger</b>	
Setswana	<b>-boboa</b>	Afrikaans	<b>klerehanger</b>
Setswana	<b>-mariri</b>	Afrikaans	<b>hanger</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya moriri</b>	Setswana	<b>hangara</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya mohlehle</b>	Sepedi	<b>hangara</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya boya</b>	Sepedi	<b>hangere</b>
Sesotho	<b>e boya</b>	Sepedi	<b>hengara</b>
		Sesotho	<b>sefanyehi</b>
<b>half</b>		<b>hardboard</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>helfte</b>	Afrikaans	<b>veselbord</b>
Setswana	<b>seripagare</b>	Afrikaans	<b>hardebord</b>
Setswana	<b>halofo</b>	Setswana	<b>patipopota</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripagare</b>	Sepedi	<b>hatepote</b>
Sesotho	<b>halofo</b>	Sepedi	<b>papetlathata</b>
		Sepedi	<b>hatboto</b>
<b>halogen group</b>		Sesotho	<b>boto e thata</b>
Afrikaans	<b>halogeengroep</b>	<b>hardness</b> n.	
Setswana	<b>setlhopha sa halojine</b>	Afrikaans	<b>hardheid</b>
Sepedi	<b>legoro la holotšene</b>	Setswana	<b>bopopota</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha sa holotšene</b>	Sepedi	<b>bothata</b>
Sesotho	<b>dihalogini</b>	Sesotho	<b>bothata</b>
		<b>hardwood</b>	
<b>hammer</b> n.		Afrikaans	<b>hardehout</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hamer</b>	Afrikaans	<b>loofhout</b>
Setswana	<b>noto</b>	Setswana	<b>logongpopota</b>
Setswana	<b>hamore</b>	Sepedi	<b>legongthata</b>
Sepedi	<b>hamola</b>	Sepedi	<b>kotathata</b>
Sepedi	<b>gamola</b>	Sepedi	<b>motshere</b>
Sepedi	<b>amola</b>	Sesotho	<b>patsi e thata</b>
Sepedi	<b>noto</b>		
Sesotho	<b>hamore</b>	<b>harmful</b>	
Sesotho	<b>noto</b>	Afrikaans	<b>nadelig</b>
		Setswana	<b>kotsi</b>
<b>hammer</b> v.		Sepedi	<b>ya kotsi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hamer</b>	Sesotho	<b>e kotsi</b>
Setswana	<b>kokotela</b>	<b>harmless</b> adj.	
Sepedi	<b>kokotela</b>	Afrikaans	<b>onskadelik</b>
Sesotho	<b>kokotela</b>		
Sesotho	<b>otlella</b>		
		<b>hand</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>hand</b>	Afrikaans	
Setswana	<b>seatla</b>		

Setswana -seng kotsi  
 Sepedi ye e se nago kotsi  
 Sepedi ya go hloka kotsi  
 Sesotho e seng kotsi  
 Sesotho bokowa

**harrow**

Afrikaans eg  
 Setswana ege  
 Sepedi ege  
 Sepedi sepšhatlamakwate  
 Sesotho ekge

**harvest**

Afrikaans oes  
 Setswana thobo  
 Setswana kotulo  
 Sepedi puno  
 Sesotho kotulo

**hatch**

Afrikaans uitbroei  
 Setswana thuthuga  
 Sepedi phaphaša  
 Sepedi thwathwaša  
 Sesotho qhotsa

**hatchery**

Afrikaans broeiplek  
 Afrikaans broeihuis  
 Setswana bothuthusetso  
 Sepedi bophaphašetšo  
 Sepedi bothwathwašetšo  
 Sesotho boqhotsetso  
 Sesotho serobe

**hawk n.**

Afrikaans valk  
 Setswana phakwe  
 Sepedi pekwa  
 Sesotho phakwe

**hay**

Afrikaans hooi  
 Setswana furu  
 Sepedi furu

Sesotho furu

**health**

Afrikaans gesondheid  
 Setswana pholo  
 Setswana boitekanelo  
 Sepedi bophelo  
 Sepedi maphelo  
 Sesotho bophelo bo botle

**healthy adj.**

Afrikaans gesond  
 Setswana -fodileng  
 Setswana -itekanetseng  
 Sepedi phedilego gabotse  
 Sepedi phetšego gabotse  
 Sesotho phetseng hantle

**healthy animal**

Afrikaans gesonde dier  
 Setswana phologolo e e fodileng  
 Setswana phologolo e e itekanetseng  
 Sepedi phoofolo ye e phedilego gabotse  
 Sepedi phoofolo ye e phetšego gabotse  
 Sesotho phoofolo e phetseng hantle

**healthy body**

Afrikaans gesonde liggaam  
 Setswana mmele o o fodileng  
 Setswana mmele o o itekanetseng  
 Sepedi mmele wo o phedilego gabotse  
 Sepedi mmele wo o phetšego gabotse  
 Sesotho mmele o phetseng hantle

**heap n.**

Afrikaans hoop  
 Setswana thothobolo  
 Setswana moko  
 Sepedi mokgobo  
 Sepedi thothobolo  
 Sesotho qubu

**heap v.**

Afrikaans ophoop  
 Setswana phiphiela  
 Setswana kgobela

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kgobela**  
**phaella**

**heart-shaped** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**hartvormig**  
**popegopelo**  
**sepelo**  
**bokapele**  
**sekapelo**  
**e kang pelo**  
**e sebopeho sa pelo**

**heartwood**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kernhout**  
**pelo ya logong**  
**logong-teng**  
**pelo ya mohlare**  
**pelwana ya mohlare**  
**phukgu**

**heat** n. {general}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**hitte**  
**bolelo**  
**bothitho**  
**mogote**  
**phišo**  
**borutho**  
**bollo**  
**mofuthu**  
**motjheso**

**heat** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**verhit**  
**gotetsa**  
**thuthafatsa**  
**tutetša**  
**ruthufatša**  
**futhumatša**  
**futhumatsa**  
**tjhesa**

**heat** n. {physics}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**hitte**  
**kelelbolelo**  
**kelelomogote**  
**phišo**

Sesotho

**motjheso**

**heat energy**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**warmte-energie**  
**hitte-energie**  
**maatlamogote**  
**maatlaphišo**  
**enetšiphišo**  
**matla a motjheso**

**heater**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verwarmer**  
**sethuthafatsi**  
**hitara**  
**seruthufatši**  
**hithara**  
**sefuthumatsi**

**heavy** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**swaar**  
**-bokete**  
**-boima**  
**ya boima**  
**ye boima**  
**boima**

**hecto-**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hekto-**  
**ga lekgolo**  
**-kgolong**  
**hektho**  
**hektho**

**height**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hoogte**  
**boleele**  
**bogodimo**  
**bogodimo**  
**botelele**  
**bophagamo**  
**bophahamo**

**helicopter**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**helikopter**  
**mmafetlhwana**  
**helikopetara**



Sepedi **helikhophthara**  
 Sepedi **helikoptere**  
 Sesotho **serwalankgwana**  
 Sesotho **helikoptara**

**hemoglobin** ⇒ haemoglobin

**hen**

Afrikaans **hen**  
 Setswana **sethole**  
 Sepedi **kgogotshadi**  
 Sepedi **sethole**  
 Sesotho **sethole**

**HEP** ⇒ hydroelectric power

**herbaceous plant**

Afrikaans **kruidagtige plant**  
 Setswana **setlhatshana sa losika looselele**  
 Sepedi **semela sa hepašease**  
 Sepedi **semela sa hebašiase**  
 Sepedi **semelameetsentši**  
 Sesotho **setlama se thunyang**

**herbivore**

English synonym **plant-eating animal**  
 Afrikaans **herbivoor**  
 Afrikaans **planteter**  
 Setswana **sejadimela**  
 Setswana **sefudi**  
 Sepedi **sejadimela**  
 Sepedi **phoofolosejadimela**  
 Sepedi **phoofolosephelakadimela**  
 Sesotho **sejadimela**  
 Sesotho **sefudi**

**heron**

Afrikaans **reier**  
 Setswana **kokolofutwe**  
 Setswana **herone**  
 Sepedi **kokolehute**  
 Sepedi **kokologute**  
 Sepedi **mogolodi**  
 Sepedi **mogwale**  
 Sesotho **seinodi**

**heterotrophic**

Afrikaans **heterotroof**  
 Setswana **diikaegi**  
 Sepedi **hetherothrofiki**  
 Sepedi **hetherotrofiki**  
 Sesotho **e sa kgoneng ho iketsetsa dijo**  
 Sesotho **hetherotrofiki**

**hibernate**

Afrikaans **hiberneer**  
 Setswana **itshubelo mariga**  
 Setswana **suba**  
 Sepedi **go ya phupu**  
 Sepedi **go ya phuphu**  
 Sepedi **go khuta marega**  
 Sesotho **ho roballa mariha**  
 Sesotho **haebaneiti**

**hide n.**

Afrikaans **huid**  
 Afrikaans **vel**  
 Setswana **letlalo**  
 Sepedi **mokgopa**  
 Sepedi **mokgopha**  
 Sesotho **lekoko**

**highveld region**

Afrikaans **hoëveldstreek**  
 Setswana **kgaolo ya nagagodimo**  
 Sepedi **tikologonagadimo**  
 Sesotho **dihlabeng**

**hill**

Afrikaans **heuvel**  
 Afrikaans **bult**  
 Setswana **mmoto**  
 Setswana **thota**  
 Setswana **thabana**  
 Setswana **lekgabana**  
 Sepedi **mmoto**  
 Sesotho **leralla**

**hilum**

Afrikaans **kiemvlekkie**  
 Afrikaans **oog**  
 Setswana **mohubunawa**



Sepedi **leihlwanapeu**  
Sepedi **hilamo**  
Sesotho **lebadi**

#### **hind leg**

Afrikaans **agterbeen**  
Setswana **kotomorago**  
Sepedi **leoto la morago**  
Sepedi **moletse**  
Sesotho **leoto la morao**

#### **hinge n.**

Afrikaans **skarnier**  
Setswana **sekaniri**  
Sepedi **segono**  
Sepedi **sekinere**  
Sepedi **hintši**  
Sesotho **sekaniri**  
Sesotho **lengwejana**

#### **hole**

Afrikaans **gat**  
Setswana **mosima**  
Setswana **phatlha**  
Sepedi **molete**  
Sepedi **lešoba**  
Sepedi **mokoti**  
Sepedi **mošima**  
Sesotho **mokoti**  
Sesotho **mosima**

#### **hollow out v.**

Afrikaans **uithol**  
Setswana **gwaya**  
Setswana **gonya**  
Sepedi **gonya**  
Sepedi **gorulla**  
Sepedi **kompulla**  
Sepedi **hura**  
Sesotho **honya**

#### **hollow tree trunk**

Afrikaans **hol boomstam**  
Setswana **letshwago**  
Setswana **phago**  
Sepedi **phago**

Sesotho **kutu e honyehileng**

#### **home page {Internet}**

Afrikaans **tuisblad**  
Setswana **tsebekgorogo**  
Sepedi **letlakalagae la wepsaete**  
Sepedi **letlakala la pele la wepsaete**  
Sepedi **letlakala la mathomo la wepsaete**  
Sepedi **letlakala la pele la websaete**  
Sepedi **letlakala la mathomo la websaete**  
Sepedi **letlakalagae la websaete**  
Sesotho **leqephe la lapeng**  
Sesotho **leqephe la dikateng**

#### **homogeneous adj.**

English synonym **homogenous**  
Afrikaans **homogeen**  
Setswana **-lotsolongwe**  
Sepedi **moswanamong**  
Sepedi **ya moswanamong**  
Sesotho **tse tshwanang**

**homogenous** ⇒ homogeneous

#### **honey**

Afrikaans **heuning**  
Setswana **todi**  
Setswana **tswina**  
Sepedi **todi**  
Sepedi **tsina**  
Sesotho **manepe**  
Sesotho **mahe a dinotshi**

#### **honeycomb**

Afrikaans **heuningkoek**  
Setswana **lemepe**  
Sepedi **lemapo**  
Sepedi **lemepe**  
Sesotho **kgekge**

#### **honeysuckle**

Afrikaans **kanferfoelie**  
Setswana **mpumpu**  
Sepedi **mosegasegane**

Sesotho

**hanisakele**

**hoof**

Afrikaans

**hoef**

Setswana

**tlhako**

Setswana

**tlhakwana**

Sepedi

**tlhako**

Sepedi

**ngatha**

Sepedi

**kgatha**

Sesotho

**tlhako**

**hoopoe**

Afrikaans

**hoep-hoep**

Setswana

**lehututu**

Sepedi

**pupupu**

Sesotho

**hupu**

**hooved animal**

Afrikaans

**hoefdier**

Setswana

**letlhako**

Setswana

**sika lootlhako**

Sepedi

**phoofolotlhako**

Sepedi

**phoofolongatha**

Sesotho

**phoofolo e nang le tlhako**

**hopper**

Afrikaans

**voetganger**

Setswana

**tshenekegitlodi**

Sepedi

**bojane**

Sesotho

**seqhomaqhomi**

**horizon**

Afrikaans

**horison**

Setswana

**kgala**

Setswana

**khutlopono**

Sepedi

**bogomapono**

Sesotho

**kgutlopono**

Sesotho

**horaesene**

**horizontal**

Afrikaans

**horisontaal**

Setswana

**rapame**

Sepedi

**rapamego**

Sepedi

**phekaganego**

Sesotho

**e rapalletseng**

**horn**

Afrikaans

**horing**

Setswana

**lonaka**

Sepedi

**lenaka**

Sesotho

**lenaka**

**hornbill**

Afrikaans

**neushoringvoël**

Setswana

**korwe**

Sepedi

**kgoropo**

Sepedi

**kgogoropo**

Sesotho

**honbili**

**horse**

Afrikaans

**perd**

Setswana

**pitse**

Setswana

**pere**

Sepedi

**pere**

Sesotho

**pere**

**hospital**

Afrikaans

**hospitaal**

Setswana

**bookelo**

Setswana

**sepetlele**

Setswana

**kokelo**

Sepedi

**sepetlela**

Sepedi

**sepetlele**

Sepedi

**bookelo**

Sesotho

**sepetlele**

Sesotho

**bookelong**

**hot-air balloon**

Afrikaans

**warmlugballon**

Setswana

**sefokamogote**

Setswana

**balune ya mowabolelo**

Sepedi

**palunephofiša ke moya wa go fiša**

Sepedi

**palunetiriša moya wa go fiša**

Sesotho

**serwalankwana sa balunu**

Sesotho

**balunu e besetswang**

**hour**

Afrikaans

**uur**

Setswana

**ura**

Sepedi

**iri**

Sepedi

**awara**

Sesotho	<b>hora</b>	<b>humming-bird</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>kolibrie</b>
<b>housefly</b>		Setswana	<b>radimonamone</b>
Afrikaans	<b>huisvlieg</b>	Sepedi	<b>mmanotswane</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsi</b>	Sepedi	<b>senwabolopi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšhi</b>	Sepedi	<b>senwabonopi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntsintsi</b>	Sesotho	<b>nonyana</b>
<b>household cleanser</b>		<b>humus</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>huishoudelike skoonmaakmiddel</b>	Afrikaans	<b>humus</b>
Setswana	<b>sephepafatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>mmutele</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlwekišalegae</b>	Sepedi	<b>humase</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlwekišantlo</b>	Sepedi	<b>podišwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlwekisi sa lapeng</b>	Sesotho	<b>monontsha</b>
		Sesotho	<b>podiswa</b>
<b>household substance</b>		<b>hunt v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>huishoudelike middel</b>	Afrikaans	<b>jag</b>
Setswana	<b>seloki</b>	Setswana	<b>tsoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwagae</b>	Sepedi	<b>tsoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedirišwa sa ka gae</b>	Sesotho	<b>tsoma</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa sa lapeng</b>		
<b>human adj.</b>		<b>husk</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>menslik</b>	Afrikaans	<b>dop</b>
Setswana	<b>setho</b>	Setswana	<b>letlapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya botho</b>	Sepedi	<b>tlhoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya setho</b>	Sepedi	<b>lekgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya batho</b>	Sepedi	<b>haseke</b>
		Sesotho	<b>dipepa</b>
		Sesotho	<b>mmoko</b>
<b>human activity</b>		<b>hydrangea</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>menslike aktiwiteit</b>	Afrikaans	<b>hortensia</b>
Afrikaans	<b>menslike bedrywigheid</b>	Afrikaans	<b>krismisroos</b>
Setswana	<b>ya setho</b>	Setswana	<b>mofuta wa mokgopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditirwa tša batho</b>	Setswana	<b>haeteranjia</b>
Sepedi	<b>didirwa ke batho</b>	Sepedi	<b>haetrentšea</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditirosetho</b>	Sesotho	<b>haeterenjia</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditirobatho</b>		
Sesotho	<b>diketso tsa batho</b>		
<b>human being</b>		<b>hydraulic adj.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>menslike wese</b>	Afrikaans	<b>hidroulies</b>
Setswana	<b>motho</b>	Setswana	<b>kgatelelokedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>motho</b>	Sepedi	<b>ya kgatelelodiela</b>
Sesotho	<b>motho</b>	Sesotho	<b>e haeteroliki</b>

**hydraulics** {field of study}

Afrikaans	<b>hidroulika</b>
Setswana	<b>thutakgatelelokedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thutakgatelelodiela</b>
Sesotho	<b>thuto ya dihaeteroliki</b>

**hydraulic system**

Afrikaans	<b>hidrouliese stelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo kgatelelokedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselakgatelelodiela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya haetroliki</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya haedroliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya haeteroliki</b>

**hydroelectric energy**

Afrikaans	<b>hidroëlektriese energie</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla a motlakasemetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlamohlagasephehlwa ka meetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetši ya maatlamohlagasephehlwa ka meetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a motlakase wa metsi</b>

**hydroelectric power**

English synonym	<b>HEP</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hidroëlektriese krag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>waterkrag</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla a motlakasemetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlamohlagasephehlwa ka meetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a motlakase wa metsi</b>

**hydroelectric power station**

Afrikaans	<b>hidroëlektriese kragstasie</b>
Setswana	<b>seteišene sa maatla a motlakasemetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelo la maatlamohlasegasephehlwa ke meetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>seteishene sa motlakase wa metsi</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolaolamotlakase o fehlwang ka metsi</b>

**hydrogen**

Afrikaans	<b>waterstof</b>
Setswana	<b>haeterojene</b>

Sepedi	<b>haetrotšene</b>
Sepedi	<b>haedrotšene</b>
Sesotho	<b>haeterojene</b>

**hyena**

Afrikaans	<b>hiëna</b>
Setswana	<b>phiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>phiri</b>
Sesotho	<b>lefiritshwana</b>

**hyrax** ⇨ dassie**I****ice**

Afrikaans	<b>ys</b>
Setswana	<b>kgapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>aese</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqhwa</b>

**ice block**

Afrikaans	<b>ysblok</b>
Setswana	<b>semikakgapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>setena sa aese</b>
Sepedi	<b>aeseploko</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqhwa</b>

**ice crystal**

Afrikaans	<b>yskristal</b>
Setswana	<b>kgapetlana</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgapetla ya aese</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgokolwana ya aese</b>
Sepedi	<b>aeskristale</b>
Sesotho	<b>maqhwana</b>

**illegal** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>onwettig</b>
Setswana	<b>-sengmolaong</b>
Sepedi	<b>e sego molaong</b>
Sepedi	<b>e ganetšwago ke molao</b>
Sesotho	<b>e seng molaong</b>

**illustrate**

Afrikaans	<b>illustreer</b>
Setswana	<b>bontsha</b>



Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**supetsa**  
**tshwantsha**  
**swantšha**  
**swantšhetša**  
**bontšha**  
**šupetša**  
**bontsha**

#### **illustrator**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**illustreerder**  
**motshwantshi**  
**mosupetsi**  
**moswantšhi**  
**mothadi**  
**mošupetši**  
**sebontshi**

#### **immerse**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**onderdompel**  
**ina**  
**korobetša**  
**inela**  
**karabetša**  
**tlwenya**  
**subetša meetseng**  
**inela**

#### **impala**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**impala**  
**rooibok**  
**phala**  
**phala**  
**phala**

#### **implement** n. {farming}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**implement**  
**sediriswa**  
**sedirišwa**  
**setlabelwa**  
**kgerekgere**  
**sesebediswa**

#### **importance**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**belangrikheid**  
**botlhokwa**  
**mosola**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mohola**  
**bohlokwa**  
**bohlokwa**

#### **impure** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**onsuiwer**  
**kgotlelegileng**  
**-silafetseng**  
**tšhilafetšego**  
**šilafetšego**  
**kgotleletšwego**  
**e sa hlwekago**  
**e sa hlwekang**

#### **impure** particle

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**onsuiwer deeltjie**  
**leswe**  
**selabi**  
**kuduudu**  
**thwabe e sa hlwekang**

#### **impure** water

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**onsuiwer water**  
**metsi a a leswe**  
**mabilo**  
**meetse a ditšhila**  
**meetse a go se hlweke**  
**metsi a sa hlwekang**

#### **impurity**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**onsuiwerheid**  
**maswe**  
**tšhilafalo**  
**go se hlweke**  
**tšhila**  
**disilafatsi**  
**ho se hlweke**

#### **inanimate** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leweloos**  
**-sa tsheleng**  
**ya go se phele**  
**e sa pheleng**

#### **incisor**

Afrikaans

**snytand**



Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lenathi**  
**leinothipa**  
**kepa**

**incubator**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**broeikas**  
**sethuthusi**  
**sealamedi**  
**inkhupeitha**  
**sefuamisi**

**indentation**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**inkeping**  
**insnyding**  
**pobe**  
**go pota**  
**mosehlo**  
**mohoto**  
**lekekete**

**Indian ink**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**Indiese ink**  
**enke e e tshwantshang**  
**enke e e thalang**  
**enke ya India**  
**enke ya India**

**indicator** {chemistry}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**indikator**  
**sebontshiphetodi**  
**selaetši**  
**sešupi**  
**intikheitha**  
**indikheitha**  
**sesupi**

**indicator** {measurement or value}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**indikator**  
**sekaedi**  
**selaetši**  
**sešupi**  
**intikheitha**  
**indikheitha**  
**sesupi**

**industrial design**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nywerheidsontwerp**  
**industriële ontwerp**  
**moakanyetso wa seintaseteri**  
**bohlami bja intastri**  
**bohlami bja indastri**  
**moakanyetšo wa intastri**  
**moakanyetšo wa indastri**  
**moralo wa indasteri**

**industry**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nywerheid**  
**bodirelo**  
**intaseteri**  
**intastri**  
**indastri**  
**indasteri**

**inert**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**traag**  
**bewegingloos**  
**- remegang**  
**e sa itapišego**  
**bogompane**  
**inete**  
**e sa tsamayeng ho hang**  
**e robetseng nakwana**

**infertile**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**onvrugbaar**  
**moreba**  
**sa nonang**  
**moopa**  
**lengopa**  
**moopa**  
**phatša**  
**nyopa**  
**e sa tswaleng**

**inflate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**opblaas**  
**budulela**  
**pompela**  
**budulela**  
**pompela**  
**butswela**

**inflated tyre**

Afrikaans	<b>opgepompte band</b>
Setswana	<b>thaere e e buduletsweng</b>
Setswana	<b>thaere e e pompetsweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaere ye e buduletšwego moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaere ye e pompetšwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>leotwana leo lepompetswego</b>
Sesotho	<b>taere e butswelletsweng moya</b>

**information** {computer technology}

Afrikaans	<b>inligting</b>
Setswana	<b>tshedimosetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshedimošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsebo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhabisetso</b>

**Ingenhaus apparatus**

Afrikaans	<b>Ingenhaus-apparaat</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa sa Ingenhaus</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlabelo sa Ingenhaus</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa sa Ingenhaus</b>

**ingredient**

Afrikaans	<b>bestanddeel</b>
Setswana	<b>setswakwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setswaki</b>
Sesotho	<b>setswaki</b>

**inhibit**

Afrikaans	<b>inhibeer</b>
Setswana	<b>kgoreletsa</b>
Setswana	<b>thibela</b>
Sepedi	<b>thibela</b>
Sepedi	<b>ganetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>sitisa</b>

**injection moulding**

Afrikaans	<b>inspuitvorming</b>
Setswana	<b>tobeloforomo</b>
Setswana	<b>go foroma</b>
Sepedi	<b>popopitlelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>popokaintšekšene</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo ka sepeiti</b>

**ink**

Afrikaans	<b>ink</b>
Setswana	<b>enke</b>
Sepedi	<b>enke</b>
Sesotho	<b>enke</b>

**inlet**

Afrikaans	<b>inlaat</b>
Setswana	<b>botseno</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefero</b>
Sepedi	<b>botseno</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešobana</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgoro</b>

**inner diameter**

Afrikaans	<b>binnediameter</b>
Setswana	<b>molagareteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>daemetha ya ka gare</b>
Sepedi	<b>taemetha ya ka gare</b>
Sepedi	<b>molagare wa ka gare</b>
Sesotho	<b>dayametha e ka hare</b>

**innermost part**

Afrikaans	<b>binneste deel</b>
Setswana	<b>pelo ya bogare</b>
Setswana	<b>bogareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokagare</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripagaregare</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokahare</b>

**input** {computers}

Afrikaans	<b>invoer</b>
Setswana	<b>tshedimosetsotsenngwa</b>
Setswana	<b>setsenngwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setsenywa</b>
Sesotho	<b>phepelo</b>

**insect**

Afrikaans	<b>insek</b>
Setswana	<b>tshenekegi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khunkhwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>kokonyana</b>

**insolation**

Afrikaans	<b>sonstraling</b>
Setswana	<b>mogotetsatsi</b>

Sepedi **dišo**  
 Sepedi **insoleišene**  
 Sesotho **mofuthu wa letsatsi**

**insoluble**

Afrikaans **onoplosbaar**  
 Setswana **sa tlaologeng**  
 Sepedi **e sa tolegego**  
 Sepedi **e sa nyaogego**  
 Sesotho **ho sa qhibidihi**

**instrument**

Afrikaans **instrument**  
 Setswana **sediriswa**  
 Sepedi **sidirišwa**  
 Sepedi **setlabelo**  
 Sesotho **sesebediswa**

**insulate** v. {electricity}

Afrikaans **isoleer**  
 Setswana **amoganya**  
 Sepedi **khupetša**  
 Sesotho **kwahello**

**insulate** v. {building science}

Afrikaans **isoleer**  
 Setswana **- thiba**  
 Setswana **- kganela**  
 Setswana **-goma**  
 Sepedi **khupetša**  
 Sepedi **thibela**  
 Sesotho **kwahella**

**insulation tape**

Afrikaans **isoleerband**  
 Setswana **theipikgannedi**  
 Sepedi **theipi ya go khupetša**  
 Sepedi **theipikhupetši**  
 Sesotho **theipi e kwahellang**

**insulator**

Afrikaans **isolator**  
 Afrikaans **nie-geleier**  
 Setswana **sekganedi**  
 Setswana **sekabi**

Sepedi **sekhupetši**  
 Sepedi **insuleitha**  
 Sesotho **insuleitha**

**integrated circuit**

Afrikaans **geïntegreerde kring**  
 Setswana **kelelokgokagano**  
 Sepedi **tselamohlagasekopanego**  
 Sepedi **sekhethe ye kopantšwego**  
 Sepedi **tselamohlagasekopanego**  
 Sesotho **sekete e momahaneng**

**interface** n.

Afrikaans **koppelvlak**  
 Setswana **segokaganyakelelo**  
 Sepedi **sekgoka gantšhatselamohlagase**  
 Sepedi **inthafeise**  
 Sesotho **sehokeladisekete**

**interface** v.

Afrikaans **van koppelvlak voorsien**  
 Setswana **gokaganya**  
 Sepedi **kgokaganya**  
 Sepedi **kopanya**  
 Sepedi **inthafeise**  
 Sesotho **hokela disekete**

**internal** adj.

Afrikaans **intern**  
 Setswana **-ka fa teng**  
 Sepedi **ka gare**  
 Sepedi **ya ka gare**  
 Sesotho **ka hare**

**internal fertilization**

Afrikaans **interne bevrugting**  
 Setswana **kumisoteng**  
 Setswana **nontshetsoteng**  
 Sepedi **monontšhetšateng**  
 Sepedi **nontšho ya ka gare**  
 Sesotho **kemaro e ka hare**  
 Sesotho **kopano ya peo ka hare**

**Internet**

Afrikaans **Internet**  
 Setswana **Inthanete**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**Inthanete**  
**inthanete**

**internode**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**internodium**  
**noko**  
**senoko**  
**inthanoute**  
**setho sa kutu**

**introduce**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**instel**  
**tlhagisa**  
**tsebiša**  
**hlagiša**  
**tšweletša**  
**hlahisa**

**invert**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**omkeer**  
**ribega**  
**kanamisa**  
**tlhanola**  
**ribega**  
**hlanola**  
**menola**  
**tonamisa**

**invertebrate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ongewerwede**  
**tlhokamokwatla**  
**tlhokamokokotlo**  
**ho se be le mokokotlo**

**investigate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ondersoek**  
**batlisisa**  
**tlhlotlhomisa**  
**nyakišišo**  
**batlisisa**

**invisible**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**onsigbaar**  
**sa bonaleng**  
**sa bonagalego**  
**e sa bonahaleng**

**iodine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**jodium**  
**ayodini**  
**ayodine**  
**ayotine**  
**ayodine**

**iodine crystal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**jodiumkristal**  
**letlapana la ayodine**  
**kristale ya ayontine**  
**khristale ya ayotine**  
**kristale ya ayodine**  
**khristale ya ayotine**  
**kgapetla ya ayotine**  
**kristale ya ayodine**

**iodine solution**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**jodiumoplossing**  
**motswako wa ayodine**  
**setološwa sa ayodine**  
**setološwa sa ayotine**  
**mokedikedi wa ayodine**

**ion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ioon**  
**ayone**  
**ayone**  
**ayone**

**iron**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**yster**  
**tshipi**  
**tšhipi**  
**tshepe**

**iron filing**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ystervylsel**  
**mafofora a tshipi**  
**manyelotshipi**  
**tshehlanatšhipi**  
**mafofora a tšhipi**  
**mahaila a tshepe**

**irrigate v.**

Afrikaans

**besproei**



Setswana	<b>nosetsa</b>	Sesotho	<b>ponomahlakore</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšheletša</b>	Sesotho	<b>tjhebomotshetshe</b>
Sepedi	<b>nošetša</b>		
Sepedi	<b>nwešetša</b>	<b>ivy</b>	
Sepedi	<b>thulela</b>	Afrikaans	<b>klimop</b>
Sesotho	<b>nosetsa</b>	Setswana	<b>aebi</b>
		Sepedi	<b>moaebi</b>
<b>irrigation</b>		Sepedi	<b>moaevi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>besproeiing</b>	Sesotho	<b>aevi</b>
Setswana	<b>nosetso</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tšheletšo</b>	<b>J</b>	
Sepedi	<b>nwešetšo</b>		
Sepedi	<b>thulelo</b>	<b>jack</b>	
Sepedi	<b>nošetšo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>domkrag</b>
Sesotho	<b>nosetso</b>	Setswana	<b>jeke</b>
		Sepedi	<b>domkraga</b>
<b>irrigation dam</b>		Sepedi	<b>tomkraga</b>
Afrikaans	<b>besproeiingsdam</b>	Sepedi	<b>tšeke</b>
Setswana	<b>letamo la nosetso</b>	Sesotho	<b>jeke</b>
Sepedi	<b>letamo la go nwešetša</b>		
Sepedi	<b>letamo la go thulela</b>	<b>jackal</b>	
Sepedi	<b>letamo la go nošetša</b>	Afrikaans	<b>jakkals</b>
Sesotho	<b>letamo la nosetso</b>	Setswana	<b>phokojwe</b>
		Sepedi	<b>phukubje</b>
<b>island</b>		Sesotho	<b>phokojwe</b>
Afrikaans	<b>eiland</b>		
Setswana	<b>setlhaketlhake</b>	<b>jar</b>	
Sepedi	<b>sehlakahlaka</b>	Afrikaans	<b>bottel</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlekehleke</b>	Setswana	<b>jara</b>
		Setswana	<b>modutwana</b>
<b>isolator</b>		Sepedi	<b>lefišo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>isolator</b>	Sepedi	<b>jara</b>
Afrikaans	<b>isoleerder</b>	Sesotho	<b>setshelo</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhotlholodi</b>		
Setswana	<b>setlhaodi</b>	<b>jaw</b>	
Sepedi	<b>searoganyi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>kakebeen</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgaoganyi</b>	Setswana	<b>lotlhaa</b>
Sepedi	<b>aesoleitha</b>	Setswana	<b>motlhagare</b>
Sesotho	<b>searohanyi sa disequete</b>	Sepedi	<b>mohlagare</b>
		Sesotho	<b>mohlahare</b>
<b>isometric view</b> {technical drawing}			
Afrikaans	<b>isometriese aansig</b>	<b>jell v.</b>	
Setswana	<b>ponotlhakoretharo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>stol</b>
Sepedi	<b>tebelelohlakoretharo</b>	Setswana	<b>rema</b>
Sepedi	<b>ponagalohlakoretharo</b>	Setswana	<b>thema</b>
Sepedi	<b>tebeleloisomethriki</b>	Sepedi	<b>rekareka</b>



Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kgahla**  
**thema**  
**tiya**

**jelly**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**jellie**  
**sethemi**  
**seremi**  
**tšeli**  
**jeli**  
**jeli**

**jewel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**juweel**  
**sebenya**  
**sebenyabenyane**  
**lebenyabje**  
**jewele**  
**mabenyane**

**join v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verbind**  
**lomaganya**  
**gokaganya**  
**lomaganya**  
**kopanya**  
**hlomaganya**  
**kopanya**

**joint {mechanical}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lasplek**  
**tokololo**  
**joine**  
**lelokollo**  
**maneagano**  
**maneakano**  
**makopanong**

**joint {anatomy}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gewrig**  
**tokololo**  
**lelokollo**  
**maneagano**  
**maneakano**  
**lenonyeletso**

**Joseph's coat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**Josefskleed**  
**kobo ya ga Josefa**  
**mohlašana wa Josefa**  
**mohutamore wa Josefa**  
**mohutamohlare wa Josefa**  
**khoutu ya Josefa**

**journey n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**reis**  
**leeto**  
**leeto**  
**leeto**

**journey v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**reis**  
**eta**  
**eta**  
**etela**  
**eta**

**jug**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**beker**  
**jeke**  
**kurwana**  
**bolekana**  
**jeke**  
**jeke**

**K**

**keeper**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sluitstuk**  
**searoganyi**  
**khiphara**  
**searola**

**Kelvin scale**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**Kelvin-skaal**  
**selekanyi sa ga Kelvin**  
**sekala sa Calvin**  
**sekala sa Kelvin**

**kernel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**kern**  
**pelo**

Setswana	<b>mooko</b>
Sepedi	<b>pelwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>moko</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmoko</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgubung</b>
Sesotho	<b>setsing</b>

#### **key** {maps}

Afrikaans	<b>sleutel</b>
Setswana	<b>kaedi</b>
Setswana	<b>taetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>taetši</b>
Sepedi	<b>khiitaetši</b>
Sepedi	<b>taetšihlaloši</b>
Sesotho	<b>senotlolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>khiyi</b>

**kg** ⇒ kilogram

#### **khaki-weed**

Afrikaans	<b>kakiebos</b>
Setswana	<b>motanakolobe</b>
Setswana	<b>setanakolobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwang</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwitshwitha</b>
Sesotho	<b>kakabushi</b>

**kiewiet** ⇒ plover

#### **kill**

Afrikaans	<b>doodmaak</b>
Setswana	<b>bolaya</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolaya</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolaya</b>

#### **kiln**

Afrikaans	<b>oond</b>
Afrikaans	<b>droogoond</b>
Setswana	<b>mouba</b>
Setswana	<b>sebesetso</b>
Setswana	<b>onto</b>
Sepedi	<b>onto</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopi</b>

#### **kilo-** {measuring unit}

Afrikaans	<b>kilo-</b>
Setswana	<b>kilo</b>
Sepedi	<b>keteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>-khilo</b>
Sesotho	<b>khilo</b>

#### **kilogram**

English synonym	<b>kg</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kilogram</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kg</b>
Setswana	<b>kg</b>
Setswana	<b>kilogerama</b>
Sepedi	<b>kg</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilokramo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilokgramo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilogramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>khilokgeramo</b>

#### **kilometre**

English synonym	<b>km</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kilometer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>km</b>
Setswana	<b>km</b>
Setswana	<b>kilometara</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilomithara</b>
Sepedi	<b>km</b>
Sesotho	<b>khilomitha</b>
Sesotho	<b>kilomitara</b>

#### **kinetic energy**

English synonym	<b>motion energy</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kinetiese energie</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlatsamao</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlatshepedišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetšiphediši</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a motsamao</b>

#### **kingdom**

Afrikaans	<b>diereryk</b>
Setswana	<b>lotso</b>
Sepedi	<b>thuo ya diphoofolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>leloko</b>

#### **kite**

Afrikaans	<b>vlieër</b>
-----------	---------------

Setswana **sefofi**  
 Setswana **khaete**  
 Sepedi **khaete**  
 Sepedi **sefeufeu**  
 Sesotho **khaete**

**km** ⇨ kilometre

**knit** v.

Afrikaans **brei**  
 Setswana **loga**  
 Sepedi **loga**  
 Sesotho **loha**

**knot**

Afrikaans **knoop**  
 Setswana **lehuto**  
 Sepedi **lehuto**  
 Sesotho **lefito**

**kudu**

Afrikaans **koedoe**  
 Setswana **tholo**  
 Sepedi **tholo**  
 Sesotho **tholo**

**L**

**l** ⇨ litre

**label**

Afrikaans **etiket**  
 Setswana **setshwao**  
 Sepedi **sešupo**  
 Sepedi **leipolo**  
 Sesotho **letshwao**

**laboratory**

Afrikaans **laboratorium**  
 Setswana **laboratori**  
 Sepedi **laporethri**  
 Sepedi **laborethri**  
 Sesotho **laboratri**

**lacquer**

Afrikaans **lak**

Setswana **borekhu**  
 Sepedi **sephadimiši**  
 Sesotho **lakhwa**

**lake**

Afrikaans **meer**  
 Setswana **letsha**  
 Sepedi **letsha**  
 Sesotho **letsha**

**lamine** n.

Afrikaans **lamel**  
 Setswana **thedimosi**  
 Sepedi **laminaete**  
 Sesotho **semanamiswa**

**lamine** v.

Afrikaans **lamelleer**  
 Setswana **thedimosa**  
 Sepedi **lamineitha**  
 Sesotho **manamisa**

**lamp**

Afrikaans **lamp**  
 Setswana **lobone**  
 Sepedi **lebone**  
 Sesotho **lebone**

**land** n.

Afrikaans **land**  
 Afrikaans **grond**  
 Setswana **tshimo**  
 Setswana **setsha**  
 Sepedi **naga**  
 Sesotho **naha**

**land** n.

Afrikaans **land**  
 Afrikaans **aarde**  
 Setswana **lefatshe**  
 Sepedi **lefase**  
 Sesotho **mobu**

**land** v. {aeroplane}

Afrikaans **land**  
 Setswana **kotama**

Setswana	<b>tsurama</b>	Sepedi	<b>londri</b>
Sepedi	<b>kotama</b>	Sepedi	<b>lontri</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsorama</b>	Sesotho	<b>bohlatswetsong</b>
<b>land breeze</b>		<b>lawnmower</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>landwind</b>	Afrikaans	<b>grassnyer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aanlandige wind</b>	Setswana	<b>motšhini wa tlhaga</b>
Setswana	<b>phešwanafatshe</b>	Sepedi	<b>motšheneseripabjang</b>
Sepedi	<b>phešana ya nageng</b>	Sesotho	<b>motjhini o kutang jwang</b>
Sesotho	<b>moyananaha</b>		
<b>lateral adj.</b>		<b>lay v.</b>	
English synonym	<b>sideways</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lê</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sywaarts</b>	Setswana	<b>beela</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lateraal</b>	Sepedi	<b>beela</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhakoreng</b>	Sepedi	<b>bea</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya lehlakore</b>	Sesotho	<b>behela</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka thoko</b>		
Sesotho	<b>lehlakoreng</b>	<b>layer</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>laag</b>
		Setswana	<b>llaga</b>
		Sepedi	<b>tlhatlagano</b>
		Sepedi	<b>llaga</b>
		Sesotho	<b>moalo</b>
<b>lateral root</b>		<b>layered adj.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>sywortel</b>	Afrikaans	<b>gelaag</b>
Setswana	<b>modithoko</b>	Setswana	<b>-tlhatlhaganeng</b>
Setswana	<b>moditlhakore</b>	Sepedi	<b>tlhatlaganego</b>
Sepedi	<b>moduhlakore</b>	Sesotho	<b>e mealo</b>
Sesotho	<b>metso e phatlaletseng</b>		
<b>lathe</b>		<b>lead n. {element}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>draaibank</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lood</b>
Setswana	<b>sebetlisi</b>	Setswana	<b>lloto</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefehlatikološi</b>	Sepedi	<b>morodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebetlatikološi</b>	Sesotho	<b>loto</b>
Sesotho	<b>sedikolosa</b>		
<b>lathe work</b>		<b>lead n. {electricity}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>draaiwerk</b>	Afrikaans	<b>leiding</b>
Setswana	<b>petlo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>leikabel</b>
Sepedi	<b>bobetlitikološi</b>	Setswana	<b>bothale</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofehlitikološi</b>	Sepedi	<b>motato wa morodi</b>
Sesotho	<b>modikoloso</b>	Sesotho	<b>thapo ya motlakase</b>
<b>laundry</b>		<b>leaf</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wassery</b>	Afrikaans	<b>blaar</b>
Setswana	<b>botlhatswetso</b>	Setswana	<b>letlhare</b>
Sepedi	<b>bohlatswetšadiaparo</b>		

Sepedi **letlakala**  
Sepedi **lehlare**  
Sesotho **lehlaku**

**leaf blade**

Afrikaans **blaarskyf**  
Setswana **letlhare**  
Sepedi **letlakalapepetla**  
Sesotho **lehaba**

**leaflet** {plants}

Afrikaans **blaartjie**  
Setswana **letlhatshana**  
Sepedi **letlakalana**  
Sepedi **letlakajana**  
Sesotho **lehlomela**

**leaf margin**

Afrikaans **blaarrand**  
Setswana **lositlhare**  
Sepedi **morumotlakala**  
Sesotho **ntshing ya lehlaku**

**leaf stalk**

Afrikaans **blaarstingel**  
Setswana **letlhokwatlhare**  
Setswana **kututlhare**  
Sepedi **kututlakala**  
Sesotho **lenono la lehlaku**

**leaf vein**

Afrikaans **aar**  
Setswana **tshikatlhare**  
Sepedi **tšhikatlakala**  
Sesotho **mothatswana wa lehlaku**

**leather**

Afrikaans **leer**  
Setswana **letlalo**  
Sepedi **letlalo**  
Sesotho **letlalo**

**LED** ⇒ light emitting diode

**legume**

Afrikaans **peulvrug**

Setswana **monawa**  
Sepedi **tša bonawa**  
Sepedi **diphotlwa**  
Sepedi **mohutanawa**  
Sesotho **monawa**

**length**

Afrikaans **lengte**  
Setswana **bolelee**  
Sepedi **botelele**  
Sepedi **bolele**  
Sesotho **bolelele**

**lengthen**

Afrikaans **langer word**  
Setswana **leelefatsa**  
Sepedi **telefatša**  
Sepedi **lelefatša**  
Sesotho **lelefatsa**

**lengthwise**

Afrikaans **in die lengte**  
Afrikaans **langsgewys**  
Afrikaans **oorlangs**  
Setswana **ka bolelee**  
Sepedi **ka botelele**  
Sepedi **ka bolele**  
Sesotho **ka bolelele**

**leopard**

Afrikaans **luiperd**  
Setswana **nkwe**  
Sepedi **lepogo**  
Sesotho **lengau**

**lettuce**

Afrikaans **blaarslaai**  
Setswana **selae**  
Setswana **llethese**  
Sepedi **lethisi**  
Sesotho **lethisi**

**level** n. {water}

Afrikaans **vlak**  
Setswana **bogodimo**  
Sepedi **bogomo**



Sesotho

**bophahamo**

**level** v.

Afrikaans

**gelykmaak**

Afrikaans

**afvlak**

Setswana

**lekalekanya**

Sepedi

**lekalekanya**

Sepedi

**lekelelanya**

Sepedi

**lekanyetša**

Sesotho

**batalatsa**

**lever**

Afrikaans

**hefboom**

Setswana

**letsogwana**

Sepedi

**libara**

Sesotho

**livara**

**lichen**

Afrikaans

**ligeen**

Afrikaans

**mos**

Setswana

**boriba**

Setswana

**magaga**

Sepedi

**laekhene**

Sesotho

**laekhene**

**lid**

Afrikaans

**deksel**

Setswana

**sekhurumelo**

Sepedi

**sekhurumelo**

Sepedi

**sethibo**

Sesotho

**sekwahelo**

**Liebig condenser**

Afrikaans

**Liebig-kondensor**

Setswana

**sephokafatsi sa Liebig**

Sepedi

**khontensara ya Liebig**

Sepedi

**khondensara ya Liebig**

Sepedi

**khontentshara ya Liebig**

Sesotho

**sehwamisi sa Liebig**

**Liebig cooler**

Afrikaans

**Liebig-koeler**

Afrikaans

**Liebig-verkoeler**

Setswana

**setsidifatsi sa Liebig**

Sepedi

**sefodiši sa Liebig**

Sepedi

**khulara ya Liebig**

Sesotho

**sephodisi sa Liebig**

**life**

Afrikaans

**lewe**

Setswana

**botshelo**

Setswana

**bophelo**

Sepedi

**bophelo**

Sesotho

**bophelo**

**life cycle**

Afrikaans

**lewensiklus**

Setswana

**tikotshelo**

Setswana

**tshekotshelo**

Sepedi

**sedikophelo**

Sepedi

**lephelo**

Sesotho

**potoloho ya bophelo**

**life form**

Afrikaans

**lewensvorm**

Setswana

**sebopegotshelo**

Sepedi

**sebopegophelo**

Sesotho

**sephedi**

**lift** n.

English synonym

**elevator**

Afrikaans

**hyser**

Setswana

**setsholetsi**

Setswana

**phesodi**

Sepedi

**khetšhe**

Sepedi

**lifthi**

Sepedi

**elebeithara**

Sesotho

**lifti**

**lift** v.

Afrikaans

**oplig**

Setswana

**tsholetsa**

Sepedi

**kuka**

Sepedi

**phagamiša**

Sesotho

**phahamisa**

**light**

Afrikaans

**lig**

Setswana

**lesedi**

Setswana

**botsatsa**

Sepedi

**seetša**

Sepedi

**seedi**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bofefo**  
**bogwefo**  
**kganya**

#### **light brown**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ligbruin**  
**thokwanyana**  
**botsothwana**  
**bosootho bo kganyang**

#### **light bulb**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gloeilamp**  
**tleloupu**  
**tleloupu**  
**tlloupu**  
**tleloupu**

#### **light emitting diode** {electricity}

English synonym

**LED**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ligemissiediode**  
**LED**  
**tayote ya sentshasedi**  
**tayotekabaseetša**  
**dayotebakaseetša**  
**LED**  
**dayode e ntshang kganya**

#### **light energy**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ligenergie**  
**maatlasedi**  
**maatlaseetša**  
**enetsiseetša**  
**matla a kganya**

#### **light green**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**liggroen**  
**botalanyana**  
**talamorogwana**  
**botala bo kganyang**

#### **lighting** {home}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verligting**  
**dipone**  
**lebone**  
**mabone**  
**lebone**

#### **lightning**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weerlig**  
**logadima**  
**legadima**  
**mmane**

#### **lightning bolt**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weerligstraal**  
**bliksemstraal**  
**tladi**  
**tladi**  
**pekenyo ya legadima**  
**letolo**

#### **lightning conductor** {lightning protection}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**blitsgeleier**  
**weerligafleier**  
**sethibatladi**  
**setshwaratladi**  
**selaolalegadima**  
**sethibelatladi**  
**sethibelaletolo**

#### **lightweight**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**liggewig**  
**boimatlhofo**  
**boimafefo**  
**boimabebe**

#### **like poles** {of magnets}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gelyknamige pole**  
**dintlhatshwanang**  
**diphoulotshwano**  
**dintlha tse tshwanang**

#### **limb**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ledemaat**  
**letsogo**  
**leoto**  
**leoto**  
**letsogo**  
**maoto le matsoho**

#### **lime**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**kalk**  
**laeme**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kalaka**  
**kalaka**  
**notaga**  
**laeme**  
**kalaka**

**limestone**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kalksteen**  
**letlapakalaka**  
**lenyaphiri**  
**leswikakalaka**  
**leswikamotaga**  
**leswikalaeme**  
**lejwe la kalaka**

**lime water**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kalkwater**  
**metsi a kalaka**  
**meetse a kalaka**  
**meetse a motaga**  
**metsi a kalaka**

**line v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**uitvoer**  
**aletsa**  
**ala**  
**hlatlaganya**  
**aletsa**

**linear**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lineêr**  
**lethetho**  
**mothadithwii**  
**tsepamilego**  
**mothalothwi**  
**otlolohileng**

**line graph**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lyngrafiek**  
**kerafomela**  
**krafo ya mothaladi**  
**krafotaladi**  
**kerafomela e otlolohileng**

**link n.**

Afrikaans

**skakel**

Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**segokaganyi**  
**selomaganyi**  
**sekopanyi**  
**sekopantšhi**  
**lehokela**

**link v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verbind**  
**gokaganya**  
**lomaganya**  
**kgopanya**  
**swaraganya**  
**hokela**

**link n. {a chain}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skakel**  
**itlhokgokagano**  
**itlhotomagano**  
**kgokanyi**  
**lehlaahlela**

**linkage**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koppeling**  
**kgokagano**  
**lomagano**  
**kgokaganyi**  
**neheletsano**

**lion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leeu**  
**tau**  
**tau**  
**tau**

**lioness**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leeuwylie**  
**leeuin**  
**tau e namagadi**  
**tautshadi**  
**taugadi**  
**tauhadi**

**liquid**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**vloeistof**  
**seedi**  
**seela**

Sesotho	<b>mokedikedi</b>	Setswana	<b>tshela</b>
Sesotho	<b>sephalli</b>	Setswana	<b>phela</b>
<b>liquidise v.</b>		Sepedi	<b>goteditšwego</b>
Afrikaans	<b>versap</b>	Sesotho	<b>motlakase o phelang</b>
Setswana	<b>edifatsa</b>	<b>livestock</b>	
Sepedi	<b>elafatša</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lewende hawe</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetsefatša</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vee</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho fetolela mokedikeding</b>	Setswana	<b>loruo</b>
		Sepedi	<b>diruiwa</b>
<b>liquid state</b>		Sepedi	<b>dihuswane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vloeibare staat</b>	Sesotho	<b>leruo la diphoofolo</b>
Setswana	<b>seemokedi</b>	<b>live wire</b>	
Sepedi	<b>boemo bja seela</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lewendige draad</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokedikedi</b>	Setswana	<b>bothaletshehang</b>
		Sepedi	<b>thapohlagasegotetšwa</b>
<b>litmus</b>		Sesotho	<b>mohala o phelang</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lakmoes</b>	<b>living organism</b>	
Setswana	<b>litimase</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lewende organisme</b>
Sepedi	<b>lithmase</b>	Setswana	<b>setshedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>litimase</b>	Sepedi	<b>sephedi</b>
		Sesotho	<b>sephedi</b>
<b>litmus paper</b>		<b>lizard</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>lakmoespapier</b>	Afrikaans	<b>akkedis</b>
Setswana	<b>sesupaesiti</b>	Setswana	<b>digagabi</b>
Sepedi	<b>pampiri ya lithmase</b>	Sepedi	<b>mogaditswana</b>
Sesotho	<b>pampiri ya litimase</b>	Sepedi	<b>mokgaditswana</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mokgaritswana</b>
<b>litre</b>		Sepedi	<b>mphekwa</b>
English synonym	<b>l</b>	Sesotho	<b>mokgodutswane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>liter</b>	<b>load n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>l</b>	Afrikaans	<b>las</b>
Setswana	<b>llitara</b>	Setswana	<b>morwalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lithara</b>	Sepedi	<b>boima</b>
Sepedi	<b>l</b>	Sesotho	<b>boima</b>
Sesotho	<b>litha</b>	<b>loam soil</b>	
Sesotho	<b>litara</b>	Afrikaans	<b>leemgrond</b>
		Setswana	<b>serokwa</b>
<b>live v.</b>		Sepedi	<b>serota</b>
Afrikaans	<b>leef</b>	Sesotho	<b>selokwe</b>
Setswana	<b>tshela</b>		
Sepedi	<b>phela</b>		
Sesotho	<b>phela</b>		
<b>live adj. {electricity}</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>lewendig</b>		



**loamy soil**

Afrikaans	<b>leemagtige grond</b>
Afrikaans	<b>leemgrond</b>
Setswana	<b>serokwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmu wa serota</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu wa serota</b>
Sepedi	<b>mabu a serota</b>
Sesotho	<b>mobu o selokwe</b>

**lobe {ear}**

Afrikaans	<b>oorlel</b>
Setswana	<b>loreto</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerethe</b>
Sesotho	<b>lerete la tsebe</b>

**lobe {plants}**

Afrikaans	<b>lob</b>
Setswana	<b>loreto</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerethepeu</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsejana ya lehlaku</b>

**locust**

Afrikaans	<b>treksprinkaan</b>
Setswana	<b>tsie</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšie</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsie</b>

**lodestone**

Afrikaans	<b>magneetsteen</b>
Setswana	<b>sekamakenete</b>
Sepedi	<b>bilwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswikamaknethe</b>
Sesotho	<b>lejwe la makenete</b>

**log {wood}**

Afrikaans	<b>stomp</b>
Setswana	<b>kota</b>
Setswana	<b>sesana</b>
Sepedi	<b>kota</b>
Sepedi	<b>thata</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekoqo</b>

**longitudinal adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>oorlangs</b>
Setswana	<b>-boleele</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka botelele</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ya lesetafase  
ka bolelele**

**long ton** ⇔ ton

**loom**

Afrikaans	<b>weefstoel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>weefgetou</b>
Setswana	<b>selogelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>motšhene wa go loga</b>
Sepedi	<b>selogi</b>
Sesotho	<b>selohelo</b>

**loop**

Afrikaans	<b>lus</b>
Setswana	<b>segole</b>
Sepedi	<b>segole</b>
Sepedi	<b>segwabe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekgoketsane</b>
Sesotho	<b>lupu</b>

**loquat**

Afrikaans	<b>lukwartboom</b>
Setswana	<b>lekwaretlelane</b>
Sepedi	<b>lokhwate</b>
Sesotho	<b>lokhwate</b>

**loudspeaker {e.g. radio}**

English synonym	<b>speaker</b>
Afrikaans	<b>luidspreker</b>
Setswana	<b>segoagoe</b>
Setswana	<b>segodisalentsewe</b>
Sepedi	<b>segodišamodumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepikara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepikara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebuelahodimo</b>

**lower jaw**

Afrikaans	<b>onderkaak</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhagaretlase</b>
Setswana	<b>lotlhaatlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlagare wa ka fase</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlahare o ka tlase</b>

**lower level**

Afrikaans	<b>onderste vlak</b>
-----------	----------------------



Setswana **seemotlase**  
 Sepedi **maemo a fasana**  
 Sepedi **lebato la fasana**  
 Sesotho **boemo bo tlase**

**lowest point**

Afrikaans **laagste punt**  
 Setswana **botlasetlase**  
 Sepedi **boemofasefase**  
 Sesotho **ntlha e tlase-tlase**

**M**

**m** ⇨ metre

**machine**

Afrikaans **masjien**  
 Setswana **motšhini**  
 Sepedi **motšhene**  
 Sesotho **motjhini**

**machinery**

Afrikaans **masjinerie**  
 Setswana **metšhini**  
 Sepedi **metšhene**  
 Sesotho **metjhini**

**machinist**

Afrikaans **masjienwerker**  
 Afrikaans **masjinis**  
 Setswana **ramotšhine**  
 Sepedi **morethamotšhene**  
 Sepedi **modirišamotšhene**  
 Sesotho **ramotjhini**

**maggot**

Afrikaans **maaiier**  
 Setswana **seboko**  
 Sepedi **sebokwanantšhi**  
 Sepedi **sebokwana**  
 Sepedi **mohlase**  
 Sesotho **tshenyane**

**magnesium**

Afrikaans **magnesium**  
 Setswana **makenesiamo**

Sepedi **maknesiamo**  
 Sesotho **makenesiamo**

**magnesium sulphate** ⇨ Epsom salt

**magnet**

Afrikaans **magneet**  
 Setswana **kgogedi**  
 Setswana **makenete**  
 Sepedi **maknete**  
 Sesotho **makenete**  
 Sesotho **setala**

**magnetic field**

Afrikaans **magneetveld**  
 Setswana **tikologokgogedi**  
 Sepedi **bogomo bja maatla a maknete**  
 Sesotho **sebaka sa kgohedi**

**magnetic force**

Afrikaans **magnetiese krag**  
 Setswana **maatlakgogedi**  
 Sepedi **maatla a maknete**  
 Sesotho **tshusumetso ya makenete**  
 Sesotho **tshusumetso ya setala**

**magnetic north**

Afrikaans **magnetiese noorde**  
 Setswana **kgogedi ya bokone**  
 Sepedi **leboatšhupšwa ke maknete**  
 Sesotho **leboya la makenete**

**magnetic substance**

Afrikaans **magnetiese stof**  
 Setswana **seresekgogelwa**  
 Sepedi **segogwa ke maknete**  
 Sesotho **sehohelwa sa makenete**

**magnetism**

Afrikaans **magnetisme**  
 Setswana **bogogedi**  
 Setswana **bomakenete**  
 Sepedi **bogogedi**  
 Sesotho **bomakenete**

**magnetite**

Afrikaans	<b>magnetiet</b>
Setswana	<b>lenyatshipi</b>
Setswana	<b>borale</b>
Sepedi	<b>maknethaite</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenethaete</b>

**magnification glass** ⇨ magnifying glass**magnify** v.

Afrikaans	<b>vergroot</b>
Setswana	<b>godisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>godiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodisa</b>

**magnifying glass**

English synonym	<b>magnification glass</b>
English synonym	<b>hand lens</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vergrootglas</b>
Setswana	<b>llensesegodisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>galasekgodiši</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehodisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lense ya letsoho</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgalase e hodisang</b>

**mahogany**

Afrikaans	<b>mahonie</b>
Setswana	<b>mahokani</b>
Sepedi	<b>mahokani</b>
Sesotho	<b>mahogani</b>

**mail** n.

Afrikaans	<b>pos</b>
Setswana	<b>poso</b>
Sepedi	<b>poso</b>
Sesotho	<b>poso</b>

**main root**

Afrikaans	<b>penwortel</b>
Setswana	<b>modimogolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>modukgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>modutona</b>
Sesotho	<b>motsotona</b>

**maintain**

Afrikaans	<b>in stand hou</b>
-----------	---------------------

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**tshegetsa****tshola****lota****tiiša****boloka****hlokomela****main vein** {plants}

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**hoofaar****tshikakgolo****tšhikakgolo****mothatswanatona****maize**

English synonym

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**mealie plant****mielies****mmidi****mmopo****lehea****lefela****mmidi****sefela****poone****maize porridge**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**mieliepap****phaletšhe****bogobe bja lehea****bogobe bja lefela****lesheleshele la poone****papa****malaria**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**malaria****letadi****letshoroma****malaria****letadi****malaria****malariya****male**

English synonym

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Setswana

**male sex****manlik****manlike geslag****bongtona**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tonanyana**  
**tona**  
**botona**

**male flower**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**manlike blom**  
**lelobatonanyana**  
**letšobatona**  
**lelobatona**  
**palesa e tona**

**male plant**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**manlike plant**  
**semelatonanyana**  
**sebjalotona**  
**semelatona**  
**semela se setona**

**male sex** ⇨ male

**malleable** adj.

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**smeebaar**  
**pletbaar**  
**bopega**  
**potegabonolo**  
**potollegabonolo**  
**kobollegabonolo**  
**e kgobehang**

**mallet**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**houthamer**  
**klophamer**  
**noto**  
**notokotana**  
**hamore ya patsi**

**mammal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**soogdier**  
**seamusi**  
**seamuši**  
**mmamale**  
**seantshi**

**mammary gland**

English synonym  
Afrikaans

**milk gland**  
**melkklier**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**seumamašwi**  
**thakamaswi**  
**thaka ya maswi**  
**letswele**

**man-made**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mensgemaak**  
**maitirelo**  
**sedirwa ke motho**  
**ya boitirelo**  
**ya maiketsetso**

**man-made rubbish**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mensgemaakte afval**  
**matlakala a maitirelo**  
**tšhilatirwa ke motho**  
**tšhilamaitirelo**  
**matlakala a tsa maiketsetso**

**mantle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mantel**  
**lentle**  
**legapi**  
**sekwakwa**  
**sepheka**

**manual force**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**handkrag**  
**maatladiatla**  
**maatla a diatla**  
**tshutumetso ya matsoho**

**manufacture v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**produseer**  
**dira**  
**bopa**  
**bopa**  
**tšweletša**  
**hlahisa**

**manufacturer**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**vervaardiger**  
**fabrikant**  
**produsent**  
**modiri**  
**mmopi**

Sepedi **mmopi**  
 Sepedi **motšweletši**  
 Sesotho **mohlahisi**

**manufacturing**

Afrikaans **vervaardiging**  
 Setswana **bopopo**  
 Setswana **bodiri**  
 Sepedi **tšweletšo**  
 Sepedi **tlhagišo**  
 Sesotho **tlhahiso**

**manure**

Afrikaans **mis**  
 Setswana **mosutele**  
 Setswana **letshotelo**  
 Setswana **motshotelo**  
 Setswana **mmutele**  
 Sepedi **mmutedi**  
 Sepedi **marole**  
 Sepedi **mmutela**  
 Sesotho **manyolo**  
 Sesotho **monontsha**

**map**

Afrikaans **kaart**  
 Setswana **mmepe**  
 Sepedi **mmepe**  
 Sepedi **mmapa**  
 Sesotho **mmapa**

**mare**

Afrikaans **merrie**  
 Setswana **pitse e e namagadi**  
 Sepedi **peretshadi**  
 Sesotho **mmeri**

**margin** {maps}

Afrikaans **rand**  
 Setswana **losi**  
 Sepedi **morumo**  
 Sepedi **bogomo**  
 Sesotho **moedi**

**marine life** ⇒ sea life

**market** n.

Afrikaans **mark**  
 Setswana **borekisetso**  
 Setswana **borekelo**  
 Setswana **mmaraka**  
 Sepedi **mmaraka**  
 Sepedi **bobapatšong**  
 Sesotho **mmaraka**

**market** v.

Afrikaans **bemark**  
 Setswana **rekisa**  
 Setswana **bapatsa**  
 Sepedi **bapatša**  
 Sepedi **rekiša**  
 Sepedi **maketa**  
 Sesotho **rekisa**

**market research** ⇒ market survey

**market survey** {economy}

English synonym **market research**  
 Afrikaans **markopname**  
 Afrikaans **marknavorsing**  
 Setswana **tshekatshekopapatso**  
 Setswana **tlhotlhomisopapatso**  
 Sepedi **tebeledišišo ya mmaraka**  
 Sepedi **tekolo ya mmaraka**  
 Sesotho **phuputso ya mmaraka**

**mass** {matter}

Afrikaans **massa**  
 Setswana **bogolo**  
 Sepedi **bontši**  
 Sesotho **boima**

**mass** {physics}

Afrikaans **massa**  
 Setswana **boima**  
 Sepedi **boima**  
 Sesotho **boima**

**massmeter**

Afrikaans **massameter**  
 Setswana **selekanyabokete**  
 Setswana **selekanyaboima**



Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sekalaboima**  
**seelaboima**  
**sekala**

**mat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mat**  
**moseme**  
**legogo**  
**mmetshe**  
**legogo**  
**mmete**

**match n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vuurhoutjie**  
**mokgwaro**  
**lehlokwana la mmankgwari**  
**lehlokwana la mmentšhese**  
**thutswana ya mollo**

**match v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pas**  
**tshwana**  
**swantšha**  
**bapantšha**  
**swantšhanya**  
**nyalanya**

**mate v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**paar**  
**gwela v.**  
**kota**  
**feka**  
**bekara**  
**goela**  
**gwaela**  
**hwela**

**material**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**materiaal**  
**sediro**  
**setlabelo**  
**setlabakelo**  
**disebediswa**

**mathematics**

Afrikaans

**wiskunde**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**mmetshe**  
**mmetse**  
**mmetse**  
**dipalo**

**mating**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**paartyd**  
**kgwelo**  
**pheko**  
**bekero**  
**kotano**  
**nako ya go goela**  
**nako ya go gwaela**  
**kgwelano**

**mating season**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**paarseisoen**  
**pakakgwelo**  
**setlhakgwelo**  
**sehla sa go goela**  
**sehla sa go gwaela**  
**sehla sa kgwelano**

**matrix board {electronics}**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**matrysbord**  
**etskringbord**  
**sefatlabopelasekete**  
**boto ya mathrikse**  
**poto ya mathrikse**  
**boto ya metriks**

**matter**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**materie**  
**stof**  
**sere**  
**mmetha**  
**selo**  
**ntho**

**mature**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**volwasse**  
**godile**  
**godile ka botlalo**  
**godilego**  
**budulego**  
**hodileng**



**meal** {the occasion}

Afrikaans	<b>maaltyd</b>
Setswana	<b>nako ya dijo</b>
Sepedi	<b>nako ya dijo</b>
Sesotho	<b>dijo</b>

**meal** {food}

Afrikaans	<b>maaltyd</b>
Setswana	<b>mofutadijo</b>
Sepedi	<b>dijo</b>
Sesotho	<b>dijo</b>

**meal** {grain}

Afrikaans	<b>meel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>meelblom</b>
Setswana	<b>bupe</b>
Sepedi	<b>bupi</b>
Sesotho	<b>phofa</b>

**mealie** {fruit or cob}

Afrikaans	<b>mielie</b>
Setswana	<b>seako sa mmidi</b>
Setswana	<b>seako sa mmopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehea</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmidi</b>
Sesotho	<b>poone</b>

**mealie meal**

Afrikaans	<b>mieliemeel</b>
Setswana	<b>bupe jwa mmidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehea</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmidi</b>
Sesotho	<b>phofa ya poone</b>

**mealie plant** ⇒ maize**mealie rice**

Afrikaans	<b>mieliegruis</b>
Afrikaans	<b>mielierys</b>
Setswana	<b>reisi ya mmopo</b>
Setswana	<b>reisi ya mmidi</b>
Setswana	<b>mmilireisi</b>
Setswana	<b>raese</b>
Sepedi	<b>magaila</b>

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**miliraese****miliraese****milireisi****mealies**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mielies****diako tsa mmidi****diako tsa mmopo****mafela****mahea****mebidi****poone****mealie seed**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mieliepit****peo ya mmidi****peo ya mmopo****thoro ya lefela****peu ya lefela****peu ya lehea****peu ya mmidi****peo ya poone****measurable** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**meetbaar****lekanyegang****kalegago****metegago****e metehang****measure** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**meet****lekanya****kala****meta****lekanya****metha****measurement**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**afmeting****maat****tekanyo****selekanyo****kelo****meto****tekanyo**

Sesotho **mometho**

**measuring**

Afrikaans **meting**  
Setswana **lekanya**  
Setswana **tekanyo**  
Sepedi **go lekanya**  
Sepedi **go ela**  
Sepedi **go meta**  
Sesotho **ho metha**

**measuring cylinder**

Afrikaans **maatsilinder**  
Setswana **seleneretekanyo**  
Sepedi **silindere ya go lekanya**  
Sepedi **silindere ya go ela**  
Sepedi **silindere ya go meta**  
Sesotho **silindara e methang**

**measuring rod**

Afrikaans **maatstok**  
Setswana **loretekanyo**  
Sepedi **roto ya go lekanya**  
Sepedi **roto ya go meta**  
Sepedi **roto ya go ela**  
Sepedi **kotana ya go lekanya**  
Sepedi **kotana ya go meta**  
Sepedi **kotana ya go ela**  
Sesotho **lere le methang**

**meat**

Afrikaans **vleis**  
Setswana **nama**  
Sepedi **nama**  
Sesotho **nama**

**meat-eating animal** ⇒ carnivore

**mechanical advantage**

Afrikaans **meganiese voordeel**  
Setswana **pebofatso ka motšhini**  
Sepedi **mokgwa wa tirišomotšhene**  
Sesotho **pebofatso ka metjhini**

**mechanism**

Afrikaans **meganisme**

Setswana **karolothulaganyo**  
Sepedi **mekhanisime**  
Sesotho **motjha wa tshebetso**

**medical experiment**

Afrikaans **mediese eksperiment**  
Setswana **tekeletsokalafi**  
Sepedi **boitekelo bja kalafi**  
Sesotho **eksperimente ya bongaka**

**medicine**

Afrikaans **medisyne**  
Setswana **setlhare**  
Setswana **molemo**  
Sepedi **sehlare**  
Sepedi **moriana**  
Sepedi **mešunkwane**  
Sesotho **moriana**  
Sesotho **setlhare**

**medicine dropper**

Afrikaans **medisynedrupper**  
Setswana **thothetsamolemo**  
Setswana **thothetsasetlhare**  
Sepedi **seeladihlare ka thoti**  
Sesotho **serothetsi**

**melamine formaldehyde**

Afrikaans **melamienformaldehyd**  
Setswana **fomelete ya melemaene**  
Sepedi **melaminefomaletahaete**  
Sesotho **melamaene fomaldehaede**

**melt v.**

Afrikaans **smelt**  
Setswana **gakolosa**  
Sepedi **tologa**  
Sesotho **qhibidiha**

**membrane**

Afrikaans **membraan**  
Setswana **lotha**  
Sepedi **lera**  
Sepedi **letlalwana**  
Sesotho **lera**

**meniscus**

Afrikaans	<b>meniskus</b>
Setswana	<b>menisekase</b>
Sepedi	<b>meniskhase</b>
Sesotho	<b>meniskhase</b>

**menu** {computers}

Afrikaans	<b>kieslys</b>
Setswana	<b>lanaanetlhopho</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmenyu</b>
Sesotho	<b>menyu</b>

**mercury**

Afrikaans	<b>kwik</b>
Setswana	<b>mmekhuri</b>
Sepedi	<b>mekhiuri</b>
Sepedi	<b>mekhyuri</b>
Sepedi	<b>mekhuri</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete</b>
Sesotho	<b>mekhiuri</b>

**mesh**

Afrikaans	<b>maas</b>
Setswana	<b>sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefe</b>

**metal**

Afrikaans	<b>metaal</b>
Setswana	<b>mmetale</b>
Sepedi	<b>metale</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhipi</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshepe</b>

**metal button**

Afrikaans	<b>metaalknop</b>
Setswana	<b>konopo ya mmetale</b>
Sepedi	<b>konope ya tšhipi</b>
Sepedi	<b>konope ya metale</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya tshepe</b>

**metallic** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>metaal-</b>
Setswana	<b>semmetale</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya methale</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya go dirwa ka methale</b>

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**ya methaliki****ya go dirwa ka tšhipi****e botshepe****metal rod**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**metaalstaaf****loremmetale****rote ya methale****lere la tshepe****metamorphosis**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho

**metamorfose****phetogopopego****phetogosebopego****methamofosisi****phetophetoho****methamofosese****meteor**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**meteoor****sedumedi****methiore****lefika****methanol**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**metanol****methanolo****methanole****methanolo****method**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**metode****tsela****mokgwa****mokgwa****tsela****mokgwa****methylated spirits**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**brandspiritus****segwai****sepiriti****sepiritšhi****sepiriti****sepiriti**

**metre**

English synonym	<b>m</b> <SI unit>
Afrikaans	<b>meter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>m</b> <SI-teenheid>
Setswana	<b>mmitara</b>
Sepedi	<b>m</b>
Sepedi	<b>mithara</b>
Sesotho	<b>mitara</b>
Sesotho	<b>mitha</b>

**metre ruler**

Afrikaans	<b>meterstok</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanya bolelee</b>
Sepedi	<b>rula</b>
Sesotho	<b>rula ya mitara</b>

**mice** <pl / see mouse>

**micro-organism**

Afrikaans	<b>mikro-organisme</b>
Setswana	<b>setshedinyenyane</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>kokwana</b>

**microscope**

Afrikaans	<b>mikroskoop</b>
Setswana	<b>sebontshisisi</b>
Setswana	<b>maekherosekhoupu</b>
Sepedi	<b>maekhroskoupu</b>
Sesotho	<b>maekrosekoupu</b>

**midnight**

Afrikaans	<b>middernag</b>
Setswana	<b>bosigogare</b>
Sepedi	<b>bošegogare</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgitla</b>

**mild** {not sharp or strong}

Afrikaans	<b>sagwerkend</b>
Setswana	<b>magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya magareng</b>
Sesotho	<b>e mahareng</b>

**milk**

Afrikaans	<b>melk</b>
Setswana	<b>mašwi</b>

Sepedi	<b>maswi</b>
Sepedi	<b>matutu</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebese</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebese</b>

**milk gland** ⇒ mammary gland

**milk tooth**

Afrikaans	<b>melktand</b>
Setswana	<b>nakaladi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leinobosea</b>
Sepedi	<b>leinobjana</b>
Sesotho	<b>leino la bongwana</b>

**mill n.**

Afrikaans	<b>meul</b>
Setswana	<b>tshilo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lelwala</b>

**mill v.**

Afrikaans	<b>maal</b>
Setswana	<b>sila</b>
Sepedi	<b>šila</b>
Sesotho	<b>sila</b>

**millar**

Afrikaans	<b>meulenaar</b>
Setswana	<b>mosidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mošidi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mongtšhilo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ralelwala</b>

**milli-** {SI unit of length or volume}

Afrikaans	<b>milli-</b>
Setswana	<b>mmili</b>
Setswana	<b>-seketeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>tee keteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mili-</b>
Sesotho	<b>mili</b>

**millimetre** {used e.g. in measuring rainfall}

English synonym	<b>mm</b>
Afrikaans	<b>millimeter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>mm</b>
Setswana	<b>mmilimitara</b>

Setswana	<b>mm</b>
Setswana	<b>karolwana ya sekete</b>
Sepedi	<b>milimethara</b>
Sepedi	<b>mm</b>
Sesotho	<b>milimitara</b>
Sesotho	<b>milimitha</b>

#### **Millon's solution**

Afrikaans	<b>Millon-basis</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako wa Millon</b>
Sepedi	<b>setološwa sa Millon</b>
Sepedi	<b>solušene sa Millon</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokedikedi wa Millon</b>

#### **mine n.**

Afrikaans	<b>myn</b>
Setswana	<b>moepo</b>
Setswana	<b>maene</b>
Sepedi	<b>moepo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmaene</b>
Sesotho	<b>morafo</b>

#### **mine v.**

Afrikaans	<b>ontgin</b>
Setswana	<b>epa</b>
Sepedi	<b>epa</b>
Sepedi	<b>fara</b>
Sesotho	<b>rafa</b>

#### **mineral**

Afrikaans	<b>mineraal</b>
Setswana	<b>setswammung</b>
Setswana	<b>serašwa</b>
Setswana	<b>menerale</b>
Sepedi	<b>minerale</b>
Sepedi	<b>serafša</b>
Sepedi	<b>seepša</b>
Sesotho	<b>serashwa</b>

#### **mineral salt**

Afrikaans	<b>mineraalsout</b>
Setswana	<b>letswai</b>
Sepedi	<b>letswai la minerale</b>
Sesotho	<b>letswai</b>

#### **mirror**

Afrikaans	<b>spieël</b>
Setswana	<b>seipone</b>
Sepedi	<b>seipone</b>
Sesotho	<b>seipone</b>

#### **miscible**

Afrikaans	<b>mengbaar</b>
Setswana	<b>tswakega</b>
Sepedi	<b>e ka hlakanyegegago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e tswakehang</b>

#### **mist**

Afrikaans	<b>mis</b>
Setswana	<b>mouwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmuane</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogodi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohodi</b>

#### **misty day**

Afrikaans	<b>mistige dag</b>
Setswana	<b>letsatsi le le mouwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>boso bja kgodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>boso bja mogodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>boso bja mmuane</b>
Sesotho	<b>letsatsi le mohodi</b>

#### **mix v.**

Afrikaans	<b>meng</b>
Setswana	<b>tswaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlakanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>tswaka</b>

#### **mixture**

Afrikaans	<b>mengsel</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako</b>
Sepedi	<b>motswako</b>
Sesotho	<b>motswako</b>

**mm** ⇒ millimetre

#### **mobility**

Afrikaans	<b>beweeglikheid</b>
Setswana	<b>tshutisego</b>



Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mosepelo**  
**tshepelo**  
**tšhutho**  
**motsamao**

**mode**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**modus**  
**orde**  
**mokgwa**  
**mokgwa**  
**mokgwatšhomo**  
**mokgwa**

**model**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**model**  
**sebopegokakangwa**  
**sekawa**  
**malebela**  
**mmotlolo**  
**setshwano**  
**motlolo**

**moderate weather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**matige weerstoestande**  
**bosamagareng**  
**bosomagareng**  
**boemo ba lehodimo bo mahareng**

**modify**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wysig**  
**fetola**  
**tokafatsa**  
**fetoša**  
**ntlafatsa**

**moist**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**klam**  
**bongola**  
**bošidi**  
**bongobo**  
**e mongobo**  
**e leswe**

**moisture**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**vogtigheid**  
**bongola**

Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**morothlotšana**  
**mongobo**  
**leswe**

**molar**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kiestand**  
**leinotlhagare**  
**leino mohlagare**  
**mohlahare**

**molasses**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**melasse**  
**molasa**  
**molasese**  
**molase**

**molecule**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**molekuul**  
**molekhule**  
**molekhule**  
**molekhiule**

**mollusc**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mollusk**  
**sikalookgopa**  
**molaske**  
**molask**

**molten** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gesmelt**  
**-kgakolositsweng**  
**ye e tološitšwego**  
**e qhibidihisitsweng**

**monkey**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**aap**  
**kgabo**  
**kgabo**  
**mantlogwane**  
**tshwene**  
**kgabo**

**monocotyledonous** adj.

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana

**unicotyledonous**  
**eensaadlobbig**  
**mokomongwe**

Setswana	<b>khotolengwe</b>	Sepedi	<b>modante</b>
Setswana	<b>letlharemookolengwe</b>	Sepedi	<b>motante</b>
Setswana	<b>-letlharenngwe</b>	Sesotho	<b>modente</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerephutee</b>		
Sepedi	<b>monokhothelidonase</b>	<b>morning</b>	
Sesotho	<b>peo e kotonngwe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>oggend</b>
		Setswana	<b>phakela</b>
<b>monocotyledonous plant</b>		Setswana	<b>moso</b>
Afrikaans	<b>monokotiele plant</b>	Sepedi	<b>mesong</b>
Afrikaans	<b>eensaadlobbigie plant</b>	Sesotho	<b>hoseng</b>
Setswana	<b>sejalo sa letlharemookolengwe</b>		
Setswana	<b>setlhare sa letlharemookolengwe</b>	<b>morning glory</b>	
Setswana	<b>sejalo sa khotolengwe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>eendagskoon</b>
Setswana	<b>sejalo sa letlharenngwe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>purperwind</b>
Sepedi	<b>semelarephutee</b>	Setswana	<b>thagamoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>semala sa monokhothelidonase</b>	Setswana	<b>moragamoso</b>
Sesotho	<b>semela se kotonngwe</b>	Sepedi	<b>letšobatagamesong</b>
		Sesotho	<b>thahameso</b>
<b>monomer</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>monomeer</b>	<b>mosquito</b>	
Setswana	<b>monoma</b>	Afrikaans	<b>muskiet</b>
Sepedi	<b>monomara</b>	Setswana	<b>monang</b>
Sesotho	<b>monoma</b>	Sepedi	<b>monang</b>
		Sesotho	<b>monwang</b>
<b>monosaccharide</b> {biochemistry}			
Afrikaans	<b>monosakkaried</b>	<b>moss</b>	
Setswana	<b>sukiri</b>	Afrikaans	<b>mos</b>
Sepedi	<b>monosakharaete</b>	Setswana	<b>magaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>monosakharaete</b>	Setswana	<b>boriba</b>
		Sepedi	<b>boroba</b>
<b>month</b>		Sepedi	<b>dikokomane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>maand</b>	Sepedi	<b>mmose</b>
Setswana	<b>kgwedi</b>	Sesotho	<b>boriba</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgwedi</b>		
Sesotho	<b>kgwedi</b>	<b>moth</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>mot</b>
<b>moorhen</b>		Setswana	<b>motoutwane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>waterhoender</b>	Setswana	<b>mmoto</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bleshoender</b>	Sepedi	<b>mmoto</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogonoka</b>	Sesotho	<b>mmoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>lesagabola</b>		
Sesotho	<b>seinodi</b>	<b>motif</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>motief</b>
<b>mordant</b>		Setswana	<b>sekgabisi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bytmiddel</b>	Sepedi	<b>mothifi</b>
Setswana	<b>setsenyeletsammala</b>	Sesotho	<b>motifi</b>

**motion**

Afrikaans	<b>beweging</b>
Setswana	<b>motsamao</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosepelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>motsamao</b>

**motion energy** ⇨ kinetic energy

**motor**

Afrikaans	<b>motor</b>
Setswana	<b>mmotoro</b>
Setswana	<b>lefetlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmotho</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmotoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>motho</b>

**motor boat**

Afrikaans	<b>motorboot</b>
Setswana	<b>mokoro wa lefetlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>seketswana sa mmotho</b>
Sesotho	<b>seketswana sa mmotoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>seketswana sa motho</b>

**mould** n. {e.g. for making shapes}

English synonym	<b>cast</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gietvorm</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>popo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopela</b>

**mould** n. {growth, e.g. on old food}

Afrikaans	<b>muf</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skimmel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kim</b>
Setswana	<b>mouta</b>
Sepedi	<b>mouta</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlobo</b>

**mould** v.

English synonym	<b>cast</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vorm</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>bopa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bopa</b>

**mould** {soil full of decayed plant substances}

Afrikaans	<b>grondhoop</b>
Setswana	<b>monontsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>mabunontšhwa ke tlakala</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmunontšhwa ke tlakala</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobunontšhwa ke tlakala</b>
Sesotho	<b>podisa</b>

**moulding**

Afrikaans	<b>gietstuk</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopego</b>
Setswana	<b>popego</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopša</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo</b>

**moult** v. {birds}

Afrikaans	<b>verveer</b>
Setswana	<b>sola</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlobega</b>
Sepedi	<b>sola</b>
Sesotho	<b>sola</b>

**mountain**

Afrikaans	<b>berg</b>
Setswana	<b>thaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaba</b>
Sesotho	<b>thaba</b>

**mountainous area**

Afrikaans	<b>bergagtige gebied</b>
Setswana	<b>lefelo la dithabathaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelo la dithaba</b>
Sesotho	<b>dithabeng</b>

**mouse** {rodent}

Afrikaans	<b>muis</b>
Setswana	<b>legotlo</b>
Setswana	<b>peba</b>
Sepedi	<b>legotlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tweba</b>

**mouse** {computer}

Afrikaans	<b>muis</b>
Setswana	<b>peba</b>
Setswana	<b>maoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>maose</b>

Sesotho **tweba**

**mouth** {body part}

Afrikaans **mond**

Setswana **molomo**

Sepedi **molomo**

Sesotho **molomo**

**mouth part** {e.g. insects}

Afrikaans **monddeel**

Setswana **karolomolomo**

Sepedi **karolo ya molomo**

Sesotho **karolo ya molomo**

**movement** {change of position}

Afrikaans **beweging**

Setswana **motsamao**

Sepedi **mosepelo**

Sesotho **motsamao**

**mucus**

Afrikaans **mukus**

Afrikaans **slym**

Setswana **mamina**

Setswana **marere**

Sepedi **mamina**

Sepedi **mamila**

Sepedi **sehuba**

Sesotho **mamina**

**mud**

Afrikaans **modder**

Setswana **seretse**

Sepedi **leraga**

Sepedi **seretse**

Sesotho **seretse**

**muddy** adj.

Afrikaans **modderig**

Setswana **seretse**

Sepedi **ya leraga**

Sepedi **ya seretse**

Sesotho **e seretse**

**muddy water**

Afrikaans **modderwater**

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**leraga**

**meetse a leraga**

**meetse a seretse**

**metsi a seretse**

**mud nest**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**kleines**

**sentlhaga sa mmu**

**sehlaga sa leraga**

**sehlaga sa seretse**

**sehlaha sa seretse**

**mulberry tree**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**moerbeiboom**

**mmurubele**

**murupeila**

**mmurupei**

**mmorobei**

**mulch** n.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**molm**

**bladaarde**

**deklaag**

**kobelo**

**khupetšo**

**mmaltšhe**

**kobelo**

**mule**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**muil**

**mmoulo**

**meila**

**moulo**

**murky** {water}

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**troebel**

**lekganarite**

**thinkga**

**šilafetšego**

**e dukehileng**

**muscle**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**spier**

**mosifa**

**segoba**

**mosifa**



**muscular** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>gespierd</b>
Setswana	<b>-mesifa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya digobagoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>e mesifa</b>

**muscular foot**

Afrikaans	<b>gespierende voet</b>
Setswana	<b>leoto le le mesifa</b>
Sepedi	<b>leotogoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>leoto le mosifa</b>

**mushroom**

Afrikaans	<b>sampioen</b>
Setswana	<b>thuntshwane</b>
Setswana	<b>motsoko wa mankgodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmašerumu</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgwaeyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwaekgwaba</b>

**mussel**

Afrikaans	<b>mossel</b>
Setswana	<b>kgetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmusele</b>
Sesotho	<b>masele</b>

**N****nail** n. {fingers and toes}

Afrikaans	<b>nael</b>
Setswana	<b>lonala</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenala</b>
Sesotho	<b>lenala</b>

**nail** n. {piece of metal}

Afrikaans	<b>spyker</b>
Setswana	<b>sepekere</b>
Setswana	<b>lomapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepikiri</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepekere</b>

**nailing**

Afrikaans	<b>bespykering</b>
Setswana	<b>kokotelela</b>

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**go kokotela****go bethelela****ho otlella****naked copper wire**

Afrikaans	<b>kaal koperdraad</b>
Setswana	<b>bothalekgotlholepona</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethale la koporo leo le sego la khupetšwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>terata e tsotseng ya koporo</b>

**naked egg**

Afrikaans	<b>doplose eier</b>
Setswana	<b>leetlhokakgapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>leetlhokakgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehe le se nang kgaketla</b>

**natural**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlik</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya tlhaho</b>

**natural anchorage**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike ankerplek</b>
Setswana	<b>boemakepetlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>boemakepe bja tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgokelo ya tlhaho</b>

**natural enemy**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike vyand</b>
Setswana	<b>setsomi sa tlhologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenaba la tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>sera sa tlhaho</b>

**natural gas**

Afrikaans	<b>aardgas</b>
Setswana	<b>gase ya tlhologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgase ya tlhaho</b>

**natural item**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike item</b>
Setswana	<b>selo sa tlhologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>selo sa tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsa tlhaho</b>



**natural magnet**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike magneet</b>
Setswana	<b>makenetetlholego</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogeditlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>makenete wa tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenete wa tlhaho</b>
Sesotho	<b>setala sa tlhaho</b>

**natural material** {e.g. wood, coal, etc.}

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike stowwe</b>
Setswana	<b>seretlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditlabelo tša tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesebediswa sa tlhaho</b>

**natural resource**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike hulpbron</b>
Setswana	<b>motsweditlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>methopo ya tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlodi wa tlhaho</b>

**natural rubbish**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike afval</b>
Setswana	<b>leswe la tlholego</b>
Setswana	<b>matlakala a tlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhila ya tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>matlakala a tlhaho</b>

**natural science**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurwetenskap</b>
Setswana	<b>thutabonetetshitlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>thutamahlaletlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>thuto ya mahlale</b>

**natural ventilation**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurlike ventilasie</b>
Setswana	<b>kelomowatlholego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshenyo moya ya tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>potoloho ya moya ka tlhaho</b>

**nature** {life}

Afrikaans	<b>natuur</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhaho</b>

**nature** {character of e.g. a person}

Afrikaans	<b>geaardheid</b>
Setswana	<b>mokgwa</b>
Setswana	<b>semelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhago</b>
Sepedi	<b>semelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>semelo</b>

**nature reserve**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurreservaat</b>
Setswana	<b>serapa sa tlhago</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolotatlhago</b>
Sesotho	<b>polokelo ya tsa tlhaho</b>

**navel**

English synonym	<b>belly button</b>
Afrikaans	<b>naeltjie</b>
Setswana	<b>khubu</b>
Setswana	<b>mohubu</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokhubo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokhuba</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgubu</b>

**neck**

Afrikaans	<b>nek</b>
Setswana	<b>molala</b>
Setswana	<b>thamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>molala</b>
Sesotho	<b>molala</b>

**necklace**

Afrikaans	<b>halssnoer</b>
Setswana	<b>sebaga</b>
Setswana	<b>lebenyane</b>
Setswana	<b>lotlwana</b>
Setswana	<b>talama</b>
Sepedi	<b>pheta</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefaha</b>

**nectar**

Afrikaans	<b>nektar</b>
Setswana	<b>matute a a botshe</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsina</b>
Sepedi	<b>manopi</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolopi</b>

Sesotho	<b>lero</b>
<b>nerve</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>senuwee</b>
Setswana	<b>mothapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogalatšhika</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothapokutlo</b>
<b>nervous system</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>senustelsel</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo ya methapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya megalatšhika</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya methapo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya methapokutlo</b>
<b>nest</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>nes</b>
Setswana	<b>sentlhaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlaha</b>
<b>net</b> n.	
Afrikaans	<b>net</b>
Setswana	<b>makopanelofaratlhatlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>marangrang</b>
Sepedi	<b>nete</b>
Sesotho	<b>letanta</b>
<b>net-like pattern</b> {e.g. blood vessel}	
Afrikaans	<b>netagtige patroon</b>
Setswana	<b>mafaratlhatlha</b>
Setswana	<b>popegomafaratlhatlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokalelokwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokannete</b>
Sesotho	<b>e botanta</b>
<b>net vein</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>net-aar</b>
Setswana	<b>mothapofaratlhatlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhikabokalelokwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhikabokannete</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothatswana o marangrang</b>
<b>network</b> {computers}	
Afrikaans	<b>netwerk</b>

Setswana	<b>kgokagano</b>
Sepedi	<b>netweke</b>
Sesotho	<b>marangrang</b>

<b>neutral</b> adj. {electricity}	
Afrikaans	<b>neutraal</b>
Setswana	<b>-magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyutherale</b>
Sesotho	<b>e mahareng</b>
Sesotho	<b>e nyuterale</b>

<b>neutral</b> adj. {general}	
Afrikaans	<b>neutraal</b>
Setswana	<b>-magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyutherale</b>
Sesotho	<b>e nyuterale</b>

<b>neutral</b> adj. {mechanics}	
Afrikaans	<b>neutraal</b>
Setswana	<b>-magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyutherale</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyuterale</b>

<b>neutral</b> n. {electricity}	
English synonym	<b>neutral wire</b>
English synonym	<b>neutral conductor</b>
Afrikaans	<b>neutrale geleier</b>
Afrikaans	<b>nuldraad</b>
Setswana	<b>bothalemagareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyutherale</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefitisi se nyuterale</b>

<b>neutral axis</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>neutrale aslyn</b>
Setswana	<b>molamagareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>eksisi ya magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>eksisi ya nyuthrale</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyutherale ekisisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ase e nyuterale</b>

**neutral conductor** ⇒ neutral

**neutralisation** {chemistry}

Afrikaans	<b>neutralisasie</b>
Setswana	<b>timola</b>
Sepedi	<b>peomagareng</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho nyuteralaeza</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyuteralafatso</b>

**neutralise**

Afrikaans	<b>neutraliseer</b>
Setswana	<b>timola</b>
Sepedi	<b>bea magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>fetša maatla</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyuteralaeza</b>

**neutral solution** {chemistry}

Afrikaans	<b>neutrale oplossing</b>
Setswana	<b>seremagareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>solušene ya magareng</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokedikedi o nyuterae</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokedikedi o mahareng</b>

**neutral substance** {physics}

Afrikaans	<b>neutrale stof</b>
Setswana	<b>seremagareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>selo sa magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>selo sa nyuterae</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntho e nyuterae</b>

**neutral wire** {electricity}

Afrikaans	<b>neutrale draad</b>
Setswana	<b>bothalemagareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethale la magareng</b>
Sepedi	<b>lethale la nyuterae</b>
Sesotho	<b>terata e nyuterae</b>

**neutral wire** ⇒ neutral**newt**

Afrikaans	<b>watersalamander</b>
Setswana	<b>kgantlapane</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyuthe</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekamokgaditswana sa go phela meetseng le nageng</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyute</b>

**newton**

Afrikaans	<b>newton</b>
Setswana	<b>nyutone</b>
Sepedi	<b>newton</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyuthone</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyuthone</b>

**niacin**

English synonym	<b>nicotinic acid</b>
Afrikaans	<b>niasien</b>
Setswana	<b>niasene</b>
Setswana	<b>bokgakga</b>
Sepedi	<b>nayasine</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti e bokwadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete e bokwadi</b>

**nickel**

Afrikaans	<b>nikkel</b>
Setswana	<b>nnikele</b>
Sepedi	<b>nikhele</b>
Sesotho	<b>nikele</b>

**nicotinic acid** ⇒ niacin**night**

Afrikaans	<b>nag</b>
Setswana	<b>bosigo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bošego</b>
Sesotho	<b>bosiu</b>

**night animal**

Afrikaans	<b>nagdier</b>
Setswana	<b>phologolo ya bosigo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofolo ya bošego</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo ya bosiu</b>

**nipple**

Afrikaans	<b>tepel</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhoko</b>
Setswana	<b>thoba</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhoko</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhoko</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmele</b>

**nitric acid**

Afrikaans	<b>salpetersuur</b>
-----------	---------------------

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**esiti ya naeteriki**  
**naethrikesiti**  
**esiti ya nitriki**

**nitrogen**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stikstof**  
**naeterojene**  
**naethrotšene**  
**naeterojene**

**nocturnal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nagtelik**  
**bosigo**  
**ya bošego**  
**ya bosiu**

**node**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nodus**  
**noko**  
**senoko**  
**noko**

**non-conductor**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**niegeleier**  
**tlhokaphetisi**  
**ya go se sepediše mollo**  
**e sa fetising motlakase**

**non-living**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nielewend**  
**tlhokatshelo**  
**ya go se phele**  
**e sa pheleng**

**nonmagnetic substance**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nie-magnetiese stof**  
**seretlhokakgogedi**  
**selohlokamaknete**  
**sehlokamaknete**  
**ntho e sa hoheleheng**

**nonmetallic** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**niemetaalagtig**  
**tlhokasemmetale**  
**e se go ya tšhipi**  
**e sego ya methale**

Sesotho

**e seng botshepe**

**non-renewable resource**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**niehernubare hulpbron**  
**motswedi-tlhokantšhwafatso**  
**methopokhwelelaruri**  
**mohlodi o sa ntjhafatseheng**

**north**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**noord**  
**bokone**  
**leboa**  
**leboya**

**north-east**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**noordoos**  
**bokonebotlhaba**  
**leboabohabela**  
**leboya botjhabela**

**north pole** ⇒ north-seeking pole

**north pole**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**noordpool**  
**ntlhabokone**  
**tshupabokone**  
**ntlha ya leboa ya lefase**  
**phoulo ya leboa ya lefase**  
**ntlha leboya**

**north-seeking pole**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**north pole**  
**noordsoekende pool**  
**noordpool**  
**ntlhana bokone**  
**tshupabokone**  
**ntlha ya maknete ya leboa**  
**ntlha ya leboya**  
**ntlha tshupa leboya**

**north-west**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**noordwes**  
**bokonebophirima**  
**leboabodikela**  
**leboabosobela**  
**leboya bophirima**



**nose**

Afrikaans	<b>neus</b>
Setswana	<b>nko</b>
Sepedi	<b>nko</b>
Sesotho	<b>nko</b>

**nostril**

Afrikaans	<b>neusgat</b>
Setswana	<b>lerobanko</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešobana la nko</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesobana la nko</b>

**nuclear energy**

English synonym	<b>nuclear power</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kernenergie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kernkrag</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla a nyutlilela</b>
Sepedi	<b>enetši ya nyutleliara</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatla a nyutleliara</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a nyutleleya</b>

**nuclear power** ⇔ nuclear energy

**nuclear power station**

Afrikaans	<b>kernkragsentrale</b>
Setswana	<b>seteišene sa maatla a nyutlilela</b>
Sepedi	<b>seteišene sa maatla (enetši) a nyutleliara</b>
Sesotho	<b>seteishene sa matla a nyutleleya</b>

**nursery**

Afrikaans	<b>kwekery</b>
Setswana	<b>bothhogisetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>bomedišetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sethopong</b>

**nutrient** {plants/animals}

Afrikaans	<b>voedingstof</b>
Setswana	<b>kotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>bomedišetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sejwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>sejophepo</b>

**nutrition**

Afrikaans	<b>voeding</b>
Setswana	<b>kotlo</b>

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**dijophepo****nyuthireiti****phepo****kotlo****nutritious** adj.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**voedsaam****-otlang****phepo****nyuthirišiasa****e phepo****nylon**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**nylon****naelone****naelone****naelone****nymph**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**nimf****papie****mokone****nimfi****bookgolane****O****oak**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**eikehout****ouku****ouko****eiki****ouku****oak tree**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**akkerboom****setlhare sa ouku****mouko****moeki****sefate sa ouku****object**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

**voorwerp****selo****selo****nto**



Sesotho

**ntho**

**oblique**

Afrikaans

**skuins**

Setswana

**sekame**

Sepedi

**sekamego**

Sepedi

**opiliki**

Sepedi

**obliki**

Sesotho

**e tshekaletseng**

**observation**

Afrikaans

**waarneming**

Setswana

**kelotlhoko**

Sepedi

**temogo**

Sepedi

**kelohloko**

Sepedi

**tsitsinkelo**

Sesotho

**tjhebisiso**

**observe v.**

Afrikaans

**waarneem**

Setswana

**ela tlhoko**

Sepedi

**lemoga**

Sepedi

**ela hloko**

Sepedi

**tsitsinkela**

Sesotho

**shebisisa**

**occupation**

Afrikaans

**beroep**

Setswana

**tiro**

Sepedi

**mošomo**

Sesotho

**mosebetsi**

**ocean**

Afrikaans

**oseaan**

Afrikaans

**see**

Setswana

**lewatile**

Sepedi

**lewatile**

Sesotho

**lewatilehadi**

**offline** {computers}

Afrikaans

**van lyn af**

Afrikaans

**ongekoppel**

Setswana

**kgagokgokagano**

Sepedi

**ofolaene**

Sesotho

**ntle le kgokelo**

**ohm**

Afrikaans

**ohm**

Setswana

**ohm**

Sepedi

**ohm**

Sesotho

**ohm**

**oil**

Afrikaans

**olie**

Setswana

**oli**

Sepedi

**makhura**

Sepedi

**oli**

Sesotho

**oli**

**oil refinery**

Afrikaans

**olieraffinadery**

Setswana

**bodirelo-oli**

Sepedi

**bohlwekišetšo bja makhura(oli)**

Sesotho

**tlhwekisisong ya oli**

**oil stain**

Afrikaans

**olievlek**

Setswana

**kolo ya oli**

Sepedi

**sepatso sa makhura(oli)**

Sesotho

**letheba la oli**

**oil tanker**

Afrikaans

**olietenkskip**

Setswana

**sekepe sa oli**

Sepedi

**sekeperwalamakhura**

Sepedi

**sekeperwalaoli**

Sepedi

**sekepesepešamakhura(oli)**

Sesotho

**sekepe sa oli**

**olive**

Afrikaans

**olyf**

Setswana

**motlhware**

Sepedi

**mehlware**

Sepedi

**seenywa sa mehlware**

Sesotho

**mohlware**

**omnivore**

Afrikaans

**omnivoor**

Afrikaans

**alleseter**

Setswana

**sejagotlhe**

Sepedi

**phoofolo sephela ka nama le  
bjang**

Sepedi **sejatsotlhe**  
Sesotho **sejatsohle**

**onion**

Afrikaans **ui**  
Setswana **eiye**  
Sepedi **eiye**  
Sepedi **anyanese**  
Sesotho **eiye**

**online** {computers}

Afrikaans **gekoppel**  
Setswana **golagane**  
Setswana **gokagana**  
Sepedi **kgokaganego**  
Sepedi **onilaene**  
Sesotho **kgokelo**

**opaque**

Afrikaans **opaak**  
Setswana **sesirapono**  
Sepedi **e sa bonagalego**  
Sesotho **e sa bonaletseng**

**open field**

Afrikaans **oop veld**  
Setswana **naga**  
Setswana **leboa**  
Sepedi **lebala**  
Sepedi **molala**  
Sepedi **mogola**  
Sesotho **lepalapala**

**open fire**

Afrikaans **oop vuur**  
Setswana **molelontle**  
Sepedi **tlhaga**  
Sepedi **hlaga**  
Sesotho **hlaha**

**opening**

Afrikaans **opening**  
Setswana **phatlha**  
Sepedi **lešoba**  
Sesotho **lesoba**

**orange**

Afrikaans **lemoen**  
Setswana **namune**  
Sepedi **namune**  
Sesotho **lamunu**

**orchard**

Afrikaans **vrugteboord**  
Setswana **tshimo ya maungo**  
Sepedi **serapa sa dikenywa**  
Sepedi **serapa sa dienywa**  
Sepedi **otšhate**  
Sesotho **serapa sa ditholwana**

**ore**

Afrikaans **erts**  
Setswana **lenya**  
Sepedi **borale**  
Sesotho **manya**

**organic food**

Afrikaans **organiese voedsel**  
Setswana **dijo-tlhokakhabone**  
Sepedi **dijotšweletšwa ka tlhago**  
Sesotho **dijo tse hlokang khabone**

**organism**

Afrikaans **organisme**  
Setswana **setshedinyenye**  
Sepedi **sephedi**  
Sesotho **sephedi**

**original**

Afrikaans **oorspronklike**  
Setswana **tshimologo**  
Sepedi **ya mathomo**  
Sepedi **ya setlogo**  
Sepedi **setlogong**  
Sesotho **ya mantlha**  
Sesotho **ya sethato**

**ornament**

Afrikaans **ornament**  
Setswana **sekgabisi**  
Sepedi **sekgabiši**  
Sesotho **mokgabiso**

**oscillate v.**

Afrikaans	<b>ossilleer</b>
Setswana	<b>akgaakga</b>
Sepedi	<b>go ya pele le morago</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho ya pele le morao</b>

**oscillating adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>ossillerend</b>
Setswana	<b>-akgaakgegang</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e yago pele le morago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e yang pele le morao</b>

**ostrich**

Afrikaans	<b>volstruis</b>
Setswana	<b>ntšhwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>mpšhe</b>
Sesotho	<b>mpshe</b>

**outer diameter**

Afrikaans	<b>buitediameter</b>
Setswana	<b>molagarentle</b>
Sepedi	<b>molagare wa ka ntle</b>
Sesotho	<b>dayametha ya bokantle</b>

**outer shell**

Afrikaans	<b>kors</b>
Setswana	<b>llagantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogodimo bja lefase</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokahodimo ba lefatshe</b>

**outer space**

Afrikaans	<b>buitenste ruimte</b>
Afrikaans	<b>buiteruimte</b>
Setswana	<b>lefaufau</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefaufau</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepakapaka</b>

**outlet**

Afrikaans	<b>afvoerpyp</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitlaat</b>
Setswana	<b>mosele</b>
Setswana	<b>peipi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kišantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>seišantle</b>
Sesotho	<b>sentsha</b>
Sesotho	<b>kotopo</b>

**outlet point**

Afrikaans	<b>uitlaatpunt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>afvoerpunt</b>
Setswana	<b>kgorontshetsantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntlha ya kišantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntlha ya seišantle</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha ya sentsha</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha ya kotopo</b>

**output**

Afrikaans	<b>uitvoer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lewering</b>
Setswana	<b>ntshetsontle</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgoni bja tšweletšo ya mošomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sephetho</b>

**output component**

Afrikaans	<b>leweringskomponent</b>
Setswana	<b>sediriswa sa ntshetsontle</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethotšweletšibokgonitšho mo</b>
Sepedi	<b>karolwana ya bokgoni bja tšweletšo ya mošomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sentshasephetho</b>

**outside**

Afrikaans	<b>buitekant</b>
Setswana	<b>kwa ntle</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka ntle</b>
Sesotho	<b>kantle</b>

**oval adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>ovaal</b>
Setswana	<b>motopo</b>
Setswana	<b>popego-lee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bolee</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bosele</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokalee</b>
Sesotho	<b>e motopo</b>

**ovary**

Afrikaans	<b>eierstok</b>
Setswana	<b>popelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešego sa mae</b>
Sepedi	<b>obare</b>
Sesotho	<b>popelo</b>

**oven**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**oond**  
**bobesetso**  
**onto**  
**onto**  
**obene**  
**leupa**  
**onto**

**overcast** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**betrokke**  
**go thibile**  
**go thiba(pipa) ga maru**  
**maru a thibile**  
**le sithabetse**

**overnight**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oornag**  
**mo bosigong**  
**bosigojotlhe**  
**mo bošegong**  
**serobalela**  
**bosiu bohle**

**overpopulated**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oorbevolk**  
**bontsiphetelela**  
**pitlagano**  
**tshubuhlellano**

**overweight**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oorgewig**  
**boimaphetelela**  
**mafetlhefetlhe**  
**ho nona haholo**

**overwhelm**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oorweldig**  
**phophoma**  
**khurumetsa**  
**go kukega maikutlo ka lethabo**  
**hlolla**

**ovule**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**kiemsel**  
**leenyana**

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**ovum**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leana**

**obiule**

**obiyule**

**lehe le sa nontshwang**

**ovum**

**lee**

**lee**

**obamo**

**lehe**

**owl**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**uil**

**morubisi**

**leribiši**

**makgotlo**

**sephoko**

**morubisi**

**oxide**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oksied**

**okosaete**

**okisaete**

**oksaete**

**oxygen**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suurstof**

**okosijene**

**oksitšene**

**oksijene**

**oyster**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**oester**

**kgetla**

**kgetla**

**kgetla**

**ozone**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**osoon**

**osoune**

**osoune**

**ozoune**

**ozouno**



**ozone-friendly** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>osoonvriendelik</b>
Setswana	<b>-amogelang osoune</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e sa senyego ozuone</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sa senyeng ozouno</b>

**ozone layer**

Afrikaans	<b>osoonlaag</b>
Setswana	<b>llaga ya osoune</b>
Sepedi	<b>llaga ya ozoune</b>
Sesotho	<b>moalo wa ozouno</b>
Sesotho	<b>lera la ozouno</b>

**P****packaging**

Afrikaans	<b>verpakking</b>
Setswana	<b>sephuthelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephuthedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sephuthela</b>

**pad**

Afrikaans	<b>kussing</b>
Setswana	<b>bogato</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofora</b>
Sesotho	<b>maro</b>

**paint** n.

Afrikaans	<b>verf</b>
Setswana	<b>pente</b>
Sepedi	<b>pente</b>
Sesotho	<b>pente</b>

**paint brush**

Afrikaans	<b>verfkwas</b>
Setswana	<b>boraše ba pente</b>
Sepedi	<b>poratšhe ya pente</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwase</b>

**palm tree**

Afrikaans	<b>palmboom</b>
Setswana	<b>palema</b>
Sepedi	<b>mopalema</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefate sa palema</b>

**panda**

Afrikaans	<b>panda</b>
Setswana	<b>panda</b>
Sepedi	<b>phanta</b>
Sepedi	<b>phanda</b>
Sesotho	<b>panda</b>

**panel**

Afrikaans	<b>paneel</b>
Setswana	<b>phaneel</b>
Sepedi	<b>phanele</b>
Sesotho	<b>phanele</b>
Sesotho	<b>papetla</b>

**panelled** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>met paneel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>paneel-</b>
Setswana	<b>-phanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>phanetšwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>papetla e dikarolwana</b>

**panel pin**

Afrikaans	<b>paneelspyker</b>
Setswana	<b>phini ya phanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>dipikišana tša phanele</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepekerana sa phanele</b>

**paper**

Afrikaans	<b>papier</b>
Setswana	<b>pampiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephephe</b>
Sepedi	<b>pampiri</b>
Sesotho	<b>pampiri</b>

**paperweight**

Afrikaans	<b>papiergewig</b>
Setswana	<b>setshegetsa pampiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>boimampampiri</b>
Sepedi	<b>boimalephephe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepitlapampiri</b>

**parachute**

Afrikaans	<b>valskerm</b>
Setswana	<b>pharatšhute</b>
Sepedi	<b>pharatšhute</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephasedi</b>



Sesotho **pharashute**

**paraffin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**paraffien**  
**parafene**  
**parafene**  
**pharafene**  
**makhura**  
**parafini**

**paraffin stove**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**paraffienstofie**  
**setofo sa parafene**  
**setofo sa parafene**  
**setofo sa pharafene**  
**setofo sa parafini**

**parallax**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**parallaks**  
**boemopono**  
**pharalakse**  
**pharalaks**

**parallel** {e.g. lines}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**parallel**  
**eweydig**  
**bapileng**  
**bapetšego**  
**bapileng**

**parallel** {electricity}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**in parallel**  
**parallel verbind**  
**bapileng**  
**moela wa mohlagase wo o sa tsenelanego**  
**bapileng**

**parallel slits**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**parallele gleuwe**  
**mapeka a a bapileng**  
**maphaga a a bapetšego**  
**matlere a a bapetšego**  
**maphekga a bapileng**

**parallel veins** {leaves}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**parallele are**  
**eweydige are**  
**mothapomabapi**  
**tšhikatlakalabapela**  
**methatswana e bapileng**

**parasite**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**parasiet**  
**motlhampepe**  
**pharasaete**  
**pharasaete**  
**phelakadingwe**  
**sephela ka tse ding**  
**mohlampepe**

**parent**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ouer**  
**motsadi**  
**motswadi**  
**motswadi**

**parental** adj.

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ouerlik**  
**ouer-**  
**botsadi**  
**ya botswadi**  
**ya botswadi**

**parental care**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ouersorg**  
**tlhokomelo ya botsadi**  
**tlhokomelo ya botswadi**  
**tlhokomelo ya botswadi**

**parent plant**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**moederplant**  
**sejalotsadi**  
**mohlaremogolo**  
**semelagolo**  
**semela sa mantlha**

**particle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**deeltjie**  
**karolwana**  
**setsekana**

Sesotho  
Sesotho

**phatikele**  
**karolwana**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**letšoba la perekisi**  
**leloba la perekisi**  
**palesa ya perekisi**

**paste** n.  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gom**  
**sekgomaretsi**  
**semamaretši**  
**sekgomaretši**  
**sekgomaretsi**

**peach tree**  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**perskeboom**  
**setlhare sa perekisi**  
**moperekisi**  
**sefate sa perekisi**

**paste** v.  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**plak**  
**kgomaretsa**  
**kgomaretša**  
**mamaretša**  
**kgomaretsa**

**peanut**  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**grondboon**  
**letonkomane**  
**make**  
**tloo**  
**letokomane**

**pattern**  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**patroon**  
**paterone**  
**poeletšomokgwatee**  
**phethene**  
**paterone**

**pear**  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**peer**  
**pere**  
**pšere**  
**piere**  
**pere**

**patterned** adj. {e.g. animal skin}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bont**  
**-dipaterone**  
**ya mabala**  
**ya marothontho**  
**e ditema**

**peck** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pik**  
**kobota**  
**kopa**  
**kopola**  
**kobola**  
**kobola**

**paw**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**poot**  
**leroo**  
**borofa**  
**leoto la sebata**

**pedestal grinder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
  
Sesotho

**voetstukslyper**  
**keraentara e e mo letshegong**  
**kraentara ya go kgomeretšwa**  
**fase**  
**tshilo ya leoto**

**peach**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**perske**  
**perekisi**  
**perekisi**  
**perekisi**

**peel** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skil**  
**letlapi**  
**lekgatha**  
**letlakala**  
**lekgapetla**

**peach blossom**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**perskebloeisel**  
**leloba la perekisi**

**peel v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skil**  
**obola**  
**tlebola**  
**ebola**  
**phila**  
**kgapolotša**  
**ebola**

**pelican**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pelikaan**  
**kukara**  
**phelikene**  
**kukura**  
**phelikhene**  
**phelikhen**

**pelt**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pels**  
**letlalo**  
**letlaloboya**  
**mokgopa**  
**mokgopha**  
**lekoko**

**pen {animals}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kamp**  
**lesakana**  
**lešakana**  
**lesaka**

**pendulum**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**slinger**  
**pendulum**  
**seleketlhi**  
**tekeledi**  
**phentulamo**  
**phendulamo**  
**phendulamo**

**penguin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pikkewyn**  
**phenkwine**  
**phenkhwini**  
**phenguine**

**perch v. {birds}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gaan sit**  
**kotama**  
**tsokama**  
**kotama**  
**tsorama**

**permanent**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**permanent**  
**leruri**  
**sa mmaruri**  
**leruri**

**perspex <trademark>**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**perspex**  
**sekagalase**  
**plastikibokagalase**  
**phespekse**

**perspiration**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sweet**  
**mofufutso**  
**plastikibokagalase**  
**phlastikibokagalase**  
**phesphekse**  
**mofufutso**

**perspire v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sweet**  
**fufula**  
**fufulelwa**  
**fufulelwa**

**pest**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pes**  
**sesenyi**  
**sesenyi**  
**selomi**  
**sejedi**  
**sesenyi**

**pesticide**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**pesdoder**  
**sebolayadisenyi**  
**sebolayadisenyi**  
**sebolayadilomi**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**phestisaete**  
**tjhefu ya disenyi**

**pestilence**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pestilensie**  
**leroborobo**  
**leuba**  
**leroborobo**  
**sewa**

**pet**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**troeteldier**  
**mootlwana**  
**seruiwaratwa**  
**seotlwana**

**petal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kroonblaar**  
**phetale**  
**poubala**  
**phathale**  
**phetale**

**petiole**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**blaarstingel**  
**lenono**  
**phethiole**  
**lenono**

**petrol**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**petrol**  
**brandstof**  
**lookwane**  
**peterole**  
**phethrole**  
**peterole**

**petrol pump**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**petrolpomp**  
**pompo ya lookwane**  
**pompo ya peterole**  
**pompo ya phethrole**  
**pompo ya peterole**

**pharmacist** ⇨ chemist

**pharmacy**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**chemist**  
**apteek**  
**melemong**  
**khemising**  
**khemese**  
**khemisi**

**phase** ⇨ state

**phenol formaldehyde resin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fenolformaldehyd**  
**seemelelabolelo**  
**sepalelamolelo**  
**borekhu bja finolfomaltehaete**  
**borekhu bja finolfomaldehaede**  
**boroku ba fenol fomaldehaede**

**phosphate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fosfaat**  
**fosofeiti**  
**fosfeite**  
**fosfeiti**

**phosphorus**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**fosfor**  
**foseforase**  
**fosferase**  
**fosforase**

**photograph**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**foto**  
**setshwantsho**  
**senepe**  
**fotho**  
**foto**  
**senepe**

**photosynthesis**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**fotosintese**  
**seitirelanjo**  
**sejalo**  
**boitirelodijo bja mehlare ka mahlasedi**  
**phothosinthesisi**  
**fotosinthesisi**



**physical**

Afrikaans	<b>fisiek</b>
Setswana	<b>senama</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego</b>
Sepedi	<b>leemo la mmele</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya mmele</b>

**physical** {physics}

Afrikaans	<b>fisies</b>
Setswana	<b>bofisika</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya fisikhale</b>
Sesotho	<b>ya fiziksi</b>

**physical development**

Afrikaans	<b>fisieke ontwikkeling</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolommele</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolo ya mmele</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgolo ya mmele</b>

**physical science**

Afrikaans	<b>natuurkunde</b>
Afrikaans	<b>fisika</b>
Setswana	<b>bonetetshi</b>
Setswana	<b>fisika</b>
Sepedi	<b>fisikhalesaense</b>
Sepedi	<b>thutamahlalehlokaphelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>fizikhale saense</b>

**physics**

Afrikaans	<b>fisika</b>
Setswana	<b>fisika</b>
Sepedi	<b>fisikse</b>
Sepedi	<b>thutaboemotšhomogodimo fase</b>
Sesotho	<b>fiziksi</b>

**picture**

Afrikaans	<b>prent</b>
Setswana	<b>setshwantsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>seswantšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshwantsho</b>

**pie chart**

Afrikaans	<b>sektorkaart</b>
Setswana	<b>papetlaphae</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaetšhate</b>

Sesotho

**tjhate ya phae****pig**

English synonym	<b>swine</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vark</b>
Setswana	<b>kolobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>kolobe</b>
Sesotho	<b>kolobe</b>
Sesotho	<b>fariki</b>

**pigeon**

Afrikaans	<b>posduif</b>
Setswana	<b>leeba</b>
Setswana	<b>lephoi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leeba</b>
Sesotho	<b>leeba</b>

**pigment**

Afrikaans	<b>pigment</b>
Setswana	<b>sebalafatsi</b>
Setswana	<b>sebakammala</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebala</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefammla</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefammla</b>

**pilchard**

Afrikaans	<b>sardyn</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhapi ya philitšhate</b>
Sepedi	<b>philtšhate</b>
Sesotho	<b>philtjhate</b>

**pilot**

Afrikaans	<b>loods</b>
Setswana	<b>mofofisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mofofiši wa difofane</b>
Sepedi	<b>phaelote</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofofisi</b>

**pin n.**

Afrikaans	<b>speld</b>
Setswana	<b>phini</b>
Setswana	<b>setomedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>phini</b>
Sesotho	<b>phini</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepele</b>



**pin v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**speld**  
**tomela**  
**phina**  
**qhwaela**

**pine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**den**  
**phaene**  
**phaene**  
**phaene**

**pinion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kleinrat**  
**karolwanakere**  
**phineone**  
**phainione**

**pink**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pienk**  
**pink**  
**pink**  
**pinke**  
**pink**

**pipe**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pyp**  
**peipi**  
**phaepe**  
**phaephe**  
**peipi**

**pipette**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pipet**  
**phaephenyana**  
**peipinyana**  
**phipete**  
**phiphete**  
**phiphethe**

**piston**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suier**  
**pisetene**  
**phistene**  
**phistone**  
**phistene**

**pit** ⇨ stone**pivot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spil**  
**pinagare**  
**tikologo**  
**pinagare**  
**phibote**  
**phivote**  
**ntlha potoloho**

**placenta**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**plasenta**  
**samorago**  
**thari**  
**motlhana**  
**mohlana**  
**motse**  
**plasentha**  
**thari**

**plague**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**plaag**  
**leroborobo**  
**leuba**  
**sewa**

**plane n.** {surface}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vlak**  
**lebala le le lekalekanang**  
**patlelo**  
**boalo**  
**boikalo**  
**motsitsa**

**plane v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skaaf**  
**afvlak**  
**kafola**  
**lekanetša**  
**hohla**

**plane n.** {tool}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**skaaf**  
**sekafo**  
**phleine**

Sepedi **sekhafo**  
 Sepedi **pleine**  
 Sesotho **poleine**

**planer** ⇒ planing machine

**planet**

Afrikaans **planeet**  
 Setswana **polanete**  
 Sepedi **phlanete**  
 Sepedi **planete**  
 Sesotho **polanete**  
 Sesotho **setsatsi**

**planing machine**

English synonym **planer**  
 Afrikaans **skaafmasjien**  
 Setswana **sekafo**  
 Sepedi **motšhene wa go lekanetša**  
 Sesotho **motjhini o hohlang**

**plank**

Afrikaans **plank**  
 Setswana **lepolanka**  
 Sepedi **lepolanka**  
 Sepedi **leplanka**  
 Sesotho **lepolanka**

**plant n.**

Afrikaans **plant**  
 Setswana **semela**  
 Setswana **sejalo**  
 Sepedi **semela**  
 Sepedi **sebjalo**  
 Sesotho **semela**

**plant v.**

Afrikaans **plant**  
 Setswana **jala**  
 Sepedi **bjala**  
 Sepedi **kopela**  
 Sepedi **hlabega**  
 Sesotho **jala**

**plantation**

Afrikaans **plantasie**

Setswana **masimo**  
 Sepedi **plantheišene**  
 Sepedi **plantasi**  
 Sepedi **pholantheišene**  
 Sesotho **masimo**

**plantation**

Afrikaans **plantasie**  
 Setswana **polantasi**  
 Sepedi **sethokgwabjwalwa**  
 Sepedi **pholantheišene**  
 Sesotho **moru**

**plant-eating animal** ⇒ herbivore

**plant life**

Afrikaans **plantegroei**  
 Afrikaans **plantlewe**  
 Setswana **botshelosemela**  
 Sepedi **phelosemela**  
 Sesotho **bophelo ba dimela**

**plant material**

English synonym **plant matter**  
 Afrikaans **plantaardige materiaal**  
 Afrikaans **plantmateriaal**  
 Setswana **seresemela**  
 Sepedi **makgwahla**  
 Sepedi **dimelapodišwa**  
 Sesotho **setswasemeleng**  
 Sesotho **podisa**

**plant matter** ⇒ plant material

**plant type**

Afrikaans **plantsoort**  
 Setswana **mofuta wa semela**  
 Setswana **mofutasemela**  
 Sepedi **mohutasemela**  
 Sesotho **mofuta wa semela**

**plastic n.**

Afrikaans **plastiek**  
 Setswana **polasetiki**  
 Sepedi **phlastiki**

Sepedi	<b>plastiki</b>	<b>pliers</b>	
Sesotho	<b>polasetiki</b>	Afrikaans	<b>tang</b>
		Setswana	<b>tang</b>
<b>Plasticine</b> <trademark>		Setswana	<b>kenipitang</b>
English synonym	<b>plasticine</b>	Sepedi	<b>kinipitang</b>
Afrikaans	<b>Plasticine</b>	Sepedi	<b>kinipitane</b>
Setswana	<b>letsopa</b>	Sesotho	<b>tang</b>
Setswana	<b>mmopa</b>		
Sepedi	<b>plastikitsopa</b>	<b>plough</b> n.	
Sepedi	<b>pholastisaene</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ploeg</b>
Sepedi	<b>plastisaene</b>	Setswana	<b>mogoma</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekatsopa</b>	Sepedi	<b>letšepe</b>
Sesotho	<b>letsopammotwane</b>		
		Sepedi	<b>mogoma</b>
<b>plastics</b>		Sesotho	<b>mohoma</b>
Afrikaans	<b>plastiekvervaardiging</b>		
Afrikaans	<b>plastiekbedryf</b>	<b>plough</b> v.	
Setswana	<b>tiregopolasetiki</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ploeg</b>
Setswana	<b>bodirapolasetiki</b>	Setswana	<b>lema</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšweletšoplastiki</b>	Sepedi	<b>lema</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšweletšophlastiki</b>	Sesotho	<b>lema</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhahiso ya dipolasetiki</b>		
		<b>plover</b>	
<b>plate</b>		English synonym	<b>kiewiet</b>
Afrikaans	<b>plaat</b>	Afrikaans	<b>kiewiet</b>
Setswana	<b>papetla</b>	Setswana	<b>kibiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>papetlatšhipi</b>	Setswana	<b>lethejwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>pepetlagalase</b>	Setswana	<b>lerrane</b>
Sepedi	<b>pepetlapolanka</b>	Sepedi	<b>kiwiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>poleiti</b>	Sepedi	<b>sebota</b>
		Sesotho	<b>kibiti</b>
<b>plating</b>		Sesotho	<b>letletleruwane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>platering</b>		
Setswana	<b>goma</b>	<b>plug</b>	
Sepedi	<b>phleithing</b>	Afrikaans	<b>kontakprop</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholeithing</b>	Setswana	<b>polaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwahelo ka tshepe</b>	Sepedi	<b>phlaka</b>
		Sepedi	<b>plaka</b>
<b>pliable</b> adj.		Sesotho	<b>polaka</b>
Afrikaans	<b>buigsaam</b>		
Setswana	<b>-temekang</b>	<b>plumage</b>	
Setswana	<b>-swedietegang</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vere</b>
Sepedi	<b>kobegago gabonolo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pluimasie</b>
Sesotho	<b>e swekesweke</b>	Setswana	<b>diphofa</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mafofa</b>
		Sesotho	<b>masiba</b>

**plume**

Afrikaans	<b>pluim</b>
Setswana	<b>lofofa</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefofa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesiba</b>

**plumule** {plants}

Afrikaans	<b>pluimpie</b>
Setswana	<b>lekukunya</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlogedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlogi</b>
Sesotho	<b>polumulo</b>
Sesotho	<b>motlwang</b>

**plumule** {birds}

Afrikaans	<b>donsie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>donsveertjie</b>
Setswana	<b>lefofaleta</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefufu</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditshibana</b>

**plunger**

Afrikaans	<b>suier</b>
Setswana	<b>polanja</b>
Sepedi	<b>phlantšhara</b>
Sepedi	<b>plantšara</b>
Sesotho	<b>polanga</b>

**plywood**

Afrikaans	<b>laaghout</b>
Setswana	<b>logongtlhatlhagano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kotallaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>polaewude</b>

**pneumatic** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>pneumaties</b>
Setswana	<b>-nyumethiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>šomišago moya</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sebetsang ka kgatello ya moya</b>

**pneumonia**

Afrikaans	<b>longontsteking</b>
Setswana	<b>nyumonia</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyumonia</b>
Sesotho	<b>letswejana</b>

**pod**

Afrikaans	<b>peul</b>
Setswana	<b>sephotlwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephotlwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>photla</b>
Sesotho	<b>kebolwa</b>

**poinsettia**

Afrikaans	<b>poinsettia</b>
Afrikaans	<b>karlienblom</b>
Setswana	<b>phonsešia</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoinsešia</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoensethiya</b>

**pointed leaf**

Afrikaans	<b>gepunte blaar</b>
Setswana	<b>letlharemotsu</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakalantlha</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaku le motsu</b>

**pointer** n. {of e.g. a compass or a scale}

Afrikaans	<b>wyser</b>
Afrikaans	<b>naald</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenakana</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesupisi</b>

**poison**

Afrikaans	<b>gif</b>
Setswana	<b>botlhole</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mpholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoesene</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhefu</b>

**poison gland** {e.g. snakes, scorpions}

Afrikaans	<b>gifklier</b>
Setswana	<b>serwebotlhole</b>
Setswana	<b>kgeleswa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thakampholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thakatšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaka ya mpholo</b>
Sesotho	<b>thipula ya tjhefu</b>



**poisonous adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>giftig</b>
Setswana	<b>-botlhole</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya mpholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya tšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya phoesene</b>
Sesotho	<b>e tjhefu</b>

**poisonous bait**

Afrikaans	<b>giftige aas</b>
Setswana	<b>sejaretsibotlhole</b>
Sepedi	<b>segoketši sa mpholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>segoketši sa tšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>segoketši sa phoesene</b>
Sesotho	<b>setjheisi se tjhefu</b>

**poisonous gas**

Afrikaans	<b>giftige gas</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gifgas</b>
Setswana	<b>gase e e botlhole</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya mpholo</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya tšhefi</b>
Sepedi	<b>gase ya phoesene</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgase e tjhefu</b>

**polar bear**

Afrikaans	<b>ysbeer</b>
Setswana	<b>senonnori</b>
Sepedi	<b>bere ya diphoulong</b>
Sesotho	<b>bere ya leboya le hole</b>

**polar region**

Afrikaans	<b>poolstreek</b>
Setswana	<b>nagagodimo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgao lo ya pholara</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikologo ya diphoulong</b>
Sesotho	<b>borwa bo holehole</b>
Sesotho	<b>leboya le holehole</b>

**pole {of a magnet}**

Afrikaans	<b>pool</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhana</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoulo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha ya makenete</b>

**pole {stick}**

Afrikaans	<b>paal</b>
Setswana	<b>kota</b>
Setswana	<b>pale</b>
Sepedi	<b>pala</b>
Sepedi	<b>kota</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoulo</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo</b>

**pollen**

Afrikaans	<b>stuifmeel</b>
Setswana	<b>modula</b>
Sepedi	<b>modula</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholene</b>
Sesotho	<b>modula</b>

**pollinate v.**

Afrikaans	<b>bestuif</b>
Setswana	<b>dulafatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>dulafatša</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholineitha</b>
Sesotho	<b>tulafatsa</b>

**pollinated blossom**

Afrikaans	<b>bestuifde blom</b>
Setswana	<b>leloba le le dulafaditsweng</b>
Setswana	<b>tšheše e e dulafaditsweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšoba leo le dulafaditšwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>leloba leo le dulafaditšwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšoba leo le pholineithilwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>leloba leo le pholineithilwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>palesa e tulafatseng</b>

**pollination**

Afrikaans	<b>bestuiwing</b>
Setswana	<b>tulafatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tulafatšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholineišene</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgotlelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tulafatso</b>

**pollute v. {environment}**

Afrikaans	<b>besoedel</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilafatša</b>
Sesotho	<b>silafatsa</b>



**polluted** {e.g. water, air}

Afrikaans	<b>besoedel</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlelegile</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilafadišwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>silafetse</b>

**pollution**

Afrikaans	<b>besoedeling</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlelego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilafatšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhilafalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshilafatso</b>

**polyester resin**

Afrikaans	<b>poliësterhars</b>
Setswana	<b>borekhu jwa pholesetara</b>
Sepedi	<b>borekhu bja pholiyestara</b>
Sepedi	<b>resine ya pholiyestara</b>
Sesotho	<b>boroku ba pholiyesta</b>

**polymer**

Afrikaans	<b>polimeer</b>
Setswana	<b>pholima</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholimara</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholima</b>

**polymerisation**

Afrikaans	<b>polimerisering</b>
Setswana	<b>pholimafatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>go pholimeraesa</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholimeraeseišene</b>
Sesotho	<b>ketso ya pholima</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholimafatso</b>

**polypropylene**

Afrikaans	<b>polipropileen</b>
Setswana	<b>pholiporopeline</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholiphrophaeline</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholiprophilini</b>

**polysaccharide**

Afrikaans	<b>polisakkaried</b>
Setswana	<b>mofutasukiri</b>
Setswana	<b>pholisakharaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholisakharaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholisakharaete</b>

**polystyrene**

Afrikaans	<b>polistireen</b>
Setswana	<b>pholiseterene</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholisthareine</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholistirini</b>

**polythene**

Afrikaans	<b>politeen</b>
Setswana	<b>polasetiki</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholithene</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholithini</b>

**polyvinyl chloride**

English synonym	<b>PVC</b>
Afrikaans	<b>polivinielchloried</b>
Afrikaans	<b>PVC</b>
Setswana	<b>PVC</b>
Setswana	<b>tlororini ya pholobine</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholibinaletlloraete</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholibinaletleloraete</b>
Sepedi	<b>PVC</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlororaete ya pholivaenele</b>
Sesotho	<b>pvc</b>

**pond**

Afrikaans	<b>dammetjie</b>
Setswana	<b>letangwana</b>
Setswana	<b>mogobe</b>
Setswana	<b>mogojwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>letangwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>phonte</b>
Sesotho	<b>qanthana</b>

**pool**

Afrikaans	<b>swembad</b>
Afrikaans	<b>swemgat</b>
Setswana	<b>letamo</b>
Setswana	<b>mogobe</b>
Setswana	<b>lekadiba</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogobe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phulu</b>
Sesotho	<b>letangwana</b>

**poor soil**

Afrikaans	<b>arm grond</b>
Setswana	<b>mmu o o sa nonang</b>

Sepedi **mobu wa go se none**  
Sesotho **mobu o sa nonang**

**poplar**

English synonym **poplar tree**  
Afrikaans **populierboom**  
Afrikaans **populier**  
Setswana **popoliri**  
Sepedi **mopopoliri**  
Sesotho **sefate sa popoliri**

**poplar tree** ⇒ poplar

**porcelain**

Afrikaans **porselein**  
Setswana **letsopa**  
Sepedi **setsopa**  
Sepedi **phoseleine**  
Sesotho **phoseleini**

**portable radio**

Afrikaans **draagbare radio**  
Setswana **radio e e akgiwang**  
Setswana **seyalemowa se se akgiwang**  
Sepedi **radiošikarwa**  
Sepedi **seyalemoya sa go šikarwa**  
Sepedi **waelese ya go šikarwa**  
Sesotho **radiyo e nyenyane**

**portfolio**

Afrikaans **portefulje**  
Setswana **potefolio**  
Sepedi **photfolio**  
Sesotho **potefoliyo**

**portion**

Afrikaans **deel**  
Setswana **karolo**  
Sepedi **karolo**  
Sesotho **karolo**

**post n.**

Afrikaans **pos**  
Setswana **poso**  
Sepedi **poso**  
Sepedi **thomelo**

Sesotho **poso**

**post v.**

Afrikaans **pos**  
Setswana **posa**  
Sepedi **posa**  
Sepedi **romela**  
Sesotho **posa**

**postage**

Afrikaans **posgeld**  
Setswana **tlhotlhwathomelo**  
Sepedi **tefelo ya poso**  
Sesotho **tefello ya ho posa**

**postal system**

Afrikaans **poswese**  
Setswana **mokgwathomelo**  
Sepedi **poso**  
Sepedi **thomelo**  
Sesotho **tshebetso ya diposo**

**post box**

Afrikaans **posbus**  
Setswana **lebokosoposo**  
Sepedi **lepokisana la poso**  
Sesotho **lebokoso la poso**

**poster**

Afrikaans **plakkaat**  
Setswana **posotara**  
Setswana **phousetara**  
Sepedi **seswantšho**  
Sepedi **phoustarara**  
Sesotho **phoustarara**

**postman**

Afrikaans **posbode**  
Setswana **ramakwalo**  
Sepedi **mosepetšaposo**  
Sepedi **morwalaposo**  
Sesotho **raposo**

**post office**

Afrikaans **poskantoor**  
Setswana **kantoro ya poso**

Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**posong**  
**posokantoro**  
**poso**  
**poskantoro**  
**posong**

**pot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pot**  
**pitsa**  
**pitša**  
**poso**  
**pitsa**

**potash**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**potas**  
**makgonatsotlhe**  
**phothaše**  
**photoshe**

**potassium nitrate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kaliumnitraat**  
**potasiamo**  
**naetereiti ya makgonatsotlhe**  
**phothasiamonaethreite**  
**photesiamo naetereite**

**potato**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aartappel**  
**tapole**  
**tapola**  
**letsapane**  
**tapole**

**potato peel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aartappelskil**  
**letlapi la tapole**  
**letlakala la letapola**  
**letlakala la letsapane**  
**lekgapetla la tapole**

**potato plant**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**aartappelplant**  
**semela sa tapole**  
**semela sa letapola**  
**semela sa letsapane**  
**tapole**

**potential energy** ⇒ stored energy

**poultry**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pluimvee**  
**thuong**  
**tša bokgogo**  
**diruiwa tša maphego**  
**thuo ya bommaditshibana**

**poultry feed**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pluimveevoer**  
**dijo tsa dinong**  
**dijo tša bokgogo**  
**dijo tša diruiwa tša maphego**  
**dijo tsa bommaditshibana**

**pour v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**giet**  
**tshela**  
**tšhela**  
**tshela**

**powder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**poeier**  
**lorole**  
**poere**  
**lerole**  
**puere**  
**phoshwana**

**power** {e.g. electrical}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**krag**  
**maatla**  
**maatla**  
**mohlagase**  
**sekgahla sa tshebetso**  
**matla a tshebetso**

**power station**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kragentrale**  
**seteišene sa motlakase**  
**seteišene sa mohlagase**  
**seteishene sa motlakase**

**power supply**

Afrikaans

**kragtoevoer**

Afrikaans **kragbron**  
 Setswana **kelomotlakase**  
 Sepedi **kabo ya mohlagase**  
 Sesotho **phepelo ya motlakase**

**practical demonstration**

Afrikaans **praktiese demonstrasie**  
 Setswana **tshupetso**  
 Sepedi **tirišotaetšo**  
 Sesotho **tshupiso ya se ka etswang**  
 Sesotho **pontsho**

**practical experience**

Afrikaans **praktiese ervaring**  
 Setswana **maitemogelo**  
 Sepedi **boitemogelo bja tirišo**  
 Sepedi **boitemogelotirišo**  
 Sesotho **boitsebelo tshebetsong**  
 Sesotho **boitemohelo**

**practice n.**

Afrikaans **oefening**  
 Setswana **katiso**  
 Sepedi **tlwaetšo**  
 Sepedi **katišotlwaetšo**  
 Sesotho **kwetliso**

**practise v.**

Afrikaans **oefen**  
 Setswana **katisa**  
 Sepedi **tlwaetša ka go katiša**  
 Sesotho **kwetlisa**

**prancing v. {mating behaviour}**

Afrikaans **pronk**  
 Setswana **tlakisa**  
 Setswana **sika**  
 Setswana **tlhoka**  
 Sepedi **go bogwa**  
 Sepedi **go tsatsanka**  
 Sesotho **thetha**

**praying mantis**

Afrikaans **hottentotsgot**  
 Setswana **mmaseletswana**  
 Sepedi **mmaseletswana**

Sepedi **mampetlele**  
 Sesotho **serwalankgwana**

**precaution** ⇒ safety measure

**precipitate n.**

Afrikaans **neerslag**  
 Setswana **serekomota**  
 Sepedi **phresiphitheite**  
 Sepedi **disekišwa**  
 Sesotho **mathemi**  
 Sesotho **hlweba**

**precipitation**

Afrikaans **presipitasie**  
 Setswana **komotiso**  
 Sepedi **tshekišo**  
 Sepedi **phresiphitheišene**  
 Sesotho **mothemiso**

**predator**

Afrikaans **roofdier**  
 Setswana **sejanama**  
 Setswana **sejatsedingwe**  
 Sepedi **sebata**  
 Sepedi **phoofolosejadingwe**  
 Sesotho **sebolayaphofu**

**pregnant adj.**

Afrikaans **swanger**  
 Setswana **imile**  
 Setswana **dusa**  
 Setswana **ithwele**  
 Sepedi **go ima**  
 Sepedi **imara**  
 Sepedi **ithwala**  
 Sepedi **duša**  
 Sesotho **emere**  
 Sesotho **imme**

**premature adj.**

Afrikaans **voortydig**  
 Setswana **-tla pele**  
 Setswana **-tlang pele**  
 Sepedi **ya go tla pele ga nako**  
 Sesotho **e hlhileng pele ho nako**



**premolar** {zoology}

Afrikaans	<b>voorkiestand</b>
Setswana	<b>leinotlhagarepele</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlagašana</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlahare wa pele</b>

**preservative** {food technology}

Afrikaans	<b>preserveermiddel</b>
Setswana	<b>sesomarelanjo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethibelatshenyego ya dijo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sethibelapolo</b>

**preserve** v.

Afrikaans	<b>preserveer</b>
Setswana	<b>somarela</b>
Sepedi	<b>thibelatshenyego</b>
Sesotho	<b>boloka</b>

**press** v.

Afrikaans	<b>pars</b>
Setswana	<b>tobetsa</b>
Setswana	<b>gatelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>pinyelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>gatelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>hatella</b>

**press forming**

Afrikaans	<b>persvorming</b>
Setswana	<b>popokgatiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>pinyeletšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo ka kгатello</b>

**pressure**

Afrikaans	<b>druk</b>
Setswana	<b>kgatelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatelelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgatello</b>

**prevailing wind**

Afrikaans	<b>heersende wind</b>
Setswana	<b>phefophokelantlhanngwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>diphefo tša ruri</b>
Sesotho	<b>moya wa mehla</b>

**prevent** v.

Afrikaans	<b>verhoed</b>
-----------	----------------

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**thibela****thibela****šitiša****thibela****prevention** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**voorkoming****thibelo****thibelo****tšhitišo****thibelo****prey** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**prooi****setsongwa****setsongwa****sebolawa****phofu****nyamatsane****prey on**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**jag maak op****tsoma****tsoma****e tsongwang****prickly pear**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**turksvy****motoroko****toroko****foiye****torofoiye****toro****torofeiye****process** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**proses****tirego****tsela****tshepetšo****ketsahalo e tswelang****process** v.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Setswana

**verwerk****prosesseer****dira**



Sepedi  
Sesotho

**khuša**  
**sebetsa**

**processed food**

Afrikaans **geprosesseerde voedsel**  
Setswana **dijophetolwa**  
Sepedi **sekhušwa**  
Sepedi **dijolotwa**  
Sesotho **dijo tse sebeditsweng**

**proclaimed weed**

Afrikaans **verklaarde onkruid**  
Setswana **moferokgoeletswa**  
Sepedi **sekoro**  
Sepedi **ngwang**  
Sesotho **semela sa molata**

**produce v.**

Afrikaans **produseer**  
Setswana **tlhagisa**  
Setswana **ntsha**  
Setswana **ungwa**  
Sepedi **tšweletša**  
Sesotho **hlahisa**

**producer**

Afrikaans **produsent**  
Setswana **setlhagisi**  
Setswana **motlhagisi**  
Setswana **moungwisi**  
Sepedi **motšweletši**  
Sesotho **mohlahisi**

**product**

Afrikaans **produk**  
Setswana **kungo**  
Sepedi **setšweletšwa**  
Sesotho **sehlahiswa**

**propagate v. {living organisms}**

Afrikaans **voortplant**  
Setswana **tsadisa**  
Setswana **atisa**  
Sepedi **atiša**  
Sepedi **tswadiša**  
Sesotho **atisa**

**propagate v. {e.g. electromagnetic waves}**

Afrikaans **voortplant**  
Setswana **edisa**  
Sepedi **mokgwa wa go sepetša**  
Sesotho **kgannela**

**propagation {living organisms}**

Afrikaans **voortplanting**  
Setswana **katiso**  
Setswana **tsadiso**  
Sepedi **tswadišo**  
Sesotho **boikatiso**

**propagation {e.g. electromagnetic waves}**

Afrikaans **voortplanting**  
Setswana **kediso**  
Sepedi **mokgwatshepetšo**  
Sesotho **phetiso**

**propagation cycle {living organisms}**

Afrikaans **voortplantingsiklus**  
Setswana **tshekotsadiso**  
Setswana **tshekokatiso**  
Sepedi **lephelotswadišo**  
Sesotho **saekele ya boikatiso**

**propeller**

Afrikaans **skroef**  
Setswana **lefetlho**  
Sepedi **sepheupheu**  
Sepedi **lefehlo**  
Sepedi **phrophela**  
Sesotho **lefehlo**

**property {attribute}**

Afrikaans **eienskap**  
Setswana **pharologantsho**  
Setswana **ponagalo**  
Sepedi **semelo**  
Sepedi **seka**  
Sesotho **lebopi**  
Sesotho **makgetha**  
Sesotho **letshwao**

**proportion**

Afrikaans **proporsie**

Setswana	<b>karolo</b>	<b>pulling force</b>	
Setswana	<b>bontlhabongwe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>trekkrag</b>
Sepedi	<b>setseka</b>	Setswana	<b>maatlakgogo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tekanyo</b>	Sepedi	<b>maatla a go goga</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolo</b>	Sesotho	<b>tshusumetso ya morao</b>
<b>protein</b>		<b>pull of gravity</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>proteïen</b>	Afrikaans	<b>swaartetrekkrak</b>
Afrikaans	<b>proteïne</b>	Setswana	<b>maatlakgogeditlase</b>
Setswana	<b>poroteini</b>	Sepedi	<b>maatlakgogedi a lefase</b>
Sepedi	<b>phrotheine</b>	Sesotho	<b>kgohedi ya lefatshe</b>
Sesotho	<b>porotheine</b>		
<b>prototype</b>		<b>pulp</b> {e.g. fruit}	
Afrikaans	<b>prototipe</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pulp</b>
Setswana	<b>sekaotseo</b>	Setswana	<b>sethugwa</b>
Setswana	<b>sesetwa</b>	Setswana	<b>sekgojwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlala</b>	Sepedi	<b>phalphe</b>
Sepedi	<b>phrothothaepe</b>	Sepedi	<b>phalpe</b>
Sesotho	<b>malebelatshupisa</b>	Sepedi	<b>sesohlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>motlolo</b>	Sesotho	<b>reberebe</b>
		Sesotho	<b>poqo</b>
<b>pull v.</b>		<b>pulp</b> {for making paper}	
Afrikaans	<b>trek</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pulp</b>
Setswana	<b>goga</b>	Afrikaans	<b>papierpap</b>
Sepedi	<b>goga</b>	Setswana	<b>thegerere</b>
Sesotho	<b>hula</b>	Sepedi	<b>phalpe</b>
		Sepedi	<b>phalphe</b>
<b>pulley</b>		Sesotho	<b>phalopo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>katrol</b>	<b>pump v.</b>	
Setswana	<b>leotwanakgogisi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pomp</b>
Setswana	<b>katerole</b>	Setswana	<b>pompa</b>
Sepedi	<b>segogi</b>	Sepedi	<b>pompa</b>
Sepedi	<b>katrole</b>	Sesotho	<b>pompa</b>
Sesotho	<b>katerole</b>	<b>pumpkin</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>pampoen</b>
<b>pulley system</b>		Setswana	<b>lephutshe</b>
Afrikaans	<b>katrolstelsel</b>	Sepedi	<b>lephotse</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo-katerole</b>	Sepedi	<b>lefodi</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo - maotwanakgogisi</b>	Sesotho	<b>mokopu</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya go goga</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya katrole</b>	<b>punch n.</b>	
Sepedi	<b>peakanyo ya go goga</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pons</b>
Sepedi	<b>peakanyo ya katrole</b>	Setswana	<b>sephunyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya katerole</b>	Setswana	<b>phunyo</b>

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sephudi**  
**phantšhara**  
**sephunyi**

**pungent** adj.

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skerp**  
**bytend**  
**bogalaka**  
**monkobogale**  
**bogale**  
**seputa**

**pupa**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**chrysalis**  
**papie**  
**mokone**  
**phupha**  
**mokone**  
**mokone**

**puparium**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**papiedop**  
**mokone**  
**khukhune**  
**mahlaha**  
**phuphario**

**pure** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suiwer**  
**phepa**  
**hlwekilego**  
**hlwekile**

**pure water**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suiwer water**  
**metsi a a phepa**  
**metsi a a tlhwekileng**  
**meetse a a hlwekilego**  
**metsi a hlwekileng**

**purification**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suiwering**  
**phepafatso**  
**tlhwekiso**  
**tlhwekišo**  
**tlhwekiso**

**purified water**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gesuiwerde water**  
**metsi a a phepafaditsweng**  
**metsi a a tlhwekisitsweng**  
**meetse a a tlhwekišitšwego**  
**metsi a hlwekisitsweng**

**purify** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**suiwer**  
**phepafatsa**  
**tlhwekisa**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hlwekiša**  
**hlwekisa**

**purple**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pers**  
**selaole**  
**perese**  
**phepole**  
**phepole**  
**phephole**  
**perese**  
**perese**

**purple brown colour**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**persbruin**  
**phitswaselaole**  
**phitswapere**  
**bofitshwaselaole**  
**phepholetsotho**  
**phepoletsotho**  
**peresetsotho**  
**mmala o bosootho bo perese**

**purr** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spin**  
**kgorotla**  
**rorarora**  
**rorela**  
**rora**

**push** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**stoot**  
**kgorometsa**  
**kgarametsa**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kgorometša**  
**kgarametša**  
**sututsa**

**pushing force**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stootkrag**  
**maatlakgorometsa**  
**maatla a go kgorometša**  
**maatla a go kgarametša**  
**tshutumetso ho ya pele**

**PVC** ⇒ polyvinyl chloride

**pyramid** {geometry}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**piramide**  
**phiramiti**  
**phiramiti**  
**phiramiti**  
**motsollope**

**pyridine** {used as a solvent, in paints, and textile dyeing}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**piridien**  
**phiritine**  
**phaeretine**  
**phaeredine**

**python**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**luislang**  
**tlhware**  
**hlware**  
**tlhware**

**Q**

**quality**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kwaliteit**  
**gehalte**  
**boleng**  
**khwalithi**  
**boleng**  
**boleng**

**quality control**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**gehaltebeheer**  
**taoloboleng**  
**taolo ya boleng**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**taolo ya khwalithi**  
**taolo ya boleng**

**quantity**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hoeveelheid**  
**kwantiteit**  
**bokanakang**  
**bokalo**  
**bontši**  
**bokakang**

**quarter**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kwart**  
**kotara**  
**nngwenneng**  
**seripanne**  
**kotara**  
**kotara**

**questionnaire**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vraelys**  
**dipotsopatlisiso**  
**khwešenee**  
**lenaneotšhomo**  
**lenane la dipotso**

**quill feather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dekveer**  
**lofofa**  
**mafofagolo**  
**ditshiba tse kgolo**

**R**

**rabbit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**haas**  
**mmutla**  
**rebiti**  
**tlhoho**  
**mmutlanyana**

**rack-and-pinion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**tandstang en kleinrat**  
**lootwana-menokgogo**  
**modikolosa**  
**reke le phinyione**



Sepedi **reke le phinione**  
Sesotho **setjhwatlamajwe**

**radiant energy**

Afrikaans **stralingsenergie**  
Setswana **maatlarang**  
Sepedi **enetšikeledi**  
Sesotho **matla a letsatsi**

**radiate** v. {heat}

Afrikaans **uitstraal**  
Setswana **bonesa**  
Setswana **tshuma**  
Setswana **gotetsa**  
Sepedi **bonega**  
Sepedi **hlaba ka mahlasedi**  
Sesotho **phatlalatsa**

**radiation**

Afrikaans **straling**  
Setswana **phasalalagote**  
Sepedi **kedišo**  
Sepedi **ponego ka mahlasedi**  
Sesotho **phatlalatso**

**radiator** {vehicles}

Afrikaans **verkoeler**  
Setswana **sefokotsagote**  
Setswana **radieitara**  
Sepedi **sefodiši**  
Sepedi **redieithara**  
Sesotho **radiyeitara**

**radicle**

Afrikaans **radikula**  
Afrikaans **kiemwortel**  
Setswana **modinyana**  
Setswana **motswana**  
Sepedi **motšwana**  
Sesotho **motsonyana**

**radio**

Afrikaans **radio**  
Setswana **seyalemowa**  
Setswana **radio**  
Setswana **seromamowa**

Sepedi **radio**  
Sepedi **waelese**  
Sesotho **radiyo**  
Sesotho **seyalemoya**

**radioactive** adj.

Afrikaans **radioaktief**  
Setswana **phasalatswangmarang**  
Setswana **phasalatsamarang**  
Sepedi **radioekthifi**  
Sesotho **e ntshang mahlasedi**

**radioactivity**

Afrikaans **radioaktiwiteit**  
Setswana **phasalatsorang**  
Sepedi **radioekthivithi**  
Sepedi **radioekthifithi**  
Sesotho **ntshetsontle ya mahlasedi**

**radiometer**

Afrikaans **radiometer**  
Setswana **selekanyetsa phasalatsorang**  
Sepedi **seelamaatlahlasedi**  
Sesotho **semethamahlasedi**

**radish**

Afrikaans **radys**  
Setswana **radiši**  
Setswana **rapa**  
Sepedi **rediši**  
Sesotho **rapa**

**radium**

Afrikaans **radium**  
Setswana **radiamo**  
Sepedi **radiamo**  
Sesotho **radiyamo**

**raft**

Afrikaans **vlot**  
Setswana **sekamokoro**  
Sepedi **seketswana**  
Sesotho **sekeiti**  
Sesotho **sephaphamadi**



**rags**

Afrikaans	<b>fletters</b>
Setswana	<b>digaswa</b>
Setswana	<b>dikata</b>
Setswana	<b>makgasa</b>
Setswana	<b>malabola</b>
Sepedi	<b>maratha</b>
Sepedi	<b>mankgeretla</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikatana</b>

**rail** {for clothes}

Afrikaans	<b>reling</b>
Setswana	<b>reile</b>
Setswana	<b>mmogole</b>
Sepedi	<b>mphego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefole</b>

**railway** {e.g. train or tram}

Afrikaans	<b>spoorweg</b>
Setswana	<b>ralawee</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaisoseterena</b>
Sepedi	<b>tša ralawene</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditereneng</b>

**railway** <often used as railways>

English synonym	<b>railway line</b>
Afrikaans	<b>spoorlyn</b>
Setswana	<b>seporo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seporo</b>
Sesotho	<b>seporo</b>

**railway engine** ⇨ engine**railway line** ⇨ railway**rain** n.

Afrikaans	<b>reën</b>
Setswana	<b>pula</b>
Sepedi	<b>pula</b>
Sesotho	<b>pula</b>

**rain drop**

Afrikaans	<b>reëndruppel</b>
Setswana	<b>lerothodi la pula</b>
Sepedi	<b>lerothi la pula</b>
Sesotho	<b>lerothodi la pula</b>

**rainfall**

Afrikaans	<b>reënval</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyo sa pula</b>
Sepedi	<b>pula</b>
Sesotho	<b>pula</b>

**rain storm**

Afrikaans	<b>reënstorm</b>
Setswana	<b>matlakadibe</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlakadibe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekgohola</b>

**rainwater**

Afrikaans	<b>reënwater</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi a pula</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetse a pula</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi a pula</b>

**rake** ⇨ rake over**rake** n.

Afrikaans	<b>hark</b>
Setswana	<b>haraka</b>
Sepedi	<b>garaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>araka</b>
Sepedi	<b>haraka</b>
Sesotho	<b>haraka</b>

**rake over**

English synonym	<b>rake</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gelyk hark</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hark</b>
Setswana	<b>haraka</b>
Sepedi	<b>garaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>haraka</b>
Sepedi	<b>araka</b>
Sesotho	<b>haraka</b>

**ram**

Afrikaans	<b>ram</b>
Setswana	<b>phelehu</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgapa</b>
Sesotho	<b>pheleu</b>

**ramp**

Afrikaans	<b>oprit</b>
-----------	--------------

Afrikaans **oploop**  
 Setswana **mmotwana**  
 Setswana **thotwana**  
 Sepedi **rempe**  
 Sesotho **motheo**  
 Sesotho **mothipoloho**

**rat**

Afrikaans **rot**  
 Setswana **legotlo**  
 Setswana **peba**  
 Sepedi **legotlo**  
 Sesotho **roto**

**rat hole**

Afrikaans **rottegat**  
 Setswana **mosima wa peba**  
 Setswana **kutle ya legotlo**  
 Sepedi **molete wa legotlo**  
 Sesotho **mokoti wa roto**

**rattle v.**

Afrikaans **ratel**  
 Setswana **tlharakanya**  
 Sepedi **tšhagatšhaga**  
 Sepedi **tšharatšhara**  
 Sesotho **shwehletsa**

**raw sugar**

Afrikaans **onverwerkte suiker**  
 Setswana **matutesukiri**  
 Sepedi **swikiri ye tala**  
 Sesotho **mmoba**

**ray {sun}**

Afrikaans **straal**  
 Setswana **letlhasedi**  
 Setswana **lerang**  
 Sepedi **lehlasedi**  
 Sesotho **lehlasedi**

**ray floret**

Afrikaans **kroon**  
 Setswana **lelobantle**  
 Sepedi **segobakhunkhwaneletšobeng**  
 Sepedi **segobakhunkhwanelelobeng**

Sesotho **reifolorete**

**rayon**

Afrikaans **rayon**  
 Setswana **rayone**  
 Sepedi **senyedime**  
 Sepedi **rayone**  
 Sesotho **rayone**

**react {chemistry and physics}**

Afrikaans **reageer**  
 Setswana **direga**  
 Sepedi **fetoga**  
 Sesotho **kopanya dikhemikhale**

**reaction**

Afrikaans **reaksie**  
 Setswana **tirego**  
 Sepedi **phetogo**  
 Sesotho **kopanyo**

**reading n. {experiment}**

Afrikaans **lesing**  
 Setswana **palelo**  
 Sepedi **palo**  
 Sesotho **palo**

**receiver {telephone}**

Afrikaans **gehoorbuis**  
 Setswana **seamogedi**  
 Sepedi **lekolpelwana**  
 Sepedi **seamogedi**  
 Sesotho **seamohedi**

**receiver {for picking up signals}**

Afrikaans **ontvangstel**  
 Setswana **seamogedi**  
 Sepedi **seamogedi**  
 Sesotho **seamohedi**

**recipe**

Afrikaans **resep**  
 Setswana **kaelokapeo**  
 Setswana **resepi**  
 Sepedi **lenaneotswako**  
 Sepedi **resepi**

Sesotho            **resipi**

**reciprocate** v. {technical}

Afrikaans        **heen en weer beweeg**

Setswana         **rekitlha**

Sepedi            **go ya pele le morago**

Sesotho           **buseletsana**

**reciprocating** adj.

Afrikaans        **heen-en-weer-bewegend**

Afrikaans        **resiprook**

Setswana         **-rekitlhang**

Sepedi            **yago pele le morago**

Sesotho           **tse buseletsanang**

**recreate** v.

Afrikaans        **herskep**

Setswana         **tsosolosa**

Setswana         **tlhabolola**

Setswana         **rudisa**

Setswana         **agasešwa**

Sepedi            **aga leswa**

Sepedi            **aga lefša**

Sesotho           **bopa hape**

Sesotho           **bopa botjha**

**recreation**

Afrikaans        **herskepping**

Setswana         **tsosoloso**

Setswana         **tlhabololo**

Setswana         **thudiso**

Sepedi            **kagoleswa**

Sepedi            **kagolefša**

Sesotho           **ntjhafatso**

Sesotho           **popobotjha**

**recycle** v. {waste materials}

Afrikaans        **hersikleer**

Setswana         **bopasešwa**

Setswana         **diragape**

Setswana         **diriswagape**

Sepedi            **šomišagape**

Sepedi            **risaekhela**

Sesotho           **sebedisa hape**

**recycle** v. {e.g. water}

Afrikaans        **herbenut**

Setswana         **phepafatsa**

Sepedi            **hlwekiša meetse gore a šoma gape**

Sesotho           **sebedisa hape**

**recycled paper**

Afrikaans        **gehersikleerde papier**

Setswana         **pampiritirwagape**

Sepedi            **pampiri yeo e hlwekišitšwego gore e šome gape**

Sesotho           **pampiri e sebediswang hape**

**recycling** {water}

Afrikaans        **herbenutting**

Setswana         **phepafatso**

Sepedi            **hlwekišo ya meeste gore a šome gape**

Sesotho           **tshebedisopheto ya metsi**

**recycling** n.

Afrikaans        **hersiklering**

Setswana         **tirisogape**

Setswana         **popogape**

Setswana         **poposešwa**

Setswana         **tiriswagape**

Sepedi            **tirišoleboelela**

Sepedi            **go šomiša gape**

Sepedi            **tšhomišogape**

Sepedi            **go risaekela**

Sesotho           **tshebedisopheto**

**red fox**

Afrikaans        **rooijakkals**

Setswana         **phokoje**

Sepedi            **phukubjekhubetšwana**

Sesotho           **mopheme**

**reed**

Afrikaans        **riet**

Setswana         **lotlhaka**

Sepedi            **lehlakanoka**

Sesotho           **lehlaka**

**refine** v.

Afrikaans        **verfyn**

Afrikaans	<b>raffineer</b>	Setswana	<b>go tlhatsa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlha</b>	Sepedi	<b>hlatša</b>
Setswana	<b>phepafatsa</b>	Sesotho	<b>hlatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlwekiša</b>		
Sesotho	<b>hlwekisa</b>	<b>reject n.</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>afgekeurde voorwerp</b>
<b>refined sugar</b>		Setswana	<b>seganwa</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verfynde suiker</b>	Sepedi	<b>selahlwa</b>
Setswana	<b>sukiri e e tlhotlhilweng</b>	Sesotho	<b>sehlahiswa se phoso</b>
Setswana	<b>phepafaditsweng</b>		
Sepedi	<b>swikiri yeo e hlwekišitšwego</b>	<b>reject v.</b>	
Sesotho	<b>tsewerekere e hlwekisitsweng</b>	Afrikaans	<b>verwerp</b>
		Afrikaans	<b>afkeur</b>
<b>reflection</b>		Setswana	<b>gana</b>
Afrikaans	<b>refleksie</b>	Sepedi	<b>gana</b>
Afrikaans	<b>weerkaatsing</b>	Sesotho	<b>hana</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupatshwano</b>		
Setswana	<b>thagelamorago</b>	<b>relay n.</b>	
Sepedi	<b>sekgantšhi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>relê</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupo</b>	Setswana	<b>sefetisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgutliso</b>	Sepedi	<b>relei</b>
		Sesotho	<b>rileyi</b>
<b>refrigerator</b>		<b>release v.</b>	
English synonym	<b>fridge</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vrystel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>yskas</b>	Setswana	<b>golola</b>
Setswana	<b>setsidifatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>lokolola</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšidifatši</b>	Setswana	<b>tlogela</b>
Sepedi	<b>fritši</b>	Sepedi	<b>lokolla</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehatsetsi</b>	Sesotho	<b>lokolla</b>
		<b>remains</b> <generally used in plural> {e.g. of an old system}	
<b>regular shape</b>		Afrikaans	<b>oorblyfsels</b>
Afrikaans	<b>reëlmatige vorm</b>	Setswana	<b>masalela</b>
Setswana	<b>popegogale</b>	Sepedi	<b>mašaledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegotekanelo</b>	Sesotho	<b>masalla</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegotlwaelo</b>		
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho se tlwaelehleng</b>	<b>renew</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>hernu</b>
<b>regulate</b>		Setswana	<b>ntšhwafatsa</b>
Afrikaans	<b>reguleer</b>	Sepedi	<b>mpšhafatša</b>
Setswana	<b>laola</b>	Sesotho	<b>ntjhafatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>laola</b>		
Sesotho	<b>laola</b>	<b>renewable</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>hernubaar</b>
<b>regurgitate</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>terugwerp</b>		
Setswana	<b>metsolola</b>		



Setswana **ntšhwafatsegang**  
 Sepedi **e ka mpšhafatšegegago**  
 Sesotho **e ntjhafatsehang**

Sepedi **hlatša**  
 Sesotho **tswala**  
 Sesotho **ikatisa**

**renewable resource**

Afrikaans **hernubare hulpbron**  
 Setswana **motswedi o o ntšhwafatsegang**  
 Sepedi **methopo ye e ka mpšhafatšegegago**  
 Sesotho **mohlodi o ntjhafatsehang**

**repel**

Afrikaans **afstoot**  
 Setswana **ganana**  
 Sepedi **ganana**  
 Sesotho **qhela**

**repellent**

Afrikaans **afweermiddel**  
 Setswana **sekobi**  
 Setswana **seganani**  
 Sepedi **sekobi**  
 Sepedi **seraki**  
 Sesotho **seqhela**

**replant**

Afrikaans **oorplant**  
 Afrikaans **verplant**  
 Setswana **jala gape**  
 Sepedi **bjalolla**  
 Sesotho **jala hape**

**report n.**

Afrikaans **verslag**  
 Setswana **pegelo**  
 Setswana **pego**  
 Sepedi **pego**  
 Sesotho **tlaleho**  
 Sesotho **pehelo**

**reproduce**

Afrikaans **voortplant**  
 Setswana **tsala**  
 Setswana **ikatisa**  
 Sepedi **tswala**  
 Sepedi **belega**

**reproduction**

Afrikaans **reproduksie**  
 Afrikaans **voortplanting**  
 Setswana **tsala**  
 Setswana **katiso**  
 Sepedi **tswalo**  
 Sepedi **pelego**  
 Sepedi **tlhatšo**  
 Sesotho **boikatiso**

**reptile**

Afrikaans **reptiel**  
 Setswana **segagabi**  
 Sepedi **segagabi**  
 Sesotho **sehahabi**

**repulsion**

Afrikaans **afstoting**  
 Setswana **kganego**  
 Sepedi **kganano**  
 Sesotho **karohanyo**

**research n.**

Afrikaans **navorsing**  
 Setswana **patlisiso**  
 Setswana **tlhotlhomiso**  
 Sepedi **dinyakišišo**  
 Sepedi **diphathišišo**  
 Sepedi **rišetšhe**  
 Sesotho **patlisiso**  
 Sesotho **phuphutso**

**reserve v. {e.g. food}**

Afrikaans **bewaar**  
 Setswana **boloka**  
 Setswana **beeletsa**  
 Setswana **baya**  
 Sepedi **boloka**  
 Sesotho **boloka**

**reservoir**

Afrikaans **reservoir**



Afrikaans **opgaartenk**  
 Setswana **bodutelo**  
 Sepedi **tanka ya meetse**  
 Sesotho **letamo**  
 Sesotho **tanka ya polokelo ya metsi**

**residue** {experiments}

Afrikaans **residu**  
 Afrikaans **oorblyfsel**  
 Setswana **magweregwere**  
 Sepedi **mašaledi**  
 Sepedi **makgaritla**  
 Sesotho **masalla**

**resin**

Afrikaans **gom**  
 Afrikaans **hars**  
 Setswana **borekhu**  
 Sepedi **borekhu**  
 Sesotho **boroku**

**resist**

Afrikaans **weerstand**  
 Setswana **tsetsepela**  
 Setswana **gana**  
 Setswana **emelana**  
 Sepedi **lwantšha**  
 Sepedi **ngangabala**  
 Sesotho **hana**  
 Sesotho **hanyetsa**

**resistance** {electricity}

Afrikaans **weerstand**  
 Setswana **kganelo**  
 Sepedi **thibelokelela ya mohlagase**  
 Sesotho **tshetiso ya phallo ya motlakase**

**resistance wire**

Afrikaans **weerstand**  
 Setswana **bothalekganedi**  
 Sepedi **lethalethibelokelela ya mohlagase**  
 Sepedi **motatothibelokelela ya mohlagase**  
 Sesotho **rezistara**  
 Sesotho **terata ya thibelo**

**resistor**

Afrikaans **resistor**  
 Setswana **selaolakelo**  
 Sepedi **setlabelothibelakelelo ya mohlagase**  
 Sepedi **resistara**  
 Sesotho **rezistara**  
 Sesotho **sethibelaphallo**

**resource**

Afrikaans **hulpbron**  
 Setswana **motswedi**  
 Sepedi **methopo**  
 Sesotho **mohlodi**

**respiration**

Afrikaans **asemhaling**  
 Setswana **khemo**  
 Sepedi **khemo**  
 Sepedi **go buša moya**  
 Sesotho **phefomoloho**

**respiratory** adj.

Afrikaans **asemhalings-**  
 Setswana **-khemo**  
 Sepedi **hemago**  
 Sesotho **ya phefomoloho**

**respiratory opening**

Afrikaans **asemhalingsopening**  
 Setswana **lerobakhemo**  
 Sepedi **lešobanakhemo**  
 Sesotho **lesoba la phefomoloho**

**retort** n.

Afrikaans **retort**  
 Setswana **sekgorwana**  
 Sepedi **rethote**  
 Sesotho **rithoto**

**retort stand**

Afrikaans **retortstaander**  
 Setswana **matshego**  
 Sepedi **seswararethothe**  
 Sesotho **setshehetsi sa rithoto**

**retract**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**intrek**  
**gonyela**  
**gogela morago**  
**honyela**

**reuse v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hergebruik**  
**weer gebruik**  
**dirisa gape**  
**šomiša gape**  
**sebedisa hape**

**ribbon-shaped**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**lintvormig**  
**selente**  
**ribone**  
**bokaripone**  
**bokalente**  
**bokalelente**  
**e sebopeho sa ribone**

**riboflavin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**riboflavien**  
**ribofolabene**  
**raepoflopini**  
**raepoflobini**  
**riboflavini**

**rice**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rys**  
**reise**  
**raese**  
**reise**  
**raese**  
**raese**

**ridge**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**rif**  
**mokwatla**  
**mmotwana**  
**lekhujana**  
**mokokotlo**  
**mopopotlo**  
**mokokotlo**  
**letsatsa**

**rigid**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**styf**  
**gwaletse**  
**kwatlaletse**  
**tšhikalala**  
**tšhitlalala**  
**sataletseng**

**rigidity**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**styfheid**  
**kwatlalalo**  
**motšhikalalo**  
**mongwalalo**  
**motšhitlalalo**  
**tshatallo**

**rim**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rand**  
**losi**  
**rimi**  
**leši**  
**morumo**  
**rimi**

**ring n.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**ring**  
**kring**  
**tshekeletsa**  
**nkgokolo**  
**reng**  
**sedikadikwe**

**ring magnet**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**ringmagneet**  
**kgogeditshhekeletsa**  
**makenetetshekeletsa**  
**maknetenkgokolo**  
**makenete wa reng**  
**makenete o sedikadikwe**  
**setala sa reng**

**ripe**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ryp**  
**budule**  
**butšwa**  
**butswitseng**

<b>ripe stigma</b> {centre of a flower}		Sesotho	<b>ho papetla</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ryp stempel</b>	Sesotho	<b>ho ribithella</b>
Setswana	<b>mamodula buduleng</b>	<b>road</b>	
Sepedi	<b>mamodulabutšwa</b>	Afrikaans	<b>pad</b>
Sesotho	<b>mamodula o butswitseng</b>	Setswana	<b>tsela</b>
		Sepedi	<b>tsela</b>
<b>ripple</b>		Sepedi	<b>pata</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kabbeling</b>	Sepedi	<b>mmila</b>
Afrikaans	<b>golfie</b>	Sesotho	<b>tsela</b>
Setswana	<b>lekhujwana</b>		
Sepedi	<b>lephotwana</b>	<b>roam</b> v. {e.g. animals}	
Sesotho	<b>leqhubunyana</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ronddwaal</b>
		Afrikaans	<b>dwaal</b>
<b>rise</b> v.		Setswana	<b>sasanka</b>
Afrikaans	<b>styg</b>	Setswana	<b>gobea</b>
Setswana	<b>kokomoga</b>	Setswana	<b>ebela</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhatloga</b>	Setswana	<b>lelera</b>
Sepedi	<b>rotoga</b>	Sepedi	<b>go ebela</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyoga</b>	Sepedi	<b>go hlahlatha</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyoloha</b>	Sesotho	<b>lelera</b>
Sesotho	<b>phahama</b>	Sesotho	<b>solla</b>
		<b>robot</b>	
<b>river</b>		Afrikaans	<b>robot</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rivier</b>	Setswana	<b>roboto</b>
Setswana	<b>noka</b>	Sepedi	<b>roboto</b>
Sepedi	<b>noka</b>	Sesotho	<b>roboto</b>
Sesotho	<b>noka</b>		
<b>river water</b>		<b>rock</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>rivierwater</b>	Afrikaans	<b>rots</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi a noka</b>	Setswana	<b>lentswe</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetse a noka</b>	Setswana	<b>letlapa</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi a noka</b>	Setswana	<b>lefika</b>
		Sepedi	<b>leswika</b>
<b>rivet</b> n.		Sepedi	<b>letlapa</b>
Afrikaans	<b>klinknael</b>	Sepedi	<b>lebje</b>
Setswana	<b>ribete</b>	Sesotho	<b>lefika</b>
Sepedi	<b>ribete</b>		
Sesotho	<b>rivete</b>	<b>rod</b>	
		Afrikaans	<b>staaf</b>
<b>riveting</b>		Setswana	<b>thobane</b>
Afrikaans	<b>klinkwerk</b>	Setswana	<b>lore</b>
Setswana	<b>ribeta</b>	Setswana	<b>tsamma</b>
Sepedi	<b>go ribeta</b>	Sepedi	<b>kgathi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho kokotella</b>	Sepedi	<b>thupa</b>

Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**lere**  
**molamu**  
**seikokotlelo**

**rodent**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**knaagdier**  
**sekeketi**  
**serugi**  
**segaburi**  
**phoofotšwanakokoni**  
**sekokoni**  
**leloko la tweba**

**rolling pin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koekroller**  
**sepapetli**  
**sealategi**  
**rolara**

**roof**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dak**  
**dithulelo**  
**tlhaka**  
**marulelo**  
**marulelo**

**roof tile**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dakteël**  
**thaelethulelo**  
**thaele ya go rulela**  
**thaeletlhaka**  
**thaele e rulelang**

**rooster**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**haan**  
**mokoko**  
**mogogonope**  
**mokoko**

**root**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wortel**  
**modi**  
**modu**  
**motso**

**root hair**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wortelhaar**  
**modibowa**  
**moduboya**  
**motsoboya**

**root system**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wortelstelsel**  
**thulaganyomodi**  
**tlhamego ya modu**  
**mokgwa wa peakanyomodu**  
**tlhohlomiso ya motso**

**rope**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**tou**  
**kabel**  
**mogala**  
**thapo**  
**lerala**  
**lenti**  
**thapo**  
**rope**

**rose tree**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**roosboom**  
**setlhare sa dirousi**  
**morouse**  
**mohlare wa rouse**  
**rosa**

**rot** ⇨ decay

**rotary motion**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rotasiebeweging**  
**sirkelbeweging**  
**modikologo**  
**tshepelontikodiko**  
**ho dikoloha**

**rotation**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rotasie**  
**modikologo**  
**modikologo**  
**tikologo**  
**potoloho**



**rotted plant matter**

Afrikaans	<b>verrotte plantmateriaal</b>
Setswana	<b>mmutele</b>
Setswana	<b>dibodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>podišwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>podiswa</b>

**rough adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>grof</b>
Setswana	<b>makokoma</b>
Setswana	<b>magwata</b>
Sepedi	<b>makgwakgwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>gorofa</b>
Sesotho	<b>mahwashe</b>

**rough sand**

Afrikaans	<b>growwe sand</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhaba o o magwasipa</b>
Sepedi	<b>santa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlaba wo gorofa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlabathe le mahwashe</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlabathe le dithollo</b>

**round adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>rond</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolokwe</b>
Setswana	<b>potokwe</b>
Setswana	<b>tibidikwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>nkgokolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhitja</b>

**round-bottomed flask**

Afrikaans	<b>rondeboomfles</b>
Setswana	<b>seduti se se botlasekgolokwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>folasekefasenkgokolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>folaseke e botlase bo tjhitja</b>

**rowing boat**

Afrikaans	<b>roeiboort</b>
Setswana	<b>mokoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>seketswanasepetša ka lehudugo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokoro</b>

**rub**

Afrikaans	<b>vryf</b>
Setswana	<b>gotlha</b>

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**forogotlha****fogohla****gohla****go rapa****sidila****rubber**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**rubber****tshoma****rabara****rapara****rabara****sehlakola****rubber band**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**rek****rekeretlami****rabapente****lepantaraba****rekere****rubber covering**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**rubberbedekking****kgomo ka tshoma****sekhurupetširapara****sekwahelo sa rekere****rubber-soled shoes**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**rubbersoolskoene****setlhako sa solarabara****tshoma****dietasolarabara****dihlakosolarabara****dieta tsa solo ya rabara****rubber tube**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**rubberbuis****lelatshoma****tšhupu ya rabara****tšhupurabara****tjhupu ya rekere****rubbish**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

**afval****matlakala****matlakala**



Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**matšhila**  
**makgwahla**  
**matlakala**

#### **rubbish dump**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vullishoop**  
**afvalhoop**  
**bolatlhelamatlakala**  
**botsholelelamatlakala**  
**thotobolo**  
**sethobolo**  
**tholobolo**  
**thotobolo**

#### **ruler**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**liniaal**  
**rulara**  
**sethaledi**  
**sekgwaredi**  
**rula**  
**rulara**

#### **ruminant**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**herkouer**  
**seotli**  
**seotlilotlani**  
**sethuisi**

#### **runner {plant}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**rank**  
**monamo**  
**motlang**  
**molebo**  
**morapo**  
**motatane**  
**molebo**

#### **runner bean**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**scarlet runner**  
**rankboontjie**  
**nawaserara**  
**nawaseithari**  
**nawamorare**  
**nawamotatane**  
**nawamotangtang**  
**nawa e namang**

#### **rust n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**roes**  
**rusu**  
**madimagale**  
**rusi**  
**mafome**

#### **S**

**s** ⇒ second

#### **sack n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**sak**  
**kgetse**  
**saka**  
**mokotla**  
**mokotla**  
**kgetsi**

#### **saddle {earthworm}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saal**  
**bobopelo**  
**karolobong bobopelo**  
**sethobokasala sa nogametsana**  
**thari**

#### **safety**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**veiligheid**  
**tshireletsego**  
**pabalesego**  
**polokego**  
**tšhireletšego**  
**boipaballo**

#### **safety measure**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**precaution**  
**veiligheidsmaatreël**  
**tlhokomediso**  
**kgatotshireletso**  
**kgatopabalesego**  
**tlhokomelo**  
**magato a polokego**  
**magato a tšhireletšego**  
**mehato ya polokeho**  
**tlhokomediso**

**sail v.**

Afrikaans	<b>seil</b>
Setswana	<b>thala</b>
Setswana	<b>lelesela</b>
Setswana	<b>sesa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sesa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesa</b>

**salamander**

Afrikaans	<b>salamander</b>
Setswana	<b>polometsi</b>
Setswana	<b>salamanta</b>
Setswana	<b>rabolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>salamantere</b>
Sesotho	<b>salamanda</b>

**salt**

English synonym	<b>sodium chloride</b>
English synonym	<b>table salt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sout</b>
Setswana	<b>letswai le le boleta</b>
Sepedi	<b>letswai</b>
Sesotho	<b>letswai</b>

**saltpetre**

Afrikaans	<b>salpeter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kaliumnitraat</b>
Setswana	<b>sekaletswai</b>
Setswana	<b>salepetere</b>
Sepedi	<b>salepetere</b>
Sesotho	<b>solpetere</b>

**saltpetre acid**

Afrikaans	<b>salpetersuur</b>
Setswana	<b>esiti ya sekaletswai</b>
Setswana	<b>esiti ya salepetere</b>
Sepedi	<b>esiti ya salepetere</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti ya solpetere</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete ya solpetere</b>

**saltpetre solution**

Afrikaans	<b>salpeteroplossing</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako wa sekaletswai</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako wa salepetere</b>
Sepedi	<b>setološwa sa salepetere</b>
Sepedi	<b>motswako wa salepetere</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokedikedi wa solpetere</b>

**samp**

Afrikaans	<b>stampmielies</b>
Setswana	<b>setampa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setampa</b>
Sesotho	<b>setampo</b>

**sample n.**

Afrikaans	<b>monster</b>
Setswana	<b>sesupo</b>
Setswana	<b>sampole</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sampolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sampole</b>

**sand**

Afrikaans	<b>sand</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhaba</b>
Setswana	<b>mošawa</b>
Sepedi	<b>santa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešikahlaba</b>
Sesotho	<b>santa</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlabathe</b>

**sand casting**

Afrikaans	<b>sandgieting</b>
Setswana	<b>phoromotlhaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>khaseting ya santa</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo ka lehlabathe</b>

**sand dune**

English synonym	<b>dune</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sandduin</b>
Afrikaans	<b>duin</b>
Setswana	<b>lerotobolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethotobolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setotomane sa santa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setotomane sa mohlaba</b>
Sesotho	<b>tutudu ya lehlabathe</b>

**sander**

Afrikaans	<b>skuurder</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skuurmasjien</b>
Setswana	<b>serethefatsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>santere</b>
Sesotho	<b>motjhini o hohlang</b>

**sand-filter**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sandfilter**  
**setlhotlhi sa motlhaba**  
**sefosanta**  
**sefokasanta**  
**sefe ya lehlabathe**

**sanding**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**afskuring**  
**rethefatsa**  
**kgohlo**  
**ho hohla**

**sandpaper**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skuurpapier**  
**pampirišawa**  
**pampirigotlhe**  
**pampirisegohli**  
**sanipheipha**  
**sehohli sa pampiri**

**sandstorm**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stofstorm**  
**ledimosekaka**  
**ledimo**  
**sefefe sa lehlabathe**

**sandy soil**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sandgrond**  
**motlhaba**  
**sehlaba**  
**mohlabathe**

**sapwood**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saphout**  
**spinhout**  
**lekwati**  
**kgatswana**  
**kotاناتutu**  
**llagananana ya mohlare**  
**leqweqwe**

**satellite**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**satelliet**  
**sathalaete**  
**sathalaete**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sathelaete**  
**sathalaete**

**saturated**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**versadig**  
**-tlopelegileng**  
**-loileng**  
**ya go retela**  
**ya sethihi**  
**e loisehileng**

**saturated solution**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**versadigde oplossing**  
**motswako o o tlopelegileng**  
**motswako o o loileng**  
**motswako wo o sathureitilego**  
**motswakothihi**  
**mokedikedi o loisehileng**

**saturation point**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**versadigingspunt**  
**ntlhatlopetelo**  
**bogomothetelo**  
**sehlohlole sa toelo**

**saw n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saag**  
**saga**  
**šaga**  
**saga**  
**sakga**

**sawdust**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saagsels**  
**dipetlela**  
**manyakgong**  
**bupšana bja mosago**  
**phofo ya patsi**

**sawing**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saagwerk**  
**go saga**  
**mosago**  
**ho sakga**

**sawmill**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saagmeule**  
**bosagelo**  
**mosagong**  
**feme ya mapolanka**

**scale** n. {of fish}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**skub**  
**lekakaba**  
**lekwapa**  
**legapi**  
**lekgakgapa**  
**makgekgebu**

**scale** {maps}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skaal**  
**selekanyetso**  
**sekeila**  
**sekala**  
**sehalolo**

**scale** {for weighing}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weegskaal**  
**selekanyetsi**  
**sekale**  
**sekala**  
**sekala**

**scale measurement** {maps}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**skaalmeting**  
**skaalafmeting**  
**selekanyetso**  
**sekaletekanyetsi**  
**kelo ya sekala**  
**kelo ya sekeila**  
**mometho wa selekanyetsi**  
**tekanyetso ya sekala**

**scarlet runner** ⇨ runner bean**scatter**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana

**strooi**  
**phatlalatsa**  
**phatlalala**  
**gasana**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**gasagana**  
**phatlalatša**  
**qhalana**

**schematic** {drawing or picture}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skematies**  
**sethalephopholetsa**  
**sekemathiki**  
**setshwantsho**

**schematic drawing**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skematiese tekening**  
**sethalokaelo**  
**sekemathiki**  
**moralo wa setshwantsho**

**science**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wetenskap**  
**bonetetshi**  
**thutamahlale**  
**saense**  
**saense**

**scientist**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wetenskaplike**  
**monetetshi**  
**rabonetetshi**  
**ramahlale**  
**setsebi sa saense**  
**ramahlale**

**scissors**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skêr**  
**sekere**  
**sekero**  
**sekere**

**score** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**merk**  
**thala**  
**kgwarela**  
**sekora**  
**ngwapa**  
**tshwaya**



**Scotch thistle**

Afrikaans	<b>Skotse distel</b>
Setswana	<b>tshetlho</b>
Setswana	<b>lesitlwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>thosola</b>
Sepedi	<b>sejabakgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mantlalekgeru</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlabahlabane</b>

**scrap n.**

Afrikaans	<b>afval</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgerekgere</b>
Setswana	<b>sekerepe</b>
Sepedi	<b>maratha</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikgerekgere</b>
Sesotho	<b>selahlwa</b>

**scratch v. {fowls}**

Afrikaans	<b>skrop</b>
Afrikaans	<b>krap</b>
Setswana	<b>fata</b>
Sepedi	<b>fatafata</b>
Sesotho	<b>ngwapa</b>

**screw n.**

Afrikaans	<b>skroef</b>
Setswana	<b>sekurufu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekurufu</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekurufu</b>

**screwdriver**

Afrikaans	<b>skroewedraaier</b>
Setswana	<b>sesokakurufu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekurufuteraeba</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekurufuteraeva</b>

**screw top**

Afrikaans	<b>skroefdop</b>
Setswana	<b>sekhurumelo</b>
Setswana	<b>sekhurumelokurufu</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethibo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekhurumelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>poropo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlohwana ya sekurufu</b>

**scriber**

Afrikaans	<b>kraspen</b>
Setswana	<b>sethaledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepikišanathaledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshwai</b>

**scroll saw**

Afrikaans	<b>krulsaag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>figuursaag</b>
Setswana	<b>seseti</b>
Sepedi	<b>sagagaro</b>
Sepedi	<b>saga ya sekorolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sakga e thinyang</b>

**sea**

Afrikaans	<b>see</b>
Setswana	<b>lewatle</b>
Sepedi	<b>lewatle</b>
Sesotho	<b>lewatle</b>

**sea breeze**

Afrikaans	<b>seewind</b>
Setswana	<b>phešwanawatle</b>
Sepedi	<b>pheššana</b>
Sesotho	<b>moyanawatle</b>

**seal n.**

Afrikaans	<b>rob</b>
Setswana	<b>sili</b>
Setswana	<b>lenyibi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenyedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sili</b>
Sesotho	<b>sili</b>

**seal v. {storage}**

Afrikaans	<b>verseël</b>
Setswana	<b>tswala thata</b>
Setswana	<b>tswalelatota</b>
Sepedi	<b>bitiela</b>
Sepedi	<b>swinelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwahela</b>

**sealed container**

Afrikaans	<b>verseëde houer</b>
Setswana	<b>seduti se se tswetsweng tota</b>
Sepedi	<b>setšhedibitielwa</b>



Sepedi **setšhelo sa go bitielwa**  
 Sepedi **setšhedi sa go swinelelwa**  
 Sesotho **setshelwa se kwetsweng**

Setswana **lekidi**  
 Sepedi **bomedišetšopeu**  
 Sesotho **moalo wa sethopo**

**sea level**

Afrikaans **seevlak**  
 Setswana **bogodimowatle**  
 Sepedi **tekanawatle**  
 Sesotho **bophahamo ba lewatle**

**seed box**

Afrikaans **saadkassie**  
 Setswana **kgwathapeo**  
 Sepedi **lepokisana la dimela**  
 Sesotho **lebokoso la peo**

**sea life**

English synonym **marine life**  
 Afrikaans **seelewe**  
 Afrikaans **mariene lewe**  
 Setswana **botshelowatle**  
 Sepedi **bophelowatle**  
 Sesotho **bophelo ba lewatle**

**seed-capsule** ⇒ seed-case

**seed-case**

English synonym **seed-capsule**  
 Afrikaans **saadhuis**  
 Afrikaans **saadhuisie**  
 Setswana **kgapapeo**  
 Sepedi **sekhupetšapeu**  
 Sesotho **kgaketla ya peo**

**season**

Afrikaans **seisoen**  
 Setswana **setlha**  
 Sepedi **sehla**  
 Sesotho **sehla**

**seed-coat**

Afrikaans **saadhuid**  
 Setswana **letlalo la peo**  
 Sepedi **sešireletšapelwana**  
 Sepedi **sešireletšapelwanapeu**  
 Sesotho **letlalo la peo**

**sea water**

Afrikaans **seewater**  
 Setswana **metsi a lewatle**  
 Sepedi **meetse a lewatle**  
 Sesotho **metsi a lewatle**

**seed-eater**

Afrikaans **saadeter**  
 Setswana **nongsejapeo**  
 Sepedi **nonyanasejadipeu**  
 Sesotho **sejapeo**

**second n.**

English synonym **s**  
 Afrikaans **sekonde**  
 Afrikaans **s**  
 Setswana **motsotswana**  
 Sepedi **motsotswana**  
 Sesotho **motsotswana**

**seedling**

Afrikaans **saailing**  
 Afrikaans **saaiplant**  
 Setswana **letlhogela**  
 Sepedi **semelana**  
 Sepedi **mpšane**  
 Sesotho **sethopo**

**seed**

Afrikaans **saad**  
 Setswana **peo**  
 Sepedi **peu**  
 Sesotho **peo**

**seed-producing plant**

Afrikaans **saaddraende plant**  
 Setswana **semelapeo**  
 Sepedi **semelatšweletšapeu**  
 Sesotho **semela tse hlahisang peo**

**seed bed**

Afrikaans **saadbed**

**segment** {insects or worms}

Afrikaans	<b>segment</b>
Setswana	<b>ketla</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosehlwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolwana</b>

**Sellotape** <trademark>

Afrikaans	<b>kleefband</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgomaretsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>selotheipe</b>
Sesotho	<b>selotheipi</b>

**sense** n.

Afrikaans	<b>sintuig</b>
Setswana	<b>temosi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwi</b>
Sesotho	<b>kutlo</b>

**sensing circuit** {electronics}

Afrikaans	<b>aanvoelkring</b>
Setswana	<b>kelotemosi</b>
Setswana	<b>seketetemosi</b>
Sepedi	<b>taetšaphetogokelelahlagaseng</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya sensara</b>

**sensor**

Afrikaans	<b>sensor</b>
Setswana	<b>selemosi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sensara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sensara</b>

**sepal**

Afrikaans	<b>kelkblaar</b>
Setswana	<b>sepale</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephale</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepale</b>

**separate** v. {experiments}

Afrikaans	<b>skei</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaoganya</b>
Setswana	<b>aroganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>aroganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaoganya</b>
Sesotho	<b>arola</b>

**sequential control**

Afrikaans	<b>sekwensiële kontrole</b>
Setswana	<b>taolotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>taolotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>taolotlhatlamano</b>
Sesotho	<b>taolo e latelanang</b>

**series** {electricity}

Afrikaans	<b>serie-</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhatlhamano</b>
Sepedi	<b>molokoloko</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgokahanyo ya motlakase ka tlhahlamano</b>

**serrated edge**

Afrikaans	<b>getande rand</b>
Setswana	<b>makeketo</b>
Sepedi	<b>morumobokasaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntshi e keketlehleng</b>

**sewage** ⇒ sewerage**sewer**

Afrikaans	<b>riool</b>
Setswana	<b>moselamaswe</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokero wa ditšhila</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikgwerekgwere</b>

**sewerage**

English synonym	<b>sewage</b>
Afrikaans	<b>riolering</b>
Setswana	<b>moselomantle</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelatšhila</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsamaiso ya dikgwerekgwere</b>

**sex**

Afrikaans	<b>geslag</b>
Setswana	<b>bong</b>
Sepedi	<b>bong</b>
Sesotho	<b>bong</b>

**sexual reproduction**

Afrikaans	<b>seksuele voortplanting</b>
Setswana	<b>kopano ya sepeme le lee</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswalokakamano</b>
Sesotho	<b>boikatiso ka motabo</b>

**shade n.**

Afrikaans	<b>skadu</b>
Setswana	<b>moriti</b>
Sepedi	<b>morithi</b>
Sesotho	<b>moriti</b>

**shadow**

Afrikaans	<b>skaduwee</b>
Setswana	<b>moriti</b>
Sepedi	<b>morithi</b>
Sesotho	<b>seriti</b>

**shaft** {of e.g. tool or instrument}

Afrikaans	<b>greep</b>
Afrikaans	<b>steel</b>
Setswana	<b>matshwaro</b>
Setswana	<b>mofeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mpheng</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofeng</b>

**shake v.** {experiments}

Afrikaans	<b>skud</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlokgotsa</b>
Setswana	<b>tshikinya</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšokotša</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsukutla</b>

**shallow**

Afrikaans	<b>vlak</b>
Setswana	<b>-seng boteng</b>
Setswana	<b>-lopapadia</b>
Sepedi	<b>go se iše</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sa tebang</b>

**shape n.**

Afrikaans	<b>vorm</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopego</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwano</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho</b>

**shape v.**

Afrikaans	<b>vorm</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go fa sebopego</b>
Sepedi	<b>bopa</b>

Sesotho

**bopa****shaping**

Afrikaans	<b>fatsoenering</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go fa sebopego</b>
Sesotho	<b>popo</b>

**sharp**

Afrikaans	<b>skerp</b>
Setswana	<b>motsu</b>
Setswana	<b>bogale</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhana</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogale</b>
Sesotho	<b>motsu</b>

**shave v.**

Afrikaans	<b>skeer</b>
Setswana	<b>beola</b>
Setswana	<b>poma</b>
Sepedi	<b>go beola</b>
Sepedi	<b>go kota</b>
Sepedi	<b>go kera</b>
Sesotho	<b>beola</b>

**shear force** {mechanics}

Afrikaans	<b>afskuiwing</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skuifspanning</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlatshego</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlapatamelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>shiyefose</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshutumetso ya kgohlano</b>

**shears**

Afrikaans	<b>skaapskêr</b>
Setswana	<b>sekeresegolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekero</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekere sa dinku</b>

**sheath** {plants}

Afrikaans	<b>skede</b>
Setswana	<b>kgatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatla</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekgapetlaseapesi</b>

**shed** n.

Afrikaans	<b>skuur</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlwanabobeelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwakwana wa polokelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgorwana</b>

**shed** v.

Afrikaans	<b>afgooi</b>
Setswana	<b>itlobola</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlohlorega</b>
Sesotho	<b>sola</b>

**sheep**

Afrikaans	<b>skaap</b>
Setswana	<b>nku</b>
Sepedi	<b>nku</b>
Sesotho	<b>nku</b>

**shell**

Afrikaans	<b>dop</b>
Setswana	<b>kgapetla</b>
Setswana	<b>logapa</b>
Setswana	<b>kgapa</b>
Sepedi	<b>legapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgaketla</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgetla</b>

**shell-covered** {e.g. tortoise}

Afrikaans	<b>met 'n dop</b>
Setswana	<b>-nang le kgapetla</b>
Setswana	<b>-nang le logapa</b>
Setswana	<b>-nang le kgapa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya legapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya kgapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgahla</b>
Sesotho	<b>e kgaketla</b>

**shell-less** {e.g. egg}

Afrikaans	<b>doploos</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhokalogapa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhokakgapetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhakalegapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhokakgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>e se nang kgaketla</b>

**shell structure**

Afrikaans	<b>paneelstruktuur</b>
Setswana	<b>popegogapa</b>
Setswana	<b>popegokgapetla</b>
Setswana	<b>popegokgapa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegolegapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegokgapetla</b>
Sesotho	<b>popeho ya kgaketla</b>

**shiny**

Afrikaans	<b>blink</b>
Setswana	<b>-phatsimang</b>
Setswana	<b>-galalelang</b>
Setswana	<b>-tsabakelang</b>
Sepedi	<b>phadimago</b>
Sepedi	<b>kganyago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e benyang</b>

**shock** ⇒ electric shock**shore**

Afrikaans	<b>strand</b>
Setswana	<b>losi</b>
Setswana	<b>lobopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebopo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebopo</b>

**short** ⇒ short circuit**short circuit** n.

English synonym	<b>short</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kortsluiting</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaogokelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutsofatšo ya kelelamohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>shoto</b>

**short-circuit** v.

Afrikaans	<b>kortsluit</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaogokelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutsofatšo ya kelelamohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho sitisa phallo ya motlakase</b>

**shrub**

Afrikaans	<b>struik</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhatsana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešokošokwane</b>



Sepedi **mphuphana**  
 Sepedi **mohlašanapubane**  
 Sesotho **sehlahla**

**SI**

English synonym **Système International d'Unités**  
 Afrikaans **SI**  
 Afrikaans **Système International d'Unités**  
 Setswana **Thulaganyo Tekatekano ya metso ya Boditšhaba**  
 Sepedi **SI**  
 Sesotho **SI**

**Siamese twins** <mostly used in plural>

Afrikaans **Siamese tweeling**  
 Setswana **mawelanamampate**  
 Sepedi **mafahla a Siamese**  
 Sepedi **mafahla a go kgomana**  
 Sesotho **mafahla**  
 Sesotho **mawelana**

**side root**

Afrikaans **sywortel**  
 Setswana **modithoko**  
 Sepedi **mutšwana**  
 Sesotho **motsohlakore**

**sideways**

Afrikaans **sywaarts**  
 Setswana **tlhakoreng**  
 Sepedi **ka lehlakoreng**  
 Sesotho **lekeke**

**sideways** ⇒ lateral

**sieve**

Afrikaans **sif**  
 Setswana **sefo**  
 Sepedi **sefo**  
 Sesotho **sefe**

**sift v.**

Afrikaans **sif**  
 Setswana **sefa**  
 Sepedi **sefa**

Sesotho **sefa**

**sight**

Afrikaans **sig**  
 Setswana **pono**  
 Sepedi **go bona**  
 Sesotho **pono**

**signal n.**

Afrikaans **sein**  
 Setswana **tsiboso**  
 Sepedi **temošī**  
 Sesotho **tlhokomediso**

**signal v.**

Afrikaans **sein**  
 Setswana **tsibosa**  
 Sepedi **lemošā**  
 Sesotho **hlokomedisa**

**silhouette**

Afrikaans **silhoeët**  
 Setswana **popegoriti**  
 Sepedi **seriti**  
 Sepedi **moriti**  
 Sesotho **seriti**

**silicon**

Afrikaans **silikon**  
 Setswana **silikhono**  
 Sepedi **silikhone**  
 Sesotho **silikhone**

**silicone**

Afrikaans **silikoon**  
 Setswana **silikhone**  
 Sepedi **silikhounē**  
 Sesotho **silikhone**

**silk** {thread from silkworms}

Afrikaans **sy**  
 Setswana **lesela la silika**  
 Setswana **sei**  
 Sepedi **silika**  
 Sepedi **siliki**  
 Sesotho **silika**



**silk {cloth}**

Afrikaans	<b>sy</b>
Setswana	<b>lesela la silika</b>
Setswana	<b>lesela la sei</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya silika</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya siliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>lesela la silika</b>

**silkworm**

Afrikaans	<b>sywurm</b>
Setswana	<b>sebokosei</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebokosilika</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebokosiliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>seboko sa silika</b>

**silkworm egg**

Afrikaans	<b>sywurmeier</b>
Setswana	<b>lee la sebokosei</b>
Sepedi	<b>lee la sebokosilika</b>
Sepedi	<b>lee la sebokosiliki</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehe la seboko sa silika</b>

**silkworm moth**

Afrikaans	<b>sywurmmot</b>
Setswana	<b>motoutwane wa sebokosei</b>
Setswana	<b>mmoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebokosilikabokarurubele</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebokosilikibokarurubele</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmoto wa seboko sa silika</b>

**silver**

Afrikaans	<b>silwer</b>
Setswana	<b>selefera</b>
Sepedi	<b>silibere</b>
Sesotho	<b>silivera</b>

**silver plating**

Afrikaans	<b>silwerplatering</b>
Setswana	<b>kgomo ka selefera</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholeithing ya silibere</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshireletso ka silivera</b>

**similar**

Afrikaans	<b>eenders</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>swanago</b>

Sesotho

**simmer**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**simultaneous**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**single**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**sink v.**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho

**sisal**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**site {e.g. building site}**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tshwana**

<b>prut</b>
<b>kgakgathelatlase</b>
<b>sutsa</b>
<b>kgabakgaba</b>
<b>simara</b>
<b>tjwatla</b>

<b>tegelykertyd</b>
<b>terselfdertyd</b>
<b>-segongwe</b>
<b>sammaletee</b>
<b>hong</b>

<b>enkel</b>
<b>nosi</b>
<b>bonnoši</b>
<b>botee</b>
<b>nngwe</b>

<b>afsak</b>
<b>nwela</b>
<b>nwelela</b>
<b>teba</b>
<b>nwela</b>

<b>sisal</b>
<b>sisale</b>
<b>sekgophahlale</b>
<b>kgophahlale</b>
<b>sisale</b>
<b>sesale</b>

<b>bouterrein</b>
<b>setsha</b>
<b>setsha</b>
<b>saete</b>
<b>setsha</b>

**size**

Afrikaans	<b>grootte</b>
Setswana	<b>bogolo</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyo</b>
Setswana	<b>saese</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>saese</b>
Sesotho	<b>boholo</b>

**skeleton** {bones of person or animal}

Afrikaans	<b>skelet</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhotlholo</b>
Setswana	<b>lewa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekelethone</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohlolohlolo</b>

**skeleton** {basic structure of an object}

Afrikaans	<b>skelet</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhomeso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupatlhamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>moralo</b>

**sketch** n.

Afrikaans	<b>skets</b>
Setswana	<b>setshwantsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshwantšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethalwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekhētšhe</b>
Sesotho	<b>seralwa</b>

**sketch** v.

Afrikaans	<b>skets</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwantsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>swantšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>thala</b>
Sesotho	<b>rala</b>

**skew**

Afrikaans	<b>skeef</b>
Setswana	<b>-sekameng</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgopamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekame</b>

**skill** {ability to do something well}

Afrikaans	<b>vaardigheid</b>
Setswana	<b>bokgoni</b>

Sepedi	<b>bokgoni</b>
Sesotho	<b>boitsebelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokgoni</b>

**skill** {type of work or activity requiring special training and knowledge}

Afrikaans	<b>vaardigheid</b>
Setswana	<b>kgono</b>
Sepedi	<b>botsebi</b>
Sepedi	<b>botswerere</b>
Sesotho	<b>botsebi</b>

**skin** n.

Afrikaans	<b>vel</b>
Setswana	<b>letlalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letlalo</b>

**skull**

Afrikaans	<b>skedel</b>
Setswana	<b>logata</b>
Sepedi	<b>legata</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehata</b>

**sky**

Afrikaans	<b>lug</b>
Setswana	<b>loapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>leratadima</b>
Sepedi	<b>leratadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehodimo</b>

**slaked lime**

Afrikaans	<b>gebluste kalk</b>
Setswana	<b>kalaka e e metsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>laemetimolwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kalaka</b>

**slaughter** v.

Afrikaans	<b>slag</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>selaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlaba</b>

**sleeve** {of e.g. shirt}

Afrikaans	<b>mou</b>
-----------	------------

Setswana **letsogo**  
 Sepedi **letsogo la seaparo**  
 Sesotho **letsoho**

**sleeve** {engineering}

Afrikaans **huls**  
 Setswana **selomaganyi**  
 Sepedi **tšhupuseamanyi**  
 Sepedi **tšhupusekopanyi**  
 Sepedi **silifi**  
 Sesotho **selivi**

**slide** n. {microscope}

Afrikaans **skyfie**  
 Setswana **selaete**  
 Sepedi **selaete**  
 Sesotho **selaete**

**slide** n. {photography}

Afrikaans **kleurskyfie**  
 Setswana **selaete**  
 Sepedi **selaete**  
 Sesotho **selaete**

**slimy**

Afrikaans **slymerig**  
 Setswana **-bolepolepo**  
 Setswana **-borerepa**  
 Sepedi **ya maminana**  
 Sesotho **e nepolohang**

**slimy trail** {snails}

Afrikaans **slymspoor**  
 Setswana **motlhala bolepolepo**  
 Setswana **motlhala borerepa**  
 Sepedi **tselanamaminana**  
 Sesotho **mophula o rellang**

**slip** ⇒ cutting

**slope** n.

Afrikaans **helling**  
 Afrikaans **skuinste**  
 Setswana **mokgokolosa**  
 Setswana **motheosa**  
 Setswana **mothulama**

Sepedi **tshekamo**  
 Sesotho **motheo**

**slot**

Afrikaans **gleuf**  
 Setswana **lesobana**  
 Setswana **phatlhana**  
 Setswana **lerobana**  
 Sepedi **seloto**  
 Sesotho **mokotjana**

**slow down**

Afrikaans **vertraag**  
 Setswana **iketla**  
 Sepedi **fokotša**  
 Sesotho **fokotsa**  
 Sesotho **theola**

**sluice**

Afrikaans **watervoor**  
 Setswana **mosele**  
 Sepedi **seluse**  
 Sesotho **seluze**

**smear** n.

Afrikaans **vlek**  
 Setswana **leitlobolo**  
 Setswana **petsa**  
 Sepedi **mokgopho**  
 Sepedi **motlotšo**  
 Sesotho **tlotso**

**smear** v.

Afrikaans **smeer**  
 Setswana **tshasa**  
 Sepedi **kgopha**  
 Sepedi **tlotša**  
 Sesotho **tlotsa**

**smell** n.

Afrikaans **reuk**  
 Setswana **modupa**  
 Setswana **tupelelo**  
 Setswana **monkgo**  
 Sepedi **monkgo**

Sepedi **go nkgelela**  
Sesotho **monko**

**smog**

Afrikaans **rookmis**  
Setswana **semoko**  
Sepedi **semoko**  
Sesotho **semoko**

**smoke n.**

Afrikaans **rook**  
Setswana **mosi**  
Sepedi **muši**  
Sesotho **mosi**

**smoke control**

Afrikaans **rookbeheer**  
Setswana **taolomosi**  
Sepedi **taolomuši**  
Sesotho **taolo ya mosi**

**smooth adj.**

Afrikaans **glad**  
Setswana **borethe**  
Sepedi **ya boreledi**  
Sesotho **e boreledi**

**snail**

Afrikaans **slak**  
Setswana **kgopa**  
Sepedi **kgopa**  
Sesotho **kgofu**

**snake**

Afrikaans **slang**  
Setswana **noga**  
Sepedi **noga**  
Sesotho **noha**

**sniffle**

Afrikaans **snuif**  
Setswana **sunetsa**  
Sepedi **šunyetša mamina**  
Sesotho **fofonela**

**snout**

Afrikaans **snoet**  
Setswana **sefene**  
Sepedi **sefena**  
Sesotho **sefene**

**snow n.**

Afrikaans **sneeu**  
Setswana **segagane**  
Setswana **semathana**  
Sepedi **lehlwa**  
Sepedi **kapoko**  
Sesotho **lehlwa**

**soak**

Afrikaans **deurweek**  
Setswana **sokete**  
Sepedi **ena**  
Sepedi **ina**  
Sesotho **inela**

**socket** ⇒ electric socket

**sod**

Afrikaans **sooi**  
Setswana **lekote**  
Setswana **lekwete**  
Sepedi **lekwate**  
Sepedi **lekuru**  
Sesotho **lekote**

**sodium chloride** ⇒ salt

**sodium hydroxide** ⇒ caustic soda

**soil**

English synonym **ground**  
Afrikaans **grond**  
Setswana **mmu**  
Sepedi **mobu**  
Sepedi **mabu**  
Sepedi **mmu**  
Sesotho **mobu**

**soil sample**

Afrikaans **grondmonster**

Setswana	<b>sekaommu</b>	Sepedi	<b>go solotera</b>
Sepedi	<b>sampole ya mabu</b>	Sepedi	<b>go soletera</b>
Sepedi	<b>sampole ya mobu</b>	Sesotho	<b>tjheseletso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sampole ya mmu</b>		
Sesotho	<b>sampole ya mobu</b>		
		<b>soldering flux</b>	
<b>soil type</b>		Afrikaans	<b>smeltmiddel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>grondtipe</b>	Setswana	<b>senotetsi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>grondsoort</b>	Sepedi	<b>folakese ya go solotera</b>
Setswana	<b>mofutammu</b>	Sepedi	<b>folakese ya go soletera</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohuta wa mabu</b>	Sesotho	<b>lero la loto</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohuta wa mobu</b>		
Sepedi	<b>mohuta wa mmu</b>	<b>solenoid</b> {electronics}	
Sesotho	<b>mofuta wa mobu</b>	Afrikaans	<b>solenoiëd</b>
		Setswana	<b>solenoeete</b>
		Sepedi	<b>solenoiite</b>
		Sesotho	<b>solenoeete</b>
<b>solar energy</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>sonenergie</b>	<b>solid n.</b>	
Setswana	<b>maikatlapelotsatsi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vaste stof</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlatsatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>-komota</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlatšatši</b>	Sepedi	<b>selo se sethata</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a letsatsi</b>	Sepedi	<b>solite</b>
		Sepedi	<b>solide</b>
<b>solar panel</b>		Sesotho	<b>sethata</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sonpaneel</b>		
Setswana	<b>papetla ya maatlatsatsi</b>	<b>solid adj.</b>	
Sepedi	<b>phanele ya maatlatšatši</b>	Afrikaans	<b>solied</b>
Sesotho	<b>phanele ya letsatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>-komota</b>
		Sepedi	<b>ya bothata</b>
<b>solar power</b>		Sesotho	<b>e thata</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sonkrag</b>		
Setswana	<b>maatlatsatsi</b>	<b>solid food</b>	
Sepedi	<b>maatlatšatši</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vaste kos</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a letsatsi</b>	Setswana	<b>dijokomota</b>
		Sepedi	<b>dijo tše di thatafetšego</b>
		Sesotho	<b>dijo tse thata</b>
<b>solder</b>			
Afrikaans	<b>soldeersel</b>	<b>solid particle</b>	
Setswana	<b>soletere</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vaste deeltjie</b>
Setswana	<b>senotetshi</b>	Setswana	<b>karolwanakomota</b>
Setswana	<b>morodi</b>	Sepedi	<b>setsekana sa solite</b>
Sepedi	<b>morodi</b>	Sesotho	<b>phatikele e thata</b>
Sesotho	<b>loto e tjheseletsang</b>		
<b>soldering</b>		<b>solid state</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>soldering</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vaste toestand</b>
Setswana	<b>go solotera</b>	Setswana	<b>maemokomoto</b>
Setswana	<b>notetsa</b>		



Sepedi **boemo bja solite**  
 Sesotho **boemo bo thata**

**solubility**

Afrikaans **oplosbaarheid**  
 Setswana **botlhaologo**  
 Sepedi **tologegago**  
 Sesotho **bokedifalo**

**soluble** adj.

Afrikaans **oplosbaar**  
 Setswana **-tlhaologang**  
 Setswana **-tlhaolosega**  
 Setswana **-tlhapogang**  
 Sepedi **ye e tologago**  
 Sesotho **e kedifalang**

**soluble substance**

Afrikaans **oplosbare stof**  
 Setswana **seretlhaologi**  
 Sepedi **se se ka tologago**  
 Sesotho **nthwana e kedifalang**

**solute** {chemistry}

Afrikaans **opgeloste stof**  
 Setswana **motswako**  
 Setswana **tlhaoloso**  
 Sepedi **setološwa**  
 Sepedi **setološwi**  
 Sesotho **sekedifadi**

**solution**

Afrikaans **oplossing**  
 Setswana **motswako**  
 Setswana **motlhaolosa**  
 Sepedi **motswakotološwi**  
 Sepedi **motswakotološwa**  
 Sepedi **solušene**  
 Sesotho **mokedikedi**

**solvent**

Afrikaans **oplosmiddel**  
 Setswana **setlhaolosi**  
 Sepedi **setološi**  
 Sesotho **sekedifatsi**

**soot**

Afrikaans **roet**  
 Setswana **mosidi**  
 Sepedi **mošidi**  
 Sesotho **mosidi**

**source** {e.g. electricity}

Afrikaans **bron**  
 Afrikaans **oorsprong**  
 Setswana **motswedi**  
 Sepedi **mothopo**  
 Sesotho **mohlodi**  
 Sesotho **sesosa**

**south**

Afrikaans **suid**  
 Setswana **borwa**  
 Sepedi **borwa**  
 Sesotho **borwa**

**south-east**

Afrikaans **suid-oos**  
 Setswana **borwabotlhaba**  
 Sepedi **borwabohlabela**  
 Sesotho **borwa botjhabela**

**south pole** ⇒ south-seeking pole

**south pole**

Afrikaans **suidpool**  
 Setswana **ntlhanaborwa**  
 Sepedi **ntlha ya borwa**  
 Sepedi **phoulo ya borwa**  
 Sesotho **ntlha ya borwa bo holehole**

**south-seeking pole**

English synonym **south pole**  
 Afrikaans **suidsoekende pool**  
 Afrikaans **suidpool**  
 Setswana **ntlhanaborwa**  
 Setswana **tshupaborwa**  
 Sepedi **ntlha ya borwa**  
 Sepedi **phoulo ya borwa**  
 Sesotho **ntlha ya borwa**

**south-west**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suid-wes**  
**borwabophirima**  
**borwabodikela**  
**borwabosobela**  
**borwabophirima**  
**borwa bophirima**

**sow v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**saai**  
**jala**  
**bjala**  
**jala**

**sowing time**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**planttyd**  
**nako ya go jala**  
**nako ya go bjala**  
**nako ya ho jala**

**soya bean**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sojaboon**  
**nawa ya soya**  
**nawa ya soya**  
**nawa ya soya**

**space n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ruimte**  
**phatla**  
**manno**  
**lefelu**  
**sebaka**  
**sebaka**  
**sebaka**

**space suit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ruimtepak**  
**seaparo sa mosutlhalefaufau**  
**sutu ya boralefaufau**  
**sutu ya baithutalefaufau**  
**diaparo tsa sepakapakeng**

**sparrow**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**mossie**  
**serobebe**  
**thobebe**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**thorobe**  
**phorogohlo**  
**serobebe**

**spatula**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spatel**  
**sepatšhula**  
**sephaphatšhana**  
**sepatšhula**  
**kgabana**

**speaker** ⇒ loudspeaker

**species <pl>**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spesie**  
**lotso**  
**legoro**  
**lešika**  
**mohuta**  
**leloko**

**specification**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spesifikasie**  
**totobatsa**  
**tlhalosadinyakwa**  
**pehelo**

**specimen**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**monster**  
**selekwa**  
**setlhatlhojwa**  
**sešupo**  
**mohlala**  
**tshupiso**  
**pontsho**

**specimen jar**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**monsterfles**  
**jara ya setlhatlhojwa**  
**jaraselotasešupo**  
**jaraselotamohlala**  
**setshelo sa tshupiso**

**speckle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**spikkel**  
**sebala**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kolo**  
**lerothorothwane**  
**lerothonthwana**  
**letheba**

**speed** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spoed**  
**lebelo**  
**lebelo**  
**lebelo**

**sperm**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sperm**  
**bote**  
**sepeme**  
**peo**  
**letšhedi**  
**peu ya bonna**  
**sepeme**  
**peo ya botona**

**sphere** n. {shape}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sfeer**  
**bol**  
**sediko**  
**kgolokwe**  
**nkgokolo**  
**kgokolo**  
**kgidikwe**

**spider**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spinnekop**  
**segokgo**  
**segoko**  
**segokgo**  
**sekgo**

**spider diagram**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spinnekopdiagram**  
**sethalo sa segokgo**  
**tshwantšho boka bolepu**  
**tshwantšho boka bobi**  
**tshwantšho boka letata**  
**moralo wa sekgo**

**spiky** adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**skerp**  
**-metsu**  
**ya dipikišana**  
**ya ntlha**  
**ya meetlwa**  
**e motsu**

**spin** v.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tol**  
**dikologa**  
**dikologa**  
**bidikoloha**

**spinach**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spinasio**  
**sepinatšhe**  
**sepinatšhe**  
**sepinitjhi**

**spinal column** ⇨ vertebral column

**spiral** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spiraal**  
**motshope**  
**spaerale**  
**mothatelo**

**spiral** v. {design, staircase}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spiraal**  
**tshopa**  
**nyokagana**  
**thatela**

**spiral-shaped**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**spiraalvormig**  
**-motshope**  
**nyokaganego**  
**e mothatelo**

**spirit burner**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**spirituslampie**  
**spiritusbrander**  
**lebhone la sepiriti**  
**tlhogwana ya sepiriti**  
**setšhumampara**

Sesotho **lebone la sepiriti**

**splint** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**spalk**

**phatsa**

**sepalaka**

**leqhetso**

**splinter** n.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**splinter**

**spaander**

**phatsana**

**phatša**

**phatsa**

**split** v.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**verdeel**

**arologanya**

**kgaoganya**

**fatsa**

**pharola**

**arola**

**sponge** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**spons**

**sepontšhe**

**ngami**

**sepontšhe**

**sepontjhe**

**spore** {ferns}

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**spoor**

**peo**

**sekapeu**

**peo**

**spout**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**tuit**

**molomo**

**peipi**

**molongwana**

**molongwana**

**spray** v.

Afrikaans

Setswana

**sproei**

**kgatsha**

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**thimotsa**

**fothela**

**šašetša**

**nyanyatsa**

**fafatsa**

**spray can**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**sputkan**

**motemekgatshi**

**motemethimotsa**

**sefothedi**

**sešašetši**

**senyanyatsi**

**spread** v. {e.g. water vapour}

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**versprei**

**tlala**

**phatlalatša**

**phatlalala**

**gaša**

**phatlalla**

**hasana**

**spread out** {plants}

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**versprei**

**nama**

**tlala**

**nama**

**spring** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**lente**

**dikgakologo**

**selemo**

**selemo**

**springbuck**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**springbok**

**tshephe**

**tshephe**

**tshepe**

**spring rain**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

**lentereën**

**tsheola**

**kgogolamooko**



Sepedi **kgogolammoko**  
Sesotho **pula ya selemo**

**sprinkle** v. {e.g. irrigation system}

Afrikaans **sprinkel**  
Setswana **kgatsha**  
Setswana **sanasana**  
Setswana **nona**  
Sepedi **bera**  
Sepedi **šašetša**  
Sesotho **fafatsa**

**sprocket**

Afrikaans **kettingrat**  
Setswana **seporokete**  
Sepedi **seprokhete**  
Sesotho **seporokete**

**spruce** n. {tree}

Afrikaans **sparden**  
Setswana **sepurusi**  
Sepedi **sepruse**  
Sesotho **sepuruse**

**spur** n. {e.g. birds}

Afrikaans **spoor**  
Setswana **lofafa**  
Setswana **segwe**  
Sepedi **mokobe**  
Sesotho **mokwebe**

**stability**

Afrikaans **stabiliteit**  
Setswana **tlhomamo**  
Setswana **nitamo**  
Sepedi **boitsetsepelo**  
Sepedi **boematia**  
Sesotho **botsitso**

**stabilize** v.

Afrikaans **stabiliseer**  
Setswana **nitamisa**  
Setswana **tlhomamisa**  
Sepedi **tiiša**  
Sesotho **tsitsisa**

**stage** {of development or life cycle}

Afrikaans **stadium**  
Setswana **kgato**  
Sepedi **kgato**  
Sesotho **boemo**

**stair**

Afrikaans **trap**  
Setswana **setantabelo**  
Setswana **serepotsana**  
Sepedi **setepisi**  
Sesotho **setepisi**

**stalk** n.

Afrikaans **stingel**  
Setswana **lenono**  
Sepedi **lenono**  
Sesotho **lekala**

**stallion**

Afrikaans **hings**  
Setswana **pokolo**  
Setswana **pheke**  
Sepedi **peretona**  
Sesotho **poho ya pere**

**stamen**

Afrikaans **meeldraad**  
Setswana **lenono la modula**  
Sepedi **lenono la modula**  
Sesotho **ramodula**

**stamina**

English synonym **endurance**  
Afrikaans **stamina**  
Afrikaans **uithouvermoë**  
Setswana **maitsetsepelo**  
Setswana **kgotlelelo**  
Setswana **maikatlapelo**  
Sepedi **maatla**  
Sepedi **kgotlelelo**  
Sesotho **mokoka**

**stand** n.

Afrikaans **staander**  
Setswana **matshego**



Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**seswari**  
**sethekgi**  
**setshehetsi**

**standard unit**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**standaardeenheid**  
**selekanyo se se tlhomameng**  
**yunitite e e tlhomameng**  
**yunititheo**  
**tekanyo ya matjhaba**

**starch**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stysel**  
**setatšhe**  
**setatšhe**  
**setatjhe**

**state** n.

English synonym  
English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**phase**  
**form**  
**toestand**  
**staat**  
**sebopego**  
**kgato**  
**leemo**  
**seemo**  
**boemo**

**static electricity**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**statiese elektrisiteit**  
**motlakasekgotlano**  
**mohlagasegohlwa**  
**motlakase o sa phalleng**

**stationary** adj.

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stilstaande**  
**onbeweeglik**  
**-emeng**  
**emego**  
**e emeng**

**steam** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi

**stoom**  
**phufudi**  
**phufudi**  
**setimi**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**setimo**  
**phofudi**

**steam cooker**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stoompot**  
**pitsaphufudi**  
**seapeakasetimo**  
**seapeakasetimi**  
**pitsa ya phofudi**

**steam energy**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stoomkrag**  
**maatlaphufudi**  
**maatlasetimo**  
**maatlasetimi**  
**matla a phofudi**

**steamer** ⇒ steamship

**steam iron**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stoomstrykyster**  
**tshidilophufudi**  
**aenephufudi**  
**aene ya sitimi**  
**aene ya phofudi**

**steamship**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**steamer**  
**stoomskip**  
**sekepephufudi**  
**sekepe sa setimo**  
**sekepe sa setimi**  
**sekepe sa phofudi**

**steel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**staal**  
**tshipi**  
**setale**  
**tšhipi**  
**setala**  
**tshepe**

**steel wool**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana

**staalwol**  
**bowatshipi**  
**tlhaletshipi**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**setiliwulu**  
**setiliwulu**  
**setiliwulu**

**stem**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stingel**  
**kutu**  
**thito**  
**kutu**  
**kutu**

**stencil**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sjabloon**  
**setensele**  
**segatisi**  
**setensele**  
**setensele**

**sterilize v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**steriliseer**  
**tlhwekisa**  
**sterelaisa**  
**hlhwekisa**

**stick n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stok**  
**kotana**  
**thobane**  
**thupa**  
**kgati**  
**thupa**

**sticky**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**klewerig**  
**-kgomarelang**  
**-mamarelang**  
**kgomarelang**  
**e mamarelang**  
**e kgomarelang**

**sticky tape**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**kleefband**  
**theipikgomareledi**  
**theipi ya go kgomaretša**  
**semamaretsi**  
**theipi e mamarelang**

**stiffness**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**styfheid**  
**kgwalalo**  
**kgagamalo**  
**kwatlalalo**  
**go se kobege**  
**go se menege**  
**tshatallo**

**stigma**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stempel**  
**mamodula**  
**setikima**  
**mamodula**  
**setikima**  
**mamodula**

**stimulus**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stimulus**  
**setlhotlheletsi**  
**segakatsi**  
**sehlohleletši**  
**sematlafatši**  
**motsosa**

**stinkblaar** ⇨ thorn apple

**stir v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**roer**  
**fuduwa**  
**huduga**  
**fuduwa**

**stomach**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**maag**  
**mogodu**  
**mogodu**  
**mohodu**

**stone n. {fruit}**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pit** <United States>  
**pit**  
**thapo**  
**thapo**  
**pete**

**stone** v. {fruit}

Afrikaans	<b>ontpit</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsha thapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšha thapo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntsha pete</b>

**stopcock**

Afrikaans	<b>afsluitkraan</b>
Setswana	<b>selaolakelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>pompi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thepe</b>
Sepedi	<b>krane</b>
Sesotho	<b>setopokhoko</b>

**stopper**

Afrikaans	<b>stopper</b>
Setswana	<b>sethibo</b>
Sepedi	<b>poropo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setopara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwahelo</b>

**storage**

Afrikaans	<b>berging</b>
Setswana	<b>bobeelo</b>
Setswana	<b>polokelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bobolokelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>polokelo</b>

**storage tank**

Afrikaans	<b>opgaartenk</b>
Setswana	<b>bodutelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tanka ya bobolokelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tanka ya polokelo</b>

**store** v.

Afrikaans	<b>berg</b>
Setswana	<b>boloka</b>
Setswana	<b>baya</b>
Sepedi	<b>lota</b>
Sepedi	<b>boloka</b>
Sesotho	<b>boloka</b>

**stored energy**

English synonym	<b>potential energy</b>
Afrikaans	<b>opgegaarde energie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>potensiaalenergie</b>

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**maatlakgonego****phothenšiale enetši****matla a bolokilweng****storm water**

Afrikaans	<b>stormwater</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogola</b>
Setswana	<b>morwalela</b>
Sepedi	<b>mantlaledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mantleledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekgohola</b>

**strainer**

Afrikaans	<b>vergiettes</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>sefo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setereinara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefe</b>
Sesotho	<b>motlhotlo</b>

**stratosphere**

Afrikaans	<b>stratosfeer</b>
Setswana	<b>llagawapi ya bobedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>stratosfie</b>
Sesotho	<b>stratosefere</b>

**straw** {dried stems of e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans	<b>strooi</b>
Setswana	<b>lotlhakana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>furu</b>

**straw** {tube e.g. used in experiments}

Afrikaans	<b>strooitjie</b>
Setswana	<b>lotlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehotswana</b>
Sepedi	<b>seteroo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlakana</b>

**strawberry** {plant}

Afrikaans	<b>aarbeiplant</b>
Setswana	<b>setoroberi</b>
Sepedi	<b>moseterooperi</b>
Sesotho	<b>monokotshwai</b>

**strawberry** {fruit}

Afrikaans	<b>aarbei</b>
Setswana	<b>setoroberi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mohlašana wa stroperi</b>
Sepedi	<b>stroperi</b>
Sesotho	<b>monokotshwai</b>

**stream** n.

Afrikaans	<b>stroom</b>
Setswana	<b>moedi</b>
Setswana	<b>molatswana</b>
Sepedi	<b>moela</b>

Sepedi

**nokana**

Sesotho

**molatswana****strength**

Afrikaans	<b>sterkte</b>
Setswana	<b>bothata</b>
Setswana	<b>bopopota</b>
Sepedi	<b>go tia</b>
Sepedi	<b>go kgwahla</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla</b>

**stretch** v.

Afrikaans	<b>rek</b>
Setswana	<b>ngaologa</b>
Setswana	<b>taologa</b>
Setswana	<b>ngamola</b>
Sepedi	<b>taramologa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sarolla</b>

**string** n.

Afrikaans	<b>tou</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lyn</b>
Setswana	<b>mogala</b>
Setswana	<b>thapo</b>
Setswana	<b>thudi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenti</b>
Sesotho	<b>thapo</b>

**strip** n.

Afrikaans	<b>strook</b>
Setswana	<b>mosetwana</b>
Setswana	<b>sebata</b>

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**motlhokolotso****moseto****sekgetjhana****strip** v.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**afstroop****apola****fotlha****obola****gagola****apola****hlobola****hlobodisa****stripe**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**strep****mothalo****mošato****mothapa****motsero****moreto****strong wind**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**sterk wind****letsubutsubu****phefo ye maatla****moya o matla****structure** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

**struktuur****sebopego****kagego****kago****sebopego****popego****seemo****moralo****strut** n.

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**stut****mokhutlolo****pilara****pinagare****kokwane****tshiya**



**sturdy**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stewig**  
**-nitameng**  
**-tlhomameng**  
**-tsepameng**  
**tiilego**  
**kgwahlilego**  
**swarelelago**  
**e tsitsitseng**

**style** n. {of a flower}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**styl**  
**setaele**  
**lenono la mamodula**  
**setaele**

**substance**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**stof**  
**sere**  
**selo**  
**nto**  
**nthwana**

**subsurface water**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**underground water**  
**grondwater**  
**ondergrondse water**  
**metsi a nokatlase**  
**metsi a motswedi**  
**monoga**  
**metsi a ka tlasa lefatshe**

**suckle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**soog**  
**anyisa**  
**amusa**  
**nyantšha**  
**amuša**  
**mama**  
**nyanya**  
**anyesa**

**suction**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana

**suiging**  
**suigrag**  
**kgopo**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tsuntsunyetsa**  
**goga**  
**ho monya**

**suffocate**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**versmoor**  
**gonoga**  
**hupelwa**  
**kgangwa**  
**tlenya**  
**bipetsa**

**sugar**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suiker**  
**sukiri**  
**swikiri**  
**tswekere**

**sugar cane**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suikerriet**  
**letlhakasukiri**  
**ngoba**  
**ntšhwe**  
**mmoba**  
**lehlaka la tswekere**

**sugar crystal**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suikerkristal**  
**kgaragana ya sukiri**  
**lekwatana la swikiri**  
**lekwatšana la swikiri**  
**kerisetale ya tswekere**

**sugar mill**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suikermeule**  
**tshilo ya sukiri**  
**tšhilong ya swikiri**  
**lelwala la tswekere**

**sugar plantation**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**suikerplantasie**  
**polantasi**  
**tshimo ya ngoba**  
**tšhimo ya swikiri**  
**masimo a mmoba**



**suitable ground** {e.g. agriculture}

Afrikaans	<b>geskikte grond</b>
Setswana	<b>mmu o o maleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebala la maleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>mabu a maleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmu wa maleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>mobu wa maleba</b>
Sesotho	<b>mobu o loketseng temo</b>

**sulphur**

Afrikaans	<b>swael</b>
Setswana	<b>sebabole</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebabole</b>
Sepedi	<b>salefa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebabole</b>

**sulphur dioxide**

Afrikaans	<b>swaeldioksied</b>
Setswana	<b>taeokosaete ya sebabole</b>
Sepedi	<b>taoksaete ya sebabole</b>
Sepedi	<b>taoksaete ya salfa</b>
Sesotho	<b>salfadaeoksaete</b>

**sulphuric acid**

Afrikaans	<b>swaelsuur</b>
Setswana	<b>asiti ya sebabole</b>
Sepedi	<b>esiti ya salfa</b>
Sepedi	<b>salferikesiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>esiti ya salfa</b>
Sesotho	<b>esete ya salfa</b>

**summer**

Afrikaans	<b>somer</b>
Setswana	<b>selemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>selemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlabula</b>

**summer rainfall region**

Afrikaans	<b>sommerreënvalstreek</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaolo ya dipula tsa selemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelo la pula tša selemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebatowa la pula tsa hlabula</b>

**summer vegetable**

Afrikaans	<b>somergroente</b>
Setswana	<b>morogo wa selemo</b>

Sepedi

Sesotho

**sun**

Afrikaans	<b>son</b>
Setswana	<b>letsatsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>letsatsi</b>

**sunbird**

Afrikaans	<b>suikerbekkie</b>
Setswana	<b>radimonamone</b>
Setswana	<b>senwaboropi</b>
Sepedi	<b>senwabolopi</b>
Sepedi	<b>manotswana</b>
Sesotho	<b>sanbete</b>

**sunflower plant**

Afrikaans	<b>sonneblomplant</b>
Setswana	<b>sejalo sa sonobolomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosonoblomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosonoplomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sonobolomo</b>

**sunflower seed**

Afrikaans	<b>sonneblomsaad</b>
Setswana	<b>peo ya sonobolomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>peu ya sonoblomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>peu ya sonoplomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>peo ya sonobolomo</b>

**sunlight**

Afrikaans	<b>sonlig</b>
Setswana	<b>letsatsi la letsatsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>seetša sa letšatši</b>
Sepedi	<b>seedi sa letšatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>mahlasedi a letsatsi</b>

**supersonic**

Afrikaans	<b>supersonies</b>
Setswana	<b>ka ponyo ya leitlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebelopphetamodumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>suphasonike</b>
Sesotho	<b>e suphasoniki</b>

**supple**

Afrikaans	<b>soepel</b>
Setswana	<b>-temekang</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e kobegago bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e taramologago bonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>e temekang</b>

**supplement**

Afrikaans	<b>aanvulling</b>
Setswana	<b>setlaleletsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlaleletšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlaleletši</b>
Sesotho	<b>setlatsetso</b>

**supply n.**

Afrikaans	<b>voorraad</b>
Setswana	<b>tlamelo</b>
Setswana	<b>theleso</b>
Sepedi	<b>kabo</b>
Sesotho	<b>dihlokwa</b>

**supply v.**

Afrikaans	<b>verskaf</b>
Afrikaans	<b>lewer</b>
Setswana	<b>tlamela</b>
Sepedi	<b>aba</b>
Sepedi	<b>fa</b>
Sesotho	<b>fana</b>

**support n.**

Afrikaans	<b>stut</b>
Setswana	<b>setshegetsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethekgi</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshehetsi</b>

**support v.**

Afrikaans	<b>ondersteun</b>
Setswana	<b>tshegetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thekga</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshehetsa</b>

**surf v. {the Internet}**

Afrikaans	<b>swerf</b>
Afrikaans	<b>deurblaai</b>
Setswana	<b>tsoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyaka tshedimošo Inthaneteng</b>

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**surface n.**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**surface area**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**surface water**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**surround v.**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**surroundings**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

**survive**

Afrikaans

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Sesotho

**suspend**

Afrikaans

Setswana

**sefa****sefa****phenyekolla****oppervlak****boalo****bogodimo****bokahodimo****oppervlakte****bogolo ba boalo****boalo go ya ka botelele le bophara****sebaka se ka hodimo****oppervlakwater****metsiboalong****meetse****metsi a ka hodimo****omring****dikaganyetsa****dikanetša****potapota****omgewing****tikologo****tikologo****tikoloho****oorleef****falola****tshwarelela****phologa****phela****phonyoha****hang****lekeletsa**

Setswana	<b>lepeletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kadietša</b>
Sepedi	<b>fega</b>
Sepedi	<b>akalatša</b>
Sesotho	<b>leketlisa</b>
<b>suspender</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>hanger</b>
Setswana	<b>setshegets</b>
Setswana	<b>mokhutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seakaladiši</b>
Sesotho	<b>seleketlisi</b>
<b>suspension</b> {e.g. a vehicle}	
Afrikaans	<b>suspensie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vering</b>
Setswana	<b>setshegetsamaotwana</b>
Setswana	<b>sasepenšene</b>
Sepedi	<b>saspenšene</b>
Sesotho	<b>teketliso</b>
<b>suspension</b> {e.g. experiments}	
Afrikaans	<b>suspensie</b>
Setswana	<b>motswako</b>
Sepedi	<b>saspenšene</b>
Sesotho	<b>dileketli</b>
<b>suspension bridge</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>swaaibrug</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sweefbrug</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hangbrug</b>
Setswana	<b>borogotekelelo</b>
Setswana	<b>morathotekelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>leporogo la go akalala</b>
Sesotho	<b>borokgo bo leketlisitsweng</b>
<b>sustain</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>onderhou</b>
Setswana	<b>tshegets</b>
Sepedi	<b>swarelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwarella</b>
<b>swallow</b> n. {bird}	
Afrikaans	<b>swaeltjie</b>
Setswana	<b>peolwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>peolwane</b>

Sesotho	<b>lefokotsane</b>
<b>swallow</b> v. {food}	
Afrikaans	<b>sluk</b>
Setswana	<b>metsa</b>
Setswana	<b>kometsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>metša</b>
Sesotho	<b>kwenya</b>
<b>sweet pea</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>pronkertjie</b>
Setswana	<b>leereki</b>
Setswana	<b>erekisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>letšobaseerekisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lelobaseerekisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>dierekisi</b>
<b>sweet potato</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>patat</b>
Setswana	<b>potata</b>
Sepedi	<b>morepa</b>
Sepedi	<b>potata</b>
Sesotho	<b>potata</b>
<b>swell</b> v.	
Afrikaans	<b>swel</b>
Setswana	<b>gogomoga</b>
Setswana	<b>ruruga</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokomoga</b>
Sesotho	<b>ruruha</b>
<b>swim</b> v.	
Afrikaans	<b>swem</b>
Setswana	<b>thuma</b>
Setswana	<b>šapa</b>
Sepedi	<b>rutha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tuntela</b>
Sesotho	<b>sesa</b>
<b>swine</b> ⇔ pig	
<b>swing</b> n.	
Afrikaans	<b>swaai</b>
Setswana	<b>sekoporomae</b>
Setswana	<b>moswinki</b>
Sepedi	<b>moswinki</b>

Sepedi **sekomporomaele**  
Sesotho **sekomporomaile**  
Sesotho **mozwinki**

**switch** n.

Afrikaans **skakelaar**  
Setswana **konopo**  
Setswana **talama**  
Setswana **switšhi**  
Setswana **kgokgwane**  
Sepedi **switšhi**  
Sesotho **switjhi**

**switch** v.

Afrikaans **skakel**  
Setswana **tobetsa**  
Setswana **switšha**  
Sepedi **switšha**  
Sepedi **gotetša**  
Sesotho **switjha**  
Sesotho **tobetsa**

**symbol** n. {e.g. drawing symbols}

Afrikaans **simbool**  
Setswana **letshwao**  
Setswana **sekao**  
Sepedi **seka**  
Sepedi **sešupo**  
Sesotho **sesupo**

**symmetrical**

Afrikaans **simmetries**  
Setswana **lekalekanang**  
Sepedi **ye e lekanetšego**  
Sesotho **molatekanohare**

**symmetry**

Afrikaans **simmetrie**  
Setswana **tekatekano**  
Sepedi **tekano**  
Sesotho **tekanomahlakore**

**synthetic** adj.

Afrikaans **sinteties**  
Setswana **maitirelo**  
Sepedi **ya maitirelo**

Sesotho **ya maiketsetso**

**synthetic fabric**

Afrikaans **sintetiese stof**  
Setswana **lesela la maitirelo**  
Sepedi **lešela la maitirelo**  
Sesotho **lesela la maiketsetso**  
Sesotho **lélapi la maiketsetso**

**synthetics**

Afrikaans **sintetiese stowwe**  
Setswana **maitirelwa**  
Sepedi **tša maitirelo**  
Sesotho **dintho tsa maiketsetso**

**syringe**

Afrikaans **sput**  
Setswana **motlhogo**  
Setswana **serintšhe**  
Setswana **sepeite**  
Sepedi **serintši**  
Sesotho **sepeiti**  
Sesotho **serinji**

**syrup**

Afrikaans **stroop**  
Setswana **tswina**  
Setswana **sirapo**  
Sepedi **todi**  
Sepedi **sirapo**  
Sesotho **sirapa**  
Sesotho **seturupu**

**system**

Afrikaans **stelsel**  
Setswana **thulaganyo**  
Sepedi **mokgwa**  
Sepedi **tsela**  
Sesotho **mokgwatshebetso**

**Système International d'Unités** ⇨ SI

**T**

**table**

Afrikaans **tabel**



Setswana **lenaane**  
 Sepedi **tlhopho**  
 Sepedi **lenaneotlhopho**  
 Sesotho **theibole**

**table salt** ⇒ salt

**tabulate**

Afrikaans **tabelleer**  
 Afrikaans **tabuleer**  
 Setswana **rulaganya**  
 Setswana **kologanya**  
 Sepedi **hlopha**  
 Sepedi **beakanya**  
 Sesotho **hlahlamisa**

**tackle** n. {hoisting}

Afrikaans **takelstel**  
 Setswana **katerole**  
 Sepedi **thekele**  
 Sesotho **thekele**  
 Sesotho **sephahamisi**

**tadpole**

Afrikaans **paddavis**  
 Setswana **kwididi**  
 Setswana **koduntwana**  
 Sepedi **kolobitsane**  
 Sepedi **nokolwane**  
 Sepedi **konditsane**  
 Sesotho **mokudubete**

**tail**

Afrikaans **stert**  
 Setswana **mogatla**  
 Sepedi **mosela**  
 Sesotho **mohatla**

**tail feather**

Afrikaans **stertveer**  
 Setswana **lofofa lwa mogatla**  
 Sepedi **diitshela**  
 Sesotho **lesiba la setono**

**tail fin**

Afrikaans **stertvin**

Setswana **lofafa**  
 Setswana **lofaka**  
 Sepedi **lephegwanamosela-hlapi**  
 Sesotho **lephewana la setono sa tlhapi**

**take-off** n. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans **opstyg**  
 Setswana **tlogo**  
 Setswana **tlhatlogo**  
 Sepedi **thakgoga**  
 Sesotho **ho tloha**

**take off** v. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans **opstyg**  
 Setswana **tloga**  
 Setswana **tlhatloga**  
 Sepedi **thakgogo**  
 Sesotho **tloha**

**talon**

Afrikaans **klou**  
 Setswana **monala**  
 Sepedi **monatla**  
 Sepedi **monatlana**  
 Sesotho **mokwebe**

**tame** adj.

Afrikaans **mak**  
 Setswana **-bokgwabo**  
 Sepedi **tlwaetšegago**  
 Sepedi **ruiwago**  
 Sesotho **e thapileng**

**tame bird**

Afrikaans **mak voël**  
 Setswana **nonyane e e bokgwabo**  
 Sepedi **nonyanatlwaetšwa**  
 Sepedi **nonyanaruiwa**  
 Sesotho **nonyana e thapileng**

**tank**

Afrikaans **tenk**  
 Setswana **tanka**  
 Sepedi **tanka**  
 Sesotho **tanka**



**tanker**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tenker**  
**seroritanka**  
**sekepetanka**  
**koloi ya tanka**  
**tankaserwaladiela**  
**thenkara**

**tap n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**kraan**  
**thepe**  
**pompi**  
**krane**  
**thepe**  
**pompo**  
**thepe**

**tape measure**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**meetband**  
**meetlint**  
**maatband**  
**segatisalentswe**  
**theipi**  
**lebanta la ho metha**

**tape recorder**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bandopnemer**  
**lebanta la kgatisolentswe**  
**segatišamantšu**  
**segatišamedumo**  
**sehatisamantswe**

**taproot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**penwortel**  
**moditona**  
**modutona**  
**modukgolo**  
**motsotona**

**tap-root system**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**penwortelstelsel**  
**thulaganyo ya moditona**  
**peakanyo ya modutona**  
**peakanyo ya modukgolo**  
**tsa motsotona**

**tap water**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kraanwater**  
**metsi a thepe**  
**meetse a pompi**  
**meetse a thepe**  
**metsi a pompo**

**target market**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**teikenmark**  
**barekitotwa**  
**badirisitotwa**  
**mmarakatebanywa**  
**mmarakatebanyi**  
**mmaraka o tobilweng**

**tartaric acid**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wynsteensuur**  
**thathariki**  
**thathariki**  
**thathariki**

**taste n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**smaak**  
**tatso**  
**moutlwalo**  
**tatso**  
**mohlodi**  
**tatso**

**taste v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**proe**  
**latswa**  
**utlwelela**  
**kwa tatso**  
**kwa mohlodi**  
**latswa**

**taste n. {flavour}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**smaak**  
**tatso**  
**tatso**  
**mohlodi**  
**tatso**

**tasteless**

Afrikaans

**smaakloos**

Setswana	<b>-bosula</b>
Setswana	<b>-senang tatso</b>
Setswana	<b>-botlhasula</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlokago tatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlokago mohlodi</b>
Sesotho	<b>e se nang tatso</b>

**taut** adj. {e.g. rope}

Afrikaans	<b>styfgespan</b>
Setswana	<b>-gagametseng</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngangegago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tosegago</b>
Sepedi	<b>kakatilegago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sataletseng</b>

**tear** v.

Afrikaans	<b>skeur</b>
Setswana	<b>gagola</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgeila</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlerola</b>
Sepedi	<b>gagola</b>
Sesotho	<b>tabola</b>

**technique**

Afrikaans	<b>tegniek</b>
Setswana	<b>mokgwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thekniki</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwa botsebi</b>

**technological capability**

Afrikaans	<b>tegnologiese vaardigheid</b>
Setswana	<b>bokgonithekeniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgoni bja theknolotši</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokgoni ba theknoloji</b>

**technological literacy**

Afrikaans	<b>tegnologiese geletterdheid</b>
Setswana	<b>kitsothekeniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwišišo ya tša theknolotši</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsebo ya theknoloji</b>

**technological process**

Afrikaans	<b>tegnologiese proses</b>
Setswana	<b>tselathekeniki</b>
Sepedi	<b>tirišo ya theknolotši</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhamo ya theknolotši</b>

Sesotho **tshebetso ya theknoloji**

**technology**

Afrikaans	<b>tegnologie</b>
Setswana	<b>thekenoloji</b>
Sepedi	<b>theknolotši</b>
Sesotho	<b>theknoloji</b>

**teeth** <pl / see tooth>

**telephone**

Afrikaans	<b>telefoon</b>
Setswana	<b>mogala</b>
Setswana	<b>thefouunu</b>
Sepedi	<b>mogala</b>
Sepedi	<b>motato</b>
Sepedi	<b>foune</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohala</b>
Sesotho	<b>fonofono</b>

**television** ⇨ television set

**television set**

English synonym	<b>television</b>
English synonym	<b>TV</b>
Afrikaans	<b>televiesstel</b>
Setswana	<b>thelebišene</b>
Sepedi	<b>thelevišene</b>
Sepedi	<b>thelebišene</b>
Sesotho	<b>thelevishene</b>

**temper** v. {steel}

Afrikaans	<b>temper</b>
Setswana	<b>kwamisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>themphara</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>tea</b>

**temperature**

Afrikaans	<b>temperatuur</b>
Setswana	<b>bogotetsididi</b>
Setswana	<b>themphereitšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>themphereitšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>themphereitjha</b>

**template**

Afrikaans	<b>patroon</b>
Afrikaans	<b>maatplaat</b>
Setswana	<b>sesegisi</b>
Setswana	<b>segatisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupo</b>
Sepedi	<b>themphleite</b>
Sepedi	<b>thempleite</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopelo</b>

**tendril**

Afrikaans	<b>rank</b>
Setswana	<b>seranki</b>
Sepedi	<b>molebe</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatanyane</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatamolebo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thendrile</b>
Sesotho	<b>molebo</b>

**tensile force**

Afrikaans	<b>trekkrag</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlangaologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maatlangangego</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshutumetso e tamollang</b>

**tensile strength**

Afrikaans	<b>treksterkte</b>
Setswana	<b>thatangaologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgotlelelongangego</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a tsharoloho</b>

**tension** {e.g. mechanics, strength of materials}

Afrikaans	<b>spanning</b>
Setswana	<b>kgagamalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngangego</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho tiya</b>

**tension meter**

Afrikaans	<b>spanningsmeter</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyakgagamalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekalangangego</b>
Sesotho	<b>selekanya ho tiya</b>

**tent**

Afrikaans	<b>tent</b>
Setswana	<b>tente</b>

Sepedi	<b>ntlalaušana</b>
Sepedi	<b>tente</b>
Sesotho	<b>tente</b>

**tent peg**

Afrikaans	<b>tentpen</b>
Setswana	<b>lomapo lwa tente</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokotwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokontwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>thakgisa</b>

**terminal** n. {electricity}

Afrikaans	<b>terminaal</b>
Setswana	<b>makopanelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>theminale</b>
Sesotho	<b>monoko</b>

**terminal** n. {battery}

Afrikaans	<b>aansluitklamp</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aansluiter</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhana</b>
Sepedi	<b>theminale</b>
Sesotho	<b>theminale</b>

**terminal** adj. {technical}

Afrikaans	<b>terminaal</b>
Setswana	<b>-khutlang</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya theminale</b>
Sesotho	<b>e ntlhaneng</b>

**terrarium**

Afrikaans	<b>terrarium</b>
Setswana	<b>therariumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>therariumo</b>
Sesotho	<b>theraniumo</b>

**test** v.

Afrikaans	<b>toets</b>
Setswana	<b>lekeletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>leka</b>
Sesotho	<b>leka</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlahloba</b>

**test**

Afrikaans	<b>toets</b>
Setswana	<b>teko</b>

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**teko**  
**teko**

**test tube**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**proefbuis**  
**tšhuputekeletso**  
**tšhuputekelo**  
**tjhupu ya teko**

**textile**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tekstiel**  
**tekstielstof**  
**lesela**  
**selogwa**  
**lešela**  
**lesela**

**texture**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tekstuur**  
**phopholego**  
**kutlotshwaro**  
**phopholego**  
**boleng**

**thermal n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**warm lugstroom**  
**mowa o o bothitho**  
**tutela**  
**borutho**  
**setshwaramotjheso**

**thermal adj.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**termies**  
**-bothitho**  
**tutetšago**  
**ruthufatšago**  
**ruthetšago**  
**e tshwarang motjheso**

**thermal conductivity**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**warmtegeleidingsvermoë**  
**phetisabothitho**  
**tshepetšaborutho**  
**sefitisamotjheso**

**thermal expansion**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**termiese uitsetting**  
**warmte-uitsetting**  
**kgogomogo bothitho**  
**kokomošwa ke borutho**  
**tsharollo ka motjheso**

**thermometer**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**termometer**  
**tepathitho**  
**themomitara**  
**kelathemphereitšha**  
**themometha**  
**themometha**

**thermoplastic** ⇒ thermoplastics

**thermoplastics**

English synonym  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**thermoplastic**  
**termoplastiek**  
**polasetiki**  
**themoplastiki**  
**themoplastiki**  
**polasetiki e qhibidihang**  
**polasetiki e sa tjheng**

**thermostat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**termostaat**  
**selaolathemphereitšha**  
**themostate**  
**selaolamotjheso**

**thiamine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tiamien**  
**thiamaene**  
**thiyamine**  
**thaemine**

**thin air**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**dun lug**  
**mowatshesane**  
**kelotlase ya oksitšene moyeng**  
**moya o mosesane**

**thistle**

Afrikaans

**distel**



Setswana **lesitlwane**  
 Sepedi **mantlalekgeru**  
 Sepedi **sejabakgekolo**  
 Sesotho **hlabahlabane**

**thorn**

Afrikaans **doring**  
 Setswana **mmutlwa**  
 Sepedi **mootlwa**  
 Sesotho **moutlwa**  
 Sesotho **tshelho**

**thorn apple**

English synonym **stinkblaar**  
 Afrikaans **stinkblaar**  
 Setswana **mokhura**  
 Setswana **senkgane**  
 Sepedi **motikinyane**  
 Sepedi **mokolonyane**  
 Sesotho **letjoi**

**thorn-tree**

Afrikaans **doringboom**  
 Setswana **setlhare sa mmutlwa**  
 Sepedi **mohlare wa meetlwa**  
 Sesotho **sefate sa leoka**

**thread n.**

Afrikaans **garing**  
 Setswana **tlhale**  
 Sepedi **garane**  
 Sepedi **tlhale**  
 Sesotho **kgareng**  
 Sesotho **tshwele**

**threaten v.**

Afrikaans **dreig**  
 Setswana **tshosetsa**  
 Sepedi **tšhošetša**  
 Sesotho **tshosa**  
 Sesotho **beha kotsing**

**three-cord wire** ⇒ three-wire cord

**three-dimensional**

Afrikaans **driedimensioneel**

Setswana **tlhakoretharo**  
 Sepedi **ya hlakoretharo**  
 Sesotho **e ntlhatharo**

**three-dimensional object** ⇒ 3-D object

**three-pin plug**

Afrikaans **driepuntprop**  
 Setswana **polakantlhatharo**  
 Sepedi **plakantlhatharo**  
 Sepedi **phlakantlhakatharo**  
 Sesotho **polaka e ntlhatharo**

**three-wire cord**

English synonym **three-wire electrical cord**  
 English synonym **three-cord wire**  
 Afrikaans **driedraadkoord**  
 Afrikaans **driedraad- elektriese koord**  
 Setswana **thapo ya mathaleraro**  
 Sepedi **thapotharo ya mohlagase**  
 Sesotho **terata ya kgwele tse tharo**

**three-wire electrical cord** ⇒ three-wire cord

**thunderstorm**

Afrikaans **donderstorm**  
 Setswana **matlakadibe**  
 Sepedi **mamogašwa**  
 Sepedi **matlakadibe**  
 Sesotho **sefefe**

**tidal energy**

Afrikaans **getyenergie**  
 Setswana **maatlakhubu**  
 Sepedi **enetšiphotowatle**  
 Sepedi **maatlaphotowatle**  
 Sesotho **matla a maqhubu a lewatle**

**tidal power station**

Afrikaans **getykragstasie**  
 Setswana **seteišene sa maatlakhubu**  
 Sepedi **seteišene sa go diriša maatla a maphoto**  
 Sesotho **seteishene sa maqhubu a lewatle**



**tide**

Afrikaans	<b>gety</b>
Setswana	<b>leqhubu</b>
Sepedi	<b>lephoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqhubu</b>

**tiger**

Afrikaans	<b>tier</b>
Setswana	<b>lengau</b>
Sepedi	<b>nkwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>nkwe</b>

**tighten** v. {e.g. screws}

Afrikaans	<b>aandraai</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vasdraai</b>
Setswana	<b>kurufelela</b>
Setswana	<b>gagamatsa</b>
Setswana	<b>tintelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tiiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kurufela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tiisa</b>

**tile** n.

Afrikaans	<b>teël</b>
Setswana	<b>thaele</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaele</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaelese</b>
Sesotho	<b>thaele</b>

**tilt** v.

Afrikaans	<b>kantel</b>
Setswana	<b>sekamisa</b>
Setswana	<b>thulamisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kekema</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshekamediša</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekamisa</b>

**timber**

Afrikaans	<b>timmerhout</b>
Setswana	<b>legong</b>
Setswana	<b>kota</b>
Sepedi	<b>kota</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepolanka</b>
Sesotho	<b>patsi</b>

## Sesotho

**lehong****time limit**

Afrikaans	<b>tydsbeperking</b>
Setswana	<b>sebaka</b>
Setswana	<b>nako tekanyetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>nakotekanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tekanyetso ya nako</b>

**time switch**

Afrikaans	<b>tydskakelaar</b>
Setswana	<b>selepanako</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaemara</b>
Sesotho	<b>selaolanako</b>

**timing circuit**

Afrikaans	<b>tydreëlkring</b>
Setswana	<b>seketetepanako</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaemarakelelamohlagase</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete ya taolo</b>

**tin** n. {metallic element}

Afrikaans	<b>tin</b>
Setswana	<b>thini</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhipi</b>
Sesotho	<b>thini</b>

**tin** n. {container for food}

Afrikaans	<b>blik</b>
Setswana	<b>moteme</b>
Sepedi	<b>thine</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhitswana</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekotikoti</b>

**tinsnips**

Afrikaans	<b>blikskêr</b>
Setswana	<b>sekere sa senke</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekero sa tšhipi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekere sa masenke</b>

**tip** n.

Afrikaans	<b>top</b>
Afrikaans	<b>punt</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhana</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntlha</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha</b>

**tissue** {e.g. nervous tissue}

Afrikaans	<b>weefsel</b>
Setswana	<b>togwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thišu</b>
Sesotho	<b>thishu</b>

**toad**

Afrikaans	<b>platanna</b>
Setswana	<b>segwagwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>segwagwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>segwegwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>marokolo</b>

**toaster**

Afrikaans	<b>broodrooster</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwamisi</b>
Setswana	<b>segwamisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebešasenkgwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thosethara</b>
Sesotho	<b>thousetara</b>

**toe**

Afrikaans	<b>toon</b>
Setswana	<b>monwana wa leoto</b>
Sepedi	<b>monwanaleoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>monwana wa leoto</b>

**tolerate**

Afrikaans	<b>verdra</b>
Setswana	<b>emelelana</b>
Setswana	<b>kgotlelela</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgotlelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>mamella</b>
Sesotho	<b>tiisetsa</b>

**tomato**

Afrikaans	<b>tamatie</b>
Setswana	<b>tamati</b>
Sepedi	<b>tamati</b>
Sesotho	<b>tamati</b>

**ton**

English synonym	<b>long ton</b>
Afrikaans	<b>imperiale ton</b>
Setswana	<b>tono</b>
Sepedi	<b>tone</b>

Sepedi

Sesotho

**tongue**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tool**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tooth**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tooth cavity**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tooth decay**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**tooth-like leaf**

Afrikaans
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho

**topsoil**

Afrikaans
Setswana

**tonekgolo**

**tone**

**tong**

<b>loleme</b>
<b>leleme</b>
<b>leleme</b>

**gereedskap**

<b>werktuig</b>
<b>sediriswa</b>
<b>setlabelo</b>
<b>kgerekgere</b>
<b>thulusi</b>
<b>sesebediswa</b>

**tand**

<b>leino</b>
<b>leino</b>
<b>leino</b>

**karies**

<b>phatlhaino</b>
<b>lešobaino</b>
<b>sekoti leinong</b>

**tandbederf**

<b>poloino</b>
<b>polomeno</b>
<b>poloino</b>
<b>ho bola ha leino</b>

**getande blaar**

<b>letlhareseino</b>
<b>letlakalabokaino</b>
<b>lehlaku le keketlehleng</b>

**bogrand**

**mmugodimo**

Sepedi **mobugodimo**  
Sesotho **mobu o ka hodimo**

**torch** n.

Afrikaans **flitslig**  
Setswana **totšhe**  
Sepedi **thotšhe**  
Sesotho **totjhe**

**tornado**

Afrikaans **tornado**  
Setswana **kgwanyape**  
Sepedi **ledimo**  
Sepedi **mamogašwa**  
Sepedi **mamokebe**  
Sesotho **kganyapa**

**torque**

Afrikaans **wringkrag**  
Setswana **maatlatikoloso**  
Sepedi **thokho**  
Sesotho **toko**

**torsion** {mechanics}

Afrikaans **wringing**  
Setswana **tikoloso**  
Sepedi **go sopa**  
Sesotho **sotha**

**tortoise**

Afrikaans **skilpad**  
Setswana **khudu**  
Sepedi **khudu**  
Sesotho **kgudu**  
Sesotho **sekolopata**

**touch** n.

Afrikaans **tassintuig**  
Setswana **kamo**  
Setswana **kgomo**  
Sepedi **mokgwatho**  
Sesotho **thetso**

**toughness**

Afrikaans **taaiheid**  
Setswana **bopopota**

Setswana **bothata**  
Sepedi **bothata**  
Sesotho **bothata**

**toxic**

Afrikaans **toksies**  
Setswana **botlhole**  
Sepedi **ya mpholo**  
Sesotho **tjhefu**

**tracing paper**

Afrikaans **natrekpapier**  
Setswana **pampirikgatisi**  
Sepedi **lephephegatiši**  
Sepedi **pampirigatiši**  
Sesotho **pampiri e hatiseletsang**

**tract** n.

Afrikaans **landstreek**  
Setswana **naga**  
Sepedi **mogola**  
Sesotho **lesabasaba**

**tractor**

Afrikaans **trekker**  
Setswana **terekere**  
Sepedi **terekere**  
Sesotho **terekere**

**trail** n.

Afrikaans **spoor**  
Setswana **motlhala**  
Sepedi **mohlala**  
Sesotho **mohlala**

**transfer** n. {e.g. physics}

Afrikaans **oordrag**  
Setswana **tshutiso**  
Sepedi **tšhutišo**  
Sepedi **phetišo**  
Sesotho **phetisetso**

**transformer**

Afrikaans **transformator**  
Setswana **sefetodi**  
Sepedi **thransfoma**

Sepedi **transfoma**  
Sesotho **sefetolamatla a motlakase**

#### **transistor**

Afrikaans **transistor**  
Setswana **selaodi**  
Sepedi **transistara**  
Sepedi **thransistara**  
Sesotho **teransistara**

#### **translucent**

Afrikaans **deurskynend**  
Setswana **letobo**  
Sepedi **thranslusente**  
Sepedi **galase ye e sa bonatšego**  
Sesotho **lerootho**

#### **transmission** {radiant energy}

Afrikaans **transmissie**  
Afrikaans **deurlating**  
Setswana **phetiso**  
Sepedi **phetišetšo**  
Sesotho **phethiso ya matla a letsatsi**

#### **transmission** {radio signals}

Afrikaans **transmissie**  
Setswana **phetiso**  
Sepedi **thomelomoyeng**  
Sesotho **phetiso**

#### **transmit** v. {radio signals}

Afrikaans **oorbring**  
Afrikaans **transmitteer**  
Setswana **fetisa**  
Sepedi **romela moyeng**  
Sesotho **fetisa**

#### **transmit** v. {radiant energy}

Afrikaans **uitstraal**  
Setswana **fetisa**  
Sepedi **fetiša**  
Sesotho **fetisa**

#### **transmitter**

Afrikaans **sender**  
Setswana **phetisi**

Sepedi **sefetišetši**  
Sesotho **sefetisi**

#### **transparent** {e.g. glass}

Afrikaans **deursigtig**  
Setswana **bonatsang**  
Sepedi **bonagatšago**  
Sesotho **bonaletsa**

#### **transpiration** {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans **transpirasie**  
Setswana **phufulelo**  
Setswana **phufulo**  
Sepedi **kemohlare**  
Sepedi **kemodihlare**  
Sesotho **phufulelo**

#### **transplant** n. {medical technology}

Afrikaans **oorplanting**  
Setswana **jalalelo**  
Sepedi **pšalollo**  
Sesotho **ho hlomolla ha sengaka**

#### **transplant** v. {plants}

Afrikaans **verplant**  
Setswana **jalalela**  
Sepedi **bjalolla**  
Sesotho **hlomolla**  
Sesotho **karo**

#### **transport** v. {e.g. plants or water}

Afrikaans **vervoer**  
Setswana **rora**  
Setswana **thota**  
Sepedi **rwala**  
Sesotho **tsamaisa**

#### **tray**

Afrikaans **skinkbord**  
Setswana **therei**  
Sepedi **threyi**  
Sesotho **mokete**  
Sesotho **therei**

#### **tree**

Afrikaans **boom**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**setlhare**  
**mohlare**  
**sefate**

**tree trunk**

English synonym

**trunk**

Afrikaans

**boomstam**

Setswana

**kutu**

Setswana

**thito**

Sepedi

**kutu ya mohlare**

Sesotho

**kutu ya sefate**

**tripod**

Afrikaans

**driepoot**

Setswana

**matshego**

Sepedi

**treefute**

Sesotho

**setshehetsi sa maoto a mararo**

**trip switch**

Afrikaans

**uitlinkskakelaar**

Setswana

**switšhithibedi**

Setswana

**konopothibedi**

Setswana

**kgokgwanethibedi**

Sepedi

**switšhi**

Sesotho

**switjhi e itihang**

**troposphere**

Afrikaans

**troposfeer**

Setswana

**llagawapi ya ntlha**

Sepedi

**throposfie**

Sesotho

**troposfere**

**trout**

Afrikaans

**forel**

Setswana

**theraoto**

Sepedi

**thraote**

Sesotho

**teraoto**

**trout hatchery**

Afrikaans

**forelbroeiplek**

Setswana

**bothuthusetso jwa theraoto**

Sepedi

**thraote**

Sesotho

**boqhotsetsong ba teraoto**

**trunk** ⇒ tree trunk

**trunk {anatomy}**

Afrikaans

**romp**

Setswana

**mmele**

Sepedi

**sebelebele**

Sesotho

**mmele**

**tub**

Afrikaans

**bak**

Setswana

**thabo**

Sepedi

**setšhelo**

Sesotho

**setshelo**

**tube {experiments}**

Afrikaans

**buis**

Setswana

**lela**

Setswana

**tšhupu**

Sepedi

**tšhupu**

Sesotho

**tjhupo**

**tuber**

Afrikaans

**knol**

Afrikaans

**bol**

Setswana

**segwere**

Sepedi

**semodu**

Sepedi

**segwere**

Sesotho

**kotola**

**tubular**

Afrikaans

**buisvormig**

Setswana

**-tšhupu**

Sepedi

**ya tšhupu**

Sesotho

**seka tjhupu**

**tuft**

Afrikaans

**pol**

Setswana

**kaba**

Setswana

**serite**

Setswana

**leodi**

Setswana

**tlopo**

Sepedi

**tšhutla**

Sepedi

**kukuta**

Sepedi

**mpedi**

Sepedi

**tlopo**

Sepedi

**boditsi**

Sesotho

**sehlotho**



**tuna**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tuna**  
**tšhuna**  
**tšhuna**  
**tjhuna**

**tungsten**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wolfram**  
**setswakatshipi**  
**thangsetene**  
**thangstene**

**tuning button** {radio}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**instelknop**  
**konopotlhophoseteišene**  
**thunara ya radio**  
**sebatlamaqhubu a radiyo**

**tunnel** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tonnel**  
**kgogometso**  
**mogorogoro**  
**mogogoro**  
**thanele**  
**mohohoma**

**turbine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**turbine**  
**thebaene**  
**thepaine**  
**lefehlo**

**turpentine**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**terpentyn**  
**teramotene**  
**thapenthaine**  
**teramotene**

**turtle**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**waterskilpad**  
**kgantlapane**  
**rampidiane**  
**khadubane**  
**pshinyaleraga**  
**kgudubane**

**turtle dove**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tortelduif**  
**leeba**  
**mokurwane**  
**mokunkurwane**  
**leebanakgorwana**

**TV** ⇨ television set**twig**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**takkie**  
**kalana**  
**lekalana**  
**lekabjana**  
**thabjana**  
**lekalana**

**twin**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tweeling**  
**lewelana**  
**lefatlha**  
**lefahla**  
**lefahla**

**twist** v. {e.g. cables}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vleg**  
**otlha**  
**sopa**  
**nyopa**  
**sotha**

**twisting force**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wringkrag**  
**kurufolola**  
**maatlatshokeletso**  
**maatlasopa**  
**maatlanyopa**  
**tshutumetso e sothang**

**two-dimensional**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**tweedimensioneel**  
**tihakorepedi**  
**ya ponagalo hlakorepedi**  
**e nthapedi**

**typhoid** ⇒ typhoid fever

**typhoid fever**

English synonym	<b>typhoid</b>
Afrikaans	<b>buiktifus</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ingewandskoors</b>
Setswana	<b>letshoromo la mala</b>
Setswana	<b>letshoromo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tengkgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešala</b>
Sesotho	<b>feberu ya mala</b>

**tyre**

Afrikaans	<b>buiteband</b>
Setswana	<b>thaere</b>
Sepedi	<b>thaere</b>
Sesotho	<b>thaere</b>

**U**

**ultraviolet radiation**

Afrikaans	<b>ultravioletstraling</b>
Setswana	<b>marang kalafi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mahlase a aletherabaelete</b>
Sesotho	<b>mahlasedi a phekolang</b>

**U-magnet**

Afrikaans	<b>U-magneet</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hoefmagneet</b>
Setswana	<b>makenetethakopitse</b>
Sepedi	<b>U-makenethe</b>
Sesotho	<b>makenete wa u</b>
Sesotho	<b>setala sa u</b>

**umbilical cord**

Afrikaans	<b>naelstring</b>
Setswana	<b>kalana</b>
Sepedi	<b>kalana</b>
Sesotho	<b>lelana la thari</b>

**underground water** ⇒ subsurface water

**underutilize**

Afrikaans	<b>onderbenut</b>
Setswana	<b>go se dirise ka botlalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>se sa dirišwego ka botlalo</b>

Sesotho

**tshebediso e fokolang**

**underweight** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>ondergewig</b>
Setswana	<b>boimatlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya boimatlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya boimakgwahla</b>
Sesotho	<b>e moketa</b>
Sesotho	<b>e otileng</b>

**unhealthy**

Afrikaans	<b>ongesond</b>
Setswana	<b>-bokoa</b>
Setswana	<b>-fokola</b>
Sepedi	<b>fokolago</b>
Sepedi	<b>lwalago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sa pheleng hantle</b>

**unicotyledonous** ⇒ monocotyledonous

**unisexual** adj. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans	<b>eenslagtig</b>
Setswana	<b>-bongbongwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bongtee</b>
Sesotho	<b>e bong bo bong</b>

**unit**

Afrikaans	<b>eenheid</b>
Setswana	<b>bongwe</b>
Setswana	<b>yuniti</b>
Sepedi	<b>botee</b>
Sepedi	<b>yuniti</b>
Sesotho	<b>bonngwe</b>

**unite** v.

Afrikaans	<b>verenig</b>
Setswana	<b>kopanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kopantšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>bonngwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopanya</b>

**unlike magnet poles** ⇒ unlike poles

**unlike poles**

English synonym	<b>unlike magnet poles</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ongelyknamige pole</b>

Afrikaans **ongelyknamige magneetpole**  
 Setswana **ditshupamakenete tse di sa tshwaneng**  
 Sepedi **diphoulo tša maknete tša go se swane**  
 Sesotho **dintlha tsa makenete tse sa tshwaneng**

#### **unpolluted air**

Afrikaans **onbesoedelde lug**  
 Setswana **mowa o o phepa**  
 Setswana **mowaphepa**  
 Setswana **mowa o o sa kgotlegang**  
 Sepedi **moya wo o hlwekilego**  
 Sesotho **moya o hlwekileng**

#### **unpolluted water**

Afrikaans **onbesoedelde water**  
 Setswana **metsi a a phepa**  
 Setswana **metsiphepa**  
 Sepedi **meetse a hlwekilego**  
 Sesotho **metsi a hlwekileng**

#### **unsafe way**

Afrikaans **onveilige wyse**  
 Setswana **mokgwa o o sa babalesegang**  
 Sepedi **tsela ya go se bolokege**  
 Sesotho **tsela e sa bolokehang**

#### **unsaturated** {e.g. chemistry}

Afrikaans **onversadig**  
 Setswana **sa lowang**  
 Sepedi **hlokago sethini**  
 Sesotho **e sa loelang**

#### **upper atmosphere**

Afrikaans **boonste atmosfeer**  
 Setswana **lefaufaugodimo**  
 Sepedi **faufaugodimodimo**  
 Sesotho **atemosefere e ka hodimo**

#### **upper body**

Afrikaans **bolyf**  
 Setswana **mmelegodimo**  
 Sepedi **seripagodimo sa mmele**  
 Sesotho **bokahodimo ba mmele**

#### **upper jaw**

Afrikaans **bokaak**  
 Setswana **lotlhaagodimo**  
 Sepedi **mohlagare wa ka godimo**  
 Sesotho **mohlahare o ka hodimo**

#### **upper level** {e.g. building}

Afrikaans **bovlak**  
 Afrikaans **boonste vlak**  
 Setswana **boalogodimo**  
 Sepedi **lebato la ka godimo**  
 Sepedi **lebatogodimo**  
 Sesotho **mokato o ka hodimo**

#### **uproot v.**

Afrikaans **ontwortel**  
 Setswana **kumula**  
 Setswana **tomola**  
 Sepedi **kakapolla**  
 Sepedi **tomola**  
 Sesotho **fothola**

#### **uranium**

Afrikaans **uraan**  
 Setswana **yuraniamo**  
 Sepedi **yuraniamo**  
 Sesotho **yuraniamo**

#### **useful plant**

Afrikaans **nuttige plant**  
 Setswana **semelabotlhokwa**  
 Sepedi **sebjalojewa**  
 Sepedi **sebjalolewa**  
 Sesotho **semela sa bohlokwa**

#### **utensil**

Afrikaans **kombuisgerei**  
 Setswana **sediriswa**  
 Sepedi **sebjana**  
 Sesotho **sesebediswa sa ka tlung**

#### **uterus**

English synonym **womb**  
 Afrikaans **baarmoeder**  
 Afrikaans **uterus**  
 Setswana **popelo**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sebopelo**  
**popelo**  
**popelo**

## V

V ⇒ volt

### vacuum n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vakuum**  
**lolea**  
**vakhumu**  
**bakhumu**  
**sekgobatlhokamoya**  
**sehlokamoya**

### valuable adj.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**waardevol**  
**-mosola**  
**-botlhokwa**  
**ye bohlokwa**  
**ya mohola**  
**e bohlokwa**  
**e molemo**

### value n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**waarde**  
**boleng**  
**mohola**  
**bohlokwa**  
**boleng**  
**molemo**

### valve

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**klep**  
**belefo**  
**monatlana**  
**motsokwana**  
**belefe**  
**velefe**  
**velofo**

### vapour

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**damp**  
**phufudi**  
**mogodi**

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**mmuwane**  
**phofudi**

### variety

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verskeidenheid**  
**mofuta**  
**mehutahuta**  
**mefutafuta**

### varnish n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vernis**  
**baniši**  
**baniše**  
**vanishi**

### vase

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vaas**  
**blompot**  
**morufa**  
**bolompoto**  
**nkgwanatšheše**  
**beise**  
**veise**  
**pitsapalesa**

### vegetable

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**groente**  
**morogo**  
**morogo**  
**moroho**

### vegetable farm

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**groenteplaas**  
**polase ya merogo**  
**polase ya merogo**  
**polasa ya merogo**  
**polasi ya meroho**

### vegetarian n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vegetariër**  
**mojamorogo**  
**sephela kamerogo**  
**mojadimela**

### vegetation

Afrikaans

**plantegroei**



Setswana	<b>dimela</b>	<b>veneer</b>	
Sepedi	<b>dimela</b>	Afrikaans	<b>fineer</b>
Sesotho	<b>dimela</b>	Setswana	<b>kapesokgong</b>
		Sepedi	<b>kotakgodišaboleng</b>
<b>vegetative reproduction</b>		Sepedi	<b>beniyere</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vegetatiewe voortplanting</b>	Sepedi	<b>veniyere</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vegetatiewe reproduksie</b>	Sesotho	<b>kojwana</b>
Setswana	<b>katisodimela</b>	Sesotho	<b>venere</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswadišomelantlepeu</b>		
Sesotho	<b>boikatiso ba dimela</b>	<b>venous</b> {botany}	
		Afrikaans	<b>aar-</b>
<b>vehicle</b>		Setswana	<b>-ditshika</b>
Afrikaans	<b>voertuig</b>	Sepedi	<b>ya tšhika ya lehlaka</b>
Setswana	<b>serori</b>	Sesotho	<b>ya mothapo</b>
Setswana	<b>sepalangwa</b>		
Sepedi	<b>senamelwa</b>	<b>ventilate</b> v.	
Sepedi	<b>sefatanaga</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ventileer</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepalangwang</b>	Afrikaans	<b>lug gee</b>
		Setswana	<b>bulela mowa</b>
<b>vein</b> {botany}		Sepedi	<b>tsenya moya</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aar</b>	Sesotho	<b>bulela moya</b>
Setswana	<b>tshika</b>	Sesotho	<b>kenya moya</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhikatlakalehlare</b>		
Sepedi	<b>tšhika ya letlakala</b>	<b>ventilation</b>	
Sesotho	<b>ditlisamadi</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ventilasie</b>
		Setswana	<b>pulelomowa</b>
<b>veld</b>		Sepedi	<b>tsenyomoya</b>
Afrikaans	<b>veld</b>	Sesotho	<b>kenomoya</b>
Setswana	<b>naga</b>		
Sepedi	<b>legola</b>	<b>vermiculite</b>	
Sesotho	<b>thota</b>	Afrikaans	<b>vermikuliet</b>
		Setswana	<b>bemekhulaete</b>
<b>veld fire</b>		Sepedi	<b>bemikhulaete</b>
Afrikaans	<b>veldbrand</b>	Sepedi	<b>vemikhulaete</b>
Setswana	<b>molelo wa naga</b>	Sesotho	<b>vemikhulaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>mollo wa hlaga</b>		
Sesotho	<b>hlaha</b>	<b>vertebral column</b>	
		English synonym	<b>spinal column</b>
<b>velocity</b>		English synonym	<b>backbone</b>
Afrikaans	<b>snelheid</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ruggraat</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanolebelo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>werwelkolom</b>
Setswana	<b>bolebelo</b>	Setswana	<b>mokwatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebelo</b>	Setswana	<b>marapo a mokwatla</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebelo</b>	Sepedi	<b>mokokotlo</b>
		Sepedi	<b>mokolo</b>
		Sesotho	<b>lesapo la mokokotlo</b>



**vertebrate n.**

Afrikaans	<b>gewerwelde</b>
Setswana	<b>setshedikokotlo</b>
Setswana	<b>setshedi senalemarapo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokokotlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho ba le mokokotlo</b>

**vertical**

Afrikaans	<b>vertikaal</b>
Setswana	<b>-tsepameng</b>
Setswana	<b>-tsepamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsepamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e tsepameng</b>

**vertical axis**

Afrikaans	<b>vertikale as</b>
Setswana	<b>ase e e tsepameng</b>
Sepedi	<b>eksisi ye e tsepamego</b>
Sesotho	<b>akesese e tsepameng</b>

**very hot weather**

Afrikaans	<b>baie warm weerstoestande</b>
Setswana	<b>maemo a bosa a a mogote</b>
Sepedi	<b>bosotšhiritšhiri</b>
Sesotho	<b>boemo ba lehodimo bo tjhesang haholo</b>

**vessel {ship}**

Afrikaans	<b>vaartuig</b>
Setswana	<b>sekepe</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekepe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekepe</b>

**vessel {container}**

Afrikaans	<b>houer</b>
Setswana	<b>setshodi</b>
Setswana	<b>seduti</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebjana</b>
Sesotho	<b>setshelo</b>

**vessel {anatomy}**

Afrikaans	<b>bloedvat</b>
Setswana	<b>tshika</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhika</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothatswana</b>

**vice**

Afrikaans	<b>klamp</b>
Setswana	<b>tlelempa</b>
Setswana	<b>setshwareledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sengamedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sepataganyi</b>
Sesotho	<b>setlami</b>
Sesotho	<b>setiisi</b>

**view n.**

Afrikaans	<b>uitsig</b>
Setswana	<b>pono</b>
Sepedi	<b>tebelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>pono</b>

**vine**

Afrikaans	<b>wingerdstok</b>
Setswana	<b>morara</b>
Sepedi	<b>morara</b>
Sepedi	<b>moterebe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sefate sa morara</b>

**vinegar**

Afrikaans	<b>asyn</b>
Setswana	<b>aseine</b>
Setswana	<b>binika</b>
Sepedi	<b>binika</b>
Sepedi	<b>vinika</b>
Sesotho	<b>asene</b>

**viscous {liquid}**

Afrikaans	<b>viskeus</b>
Setswana	<b>-mamarelang</b>
Setswana	<b>-kgomarelang</b>
Sepedi	<b>teketeke ya go tanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>togotogo ya go tanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>e thata</b>

**visible**

Afrikaans	<b>sigbaar</b>
Setswana	<b>-bonalang</b>
Sepedi	<b>bonagala</b>
Sesotho	<b>e bonahalang</b>

**visual aid**

Afrikaans	<b>visuele hulpmiddel</b>
-----------	---------------------------

Setswana	<b>sethusapono</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhalosa ka pono</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethušakwišišo ya seo se bonwago</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebontshisi</b>

#### **visual balance**

Afrikaans	<b>visuele balans</b>
Setswana	<b>tebegontle</b>
Sepedi	<b>tebelelokghalamahlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tekanyotjhebo</b>

#### **vitamin**

Afrikaans	<b>vitamien</b>
Setswana	<b>bithamine</b>
Sepedi	<b>tebelelokghalamahlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>vithamine</b>

**vitamin C** ⇒ ascorbic acid

#### **volatile**

Afrikaans	<b>vlugtig</b>
Setswana	<b>-moafala</b>
Sepedi	<b>moyafalago</b>
Sesotho	<b>e fetohang</b>

#### **volt**

English synonym	<b>V</b>
Afrikaans	<b>volt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>V</b>
Setswana	<b>boloto</b>
Setswana	<b>maatla</b>
Sepedi	<b>V</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolte</b>
Sepedi	<b>volte</b>
Sesotho	<b>voloto</b>

#### **voltage**

Afrikaans	<b>spanning</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlaboloto</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolthetše</b>
Sepedi	<b>volthetše</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a motlakase</b>

#### **voltmeter**

Afrikaans	<b>voltmeter</b>
-----------	------------------

Setswana	<b>selekanya boloto</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekalabolte</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekalavolte</b>
Sepedi	<b>metharabolte</b>
Sepedi	<b>metarabolte</b>
Sesotho	<b>semethavoloto</b>

#### **volume** {space inside an object}

Afrikaans	<b>volume</b>
Setswana	<b>mothamo</b>
Setswana	<b>bolumu</b>
Sepedi	<b>volume</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolumo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothamo</b>

#### **volume** {e.g. radio}

Afrikaans	<b>volume</b>
Setswana	<b>-modumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>volume</b>
Sepedi	<b>bolume</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla a modumo</b>

#### **volume button**

Afrikaans	<b>volumeknop</b>
Setswana	<b>konopo ya modumo</b>
Setswana	<b>talama ya modumo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgokgwana ya modumo</b>
Sepedi	<b>konupebolume</b>
Sepedi	<b>konupevolume</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya modumo</b>

#### **vulture**

Afrikaans	<b>aasvoël</b>
Setswana	<b>lenong</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenong</b>
Sepedi	<b>leaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>lenong</b>

#### **W**

#### **wade**

Afrikaans	<b>waad</b>
Setswana	<b>gobua</b>
Sepedi	<b>gobunya</b>
Sesotho	<b>ikonka</b>

**wall**

Afrikaans	<b>muur</b>
Setswana	<b>lobota</b>
Sepedi	<b>leboto</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebota</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebota</b>

**wall plug**

Afrikaans	<b>muurprop</b>
Setswana	<b>polaka ya lobota</b>
Sepedi	<b>phlakha ya lebotong</b>
Sepedi	<b>plaka ya lebotong</b>
Sesotho	<b>polaka ya lebota</b>

**wall socket**

Afrikaans	<b>muursok</b>
Setswana	<b>sokete ya lobota</b>
Sepedi	<b>sokhete ya lebotong</b>
Sesotho	<b>sokete ya lebota</b>

**warm** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>warm</b>
Setswana	<b>-bothito</b>
Sepedi	<b>tutetšego</b>
Sepedi	<b>ruthetšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>futhumetse</b>

**warm-blooded**

Afrikaans	<b>warmbloedig</b>
Setswana	<b>-madibothito</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya madirutho</b>
Sesotho	<b>e madi a futhumetseng</b>

**warmth**

Afrikaans	<b>warmte</b>
Setswana	<b>bothito</b>
Sepedi	<b>borutho</b>
Sepedi	<b>bothitho</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofuthu</b>

**wasp**

Afrikaans	<b>perdeby</b>
Setswana	<b>mofu</b>
Sepedi	<b>mopu</b>
Sepedi	<b>manhlakane</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobi</b>

**waste** n.

Afrikaans	<b>afval</b>
Setswana	<b>matlakala</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhila</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditlakala</b>
Sesotho	<b>matlakala</b>

**waste material**

Afrikaans	<b>afvalmateriaal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>afval</b>
Setswana	<b>matlakala</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhila</b>
Sepedi	<b>ditlakala</b>
Sesotho	<b>selahlwa</b>

**watch glass** {experiments}

Afrikaans	<b>horlosieglas</b>
Setswana	<b>galasetshodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>galase ya go bea dilebelelwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgalase ya hlahlobo</b>

**water** n.

Afrikaans	<b>water</b>
Setswana	<b>metsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>meetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>metsi</b>

**water** v. {plants}

Afrikaans	<b>natgooi</b>
Setswana	<b>nosetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>nwešetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>nosetsa</b>

**water** v. {animals}

Afrikaans	<b>water gee</b>
Setswana	<b>nosa</b>
Sepedi	<b>noša</b>
Sepedi	<b>nweša</b>
Sesotho	<b>nwesa</b>

**water animal**

Afrikaans	<b>waterdier</b>
Setswana	<b>setshedimetsing</b>
Sepedi	<b>phoofolo ya ka meetseng</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo ya metsing</b>

**water consumption**

Afrikaans	waterverbruik
Setswana	tirisometsi
Sepedi	tšhomišomeetse
Sesotho	tshebediso ya metsi

**water cycle**

Afrikaans	watersiklus
Setswana	tshekometsi
Sepedi	modikologo wa meetse
Sesotho	potoloho ya metsi

**water drop**

Afrikaans	waterdruppel
Setswana	lerothodimetsi
Setswana	thothi
Sepedi	lerothi la meetse
Sepedi	lerothimeetse
Sesotho	lerothodi la metsi

**waterfall**

Afrikaans	waterval
Setswana	phororo
Sepedi	diphororo
Sesotho	phororo

**water hyacinth**

Afrikaans	waterhiasint
Setswana	mofuta wa semelametsi
Setswana	moferometsi
Sepedi	hiasinte
Sesotho	leholo la metsi

**watering can**

Afrikaans	gieter
Setswana	tšhiteri
Sepedi	tšhitere
Sepedi	kani ya go nošetša
Sesotho	kane e nosetsang

**water level**

Afrikaans	watervlak
Setswana	bogodimo jwa metsi
Sepedi	bogomomeetse
Sesotho	bophahamo ba metsi

**water lily**

Afrikaans	waterlelie
Setswana	lelobametsing
Setswana	llili
Sepedi	lilimeetseng
Sesotho	shweshwe ya metsi

**water pipe**

Afrikaans	waterpyp
Setswana	peipi ya metsi
Sepedi	phaephe ya meetse
Sesotho	peipi ya metsi

**water plant**

Afrikaans	waterplant
Setswana	semelametsing
Sepedi	semela sa ka meetseng
Sesotho	semela sa metsi

**water pollution**

Afrikaans	waterbesoedeling
Setswana	kgotlelego ya metsi
Setswana	kgotlelometsi
Sepedi	tšhilafalo ya meetse
Sesotho	tshilafatso ya metsi

**water power**

Afrikaans	waterkrag
Setswana	maatlametsi
Sepedi	maatla a meetse
Sesotho	matla a metsi

**water quality**

Afrikaans	waterkwaliteit
Setswana	bolengmetsi
Sepedi	boleng bja meetse
Sepedi	khwalithi ya meetse
Sesotho	boleng ba metsi

**water source**

Afrikaans	waterbron
Setswana	botswametsi
Setswana	motswedi wa metsi
Sepedi	mothopo wa meetse
Sesotho	mohlodi wa metsi



**water stream**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**waterstroom**  
**moedi**  
**molapo**  
**nokana**  
**molatswana**

**water tank**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**watertenk**  
**sedutametsi**  
**tanka ya metsi**  
**tanka ya meetse**  
**tanka ya metsi**

**water vapour**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**waterdamp**  
**mowametsi**  
**setimi**  
**phufudi**  
**phofodi**

**waterweed**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wateronkruid**  
**moferometsing**  
**sekoromeetseng**  
**ngwangmeetseng**  
**leholo la metsi**

**water wheel**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**waterwiel**  
**leotwanametsing**  
**leotwana la go sepetšwa ke meetse**  
**lebidi la metsi**

**wattle** n. {e.g. turkey}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bel**  
**lebedu**  
**lebelo**  
**lekedu**  
**letlopo**

**wattle** n. {tree}

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana

**wattelboom**  
**Australiese akasia**  
**mositsana**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**motsetere**  
**mofere**  
**mositsane**

**wave** n.

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**golf**  
**lekhubu**  
**lephoto**  
**leqhubu**

**waveband**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**golfband**  
**lekhubu la radio**  
**lephotomoya**  
**leqhubu**

**wave energy**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**golfenergie**  
**energie van golwe**  
**maatlakhubu**  
**maatlapphoto**  
**matla a leqhubu**

**wavelength**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**golflengte**  
**boleelekhubu**  
**bonabo bja maphoto**  
**bolelele ba leqhubu**

**wavelike motion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**golfbeweging**  
**motsamaosekhubu**  
**tshepelobokaphoto**  
**motsamao wa leqhubu**

**weapon**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wapen**  
**sebetsa**  
**setlhabano**  
**sebolai**  
**sebetša**  
**sebolai**  
**sebetsa**

**wear** n.

Afrikaans

**slytasia**



Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**konalo**  
**tlhagalo**  
**konalo**  
**ho tjhutjheha**  
**ho thotjholeha**

#### **weather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weer**  
**bosa**  
**boso**  
**boemo ba lehodimo**

#### **weather change**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weerverandering**  
**phetogobosa**  
**phetogoboso**  
**phetoho ya boemo ba lehodimo**

#### **weathering**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verwering**  
**jego**  
**konalo**  
**phophorego**  
**phoforeho**

#### **weather spell**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**klimaatstoestand**  
**bosanakwana**  
**maemobosakhutshwane**  
**pakaboso**  
**leqhubu la moya**

#### **weathervane**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weerhaan**  
**windwyser**  
**sesupa phefo**  
**tšhupaphefo**  
**tshupamoya**

#### **weave v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weef**  
**loga**  
**loga**  
**loha**

#### **weaver {bird}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**vink**  
**thaga**  
**thaga**  
**serobebe**  
**thaha**

#### **weaver {technology}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wewer**  
**mologi**  
**mologi**  
**molohi**

#### **weaving**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**weefwerk**  
**togo**  
**go loga**  
**lohilweng**

#### **webbed foot**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**gewebde poot**  
**menotolotha**  
**kotobokalepu**  
**leoto le lohakaneng**  
**leoto le bolepo**

#### **website {computers}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**webwerf**  
**webosaete**  
**setsha sa inthanete**  
**wepsaete**  
**setsha sa inthanete**

#### **wedge n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wig**  
**tshetlets**  
**sethekgalemati**  
**sethekgalebati**  
**ngamodi**

#### **wedge v.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wig**  
**tshetlega**  
**thekga**  
**ngamola**

**weed n.**

Afrikaans	<b>onkruid</b>
Setswana	<b>mofero</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwang</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwang</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehola</b>
Sesotho	<b>mofero</b>

**weigh v.**

Afrikaans	<b>weeg</b>
Setswana	<b>bega</b>
Setswana	<b>kala</b>
Setswana	<b>lekanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kala</b>
Sepedi	<b>ela</b>
Sesotho	<b>kala</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekanya</b>

**weight {heaviness}**

Afrikaans	<b>gewig</b>
Setswana	<b>bokete</b>
Setswana	<b>boima</b>
Sepedi	<b>boima</b>
Sesotho	<b>boima</b>

**weight {force caused by gravity}**

Afrikaans	<b>gewig</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlakgatelelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boima</b>
Sepedi	<b>kimelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boima</b>

**weir**

Afrikaans	<b>keerwal</b>
Setswana	<b>lebotakganalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>letangwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothakala</b>

**weld v.**

Afrikaans	<b>sweis</b>
Setswana	<b>momaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>soltela</b>
Sepedi	<b>weltela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjheseletsa</b>

**welding**

Afrikaans	<b>sweiswerk</b>
Setswana	<b>momaganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>soltela</b>
Sepedi	<b>weltela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjheseletso</b>

**well n.**

Afrikaans	<b>put</b>
Setswana	<b>sediba</b>
Setswana	<b>petse</b>
Sepedi	<b>sediba</b>
Sepedi	<b>petse</b>
Sesotho	<b>sediba</b>

**well-developed**

Afrikaans	<b>sterk ontwikkel</b>
Setswana	<b>-agegileng sentle</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e ipheditšego</b>
Sepedi	<b>ye e agegilego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e shahlileng</b>

**west**

Afrikaans	<b>wes</b>
Setswana	<b>bophirima</b>
Setswana	<b>bodikela</b>
Sepedi	<b>bodikela</b>
Sesotho	<b>bophirima</b>

**wet v.**

Afrikaans	<b>benat</b>
Afrikaans	<b>natmaak</b>
Setswana	<b>kolobetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kolobiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>inela</b>

**wet adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>nat</b>
Setswana	<b>-kolobileng</b>
Setswana	<b>-metsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapilego</b>
Sepedi	<b>kolobilego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e mongobo</b>

**wetland**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vleiland**  
**moraga**  
**ditsobotla**  
**maanwane**  
**mohlaka**  
**sebaka se mongobo**

**wet weather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**nat weer**  
**bosa bo bo metsi**  
**bosa ba pula**  
**boso bja pula**  
**boemo ba lehodimo bo mongobo**

**whale**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**walvis**  
**leruarua**  
**leruarua**  
**mosegaohlaga**  
**weile**  
**leruarua**

**wheat**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koring**  
**korong**  
**korong**  
**koro**

**wheat grain**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koringkorrel**  
**thoro ya korong**  
**tlhaka ya korong**  
**thoro ya korong**  
**thollo ya koro**

**wheat plant**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**koringplant**  
**sejalo sa korong**  
**korong**  
**semela sa koro**

**wheel** n. {e.g. a car or a bicycle}

Afrikaans  
Setswana

**wiel**  
**leotwana**

Sepedi

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**leotwana**

**lebele**  
**lebid**

**wheelwright**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wielmaker**  
**wamaker**  
**mothulamaotwana**  
**mmetli wa maotwana**  
**ramabidi**

**whetstone**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**slypsteen**  
**tootso**  
**seloutšo**  
**teotsa**

**whisker** {animals}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**snor**  
**tedu**  
**legwagwa**  
**maledu**  
**matshwala**

**white-hot** adj. {experiments}

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**witwarm**  
**bolelolelo**  
**ya go fiša kudukudu**  
**e tjhesang haholo**  
**leupa**

**wick**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**pit**  
**pete**  
**mogala**  
**thapo ya lebone**  
**pete**  
**pete**

**wide** adj.

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wyd**  
**breed**  
**-sephara**  
**ka bophara**  
**ya bophara**  
**e sephara**

**width n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wydte**  
**bophara**  
**bophara**  
**bophara**

**wilt v. {e.g. plants}**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**verlep**  
**swaba**  
**pona**  
**bajwa**

**wind n.**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**wind**  
**phefo**  
**phefo**  
**moya**

**wind-dried**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**winddroog**  
**-omisitsweng ka phefo**  
**omišitšwego ke phefo**  
**e omiswang ke moya**

**wind energy**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**windenergie**  
**maatlaphefo**  
**maatla a phefo**  
**matla a moya**

**wind erosion**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**winderosie**  
**kgogolego ka phefo**  
**kgogolego ka phefo**  
**kgoholeho ya moya**

**wind generator**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**windlaaier**  
**sefetihoa ka phefo**  
**sefhlamohlagase sa phefo**  
**sefhlamoya**

**windmill**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**windpomp**  
**lofetiho**  
**sefeufeu**

Sepedi

Sepedi  
Sesotho

**sefefe**

**sefefekefeke**  
**sefhlametsi**

**window sill**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vensterbank**  
**serepodi sa letlhabaphefo**  
**lefasetere**  
**setupu sa fensetere**

**wind power**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**windkrag**  
**maatlaphefo**  
**maatla a phefo**  
**matla a moya**

**windsock**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**windkous**  
**sesupaphefo**  
**tšhupaphokelaphefo**  
**tshupamoya**

**wing**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vlerk**  
**lofuka**  
**lephego**  
**lepheo**

**wing feather**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vlerkveer**  
**lofofa lwa lofuka**  
**lefofaphego**  
**lesibaphego**  
**moteka**  
**lesiba**

**wingspan**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**vlerkspan**  
**sekgalaphuka**  
**boakalalo bja maphego**  
**bophara ba lepheo**

**winter**

Afrikaans  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**winter**  
**mariga**  
**marega**



Sesotho            mariha

**winter rainfall region**

Afrikaans            winterreënvalstreek  
Setswana            kgaolo ya pula ya mariga  
Sepedi                lefelo la pula tša marega  
Sesotho                lebatowa la pula ya mariha

**wire n.**

Afrikaans            draad  
Setswana            bothale  
Sepedi                lethale  
Sepedi                motato  
Sesotho                terata

**wire gauze**

Afrikaans            draadmaas  
Setswana            sefo  
Sepedi                sefšana ya motatao  
Sepedi                sefšana ya terata  
Sesotho                terata e sefelang

**wither v.**

Afrikaans            verwelk  
Setswana            swaba  
Sepedi                pona  
Sesotho                omella

**womb** ⇨ uterus

**wood** {material}

Afrikaans            hout  
Setswana            logong  
Sepedi                legong  
Sesotho                patsi

**wood drill**

Afrikaans            houtboor  
Setswana            boro ya dikgong  
Sepedi                boro ya kota  
Sesotho                boro ya patsi

**wooden base**

Afrikaans            houtbasis  
Setswana            boalogong  
Sepedi                boalo bja kota

Sesotho            motheo wa patsi

**wooden floor**

Afrikaans            houtvloer  
Setswana            boalo jwa logong  
Setswana            bodilo jwa logong  
Setswana            foluru ya logong  
Sepedi                lebato la kota  
Sesotho                foluru ya lepolanka

**woodfile**

Afrikaans            houtvyl  
Setswana            feile  
Sepedi                feila ya dikota  
Sesotho                feile ya patsi

**woodpecker**

Afrikaans            houtkapper  
Setswana            kopaopa  
Setswana            phaphadikota  
Sepedi                phaphadikota  
Sepedi                kokonya  
Sesotho                mmaselepana

**woody stem**

Afrikaans            houtagtige stingel  
Setswana            kutugong  
Sepedi                kutu ye thata  
Sesotho                kutu

**wool** {of e.g. sheep}

Afrikaans            wol  
Setswana            boboa  
Sepedi                boya  
Sesotho                boya  
Sesotho                tshwele

**wool** {cloth}

Afrikaans            wol  
Setswana            wulu  
Sepedi                wulu  
Sesotho                wulu

**working animal**

Afrikaans            lasdier  
Setswana            phologotiriswa



Sepedi	<b>phoofolotirišwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>phoofolo e sebetsang</b>
<b>working drawing</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>werkstekening</b>
Setswana	<b>polane</b>
Sepedi	<b>polane</b>
Sesotho	<b>polane</b>
<b>worldwide</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wêreldwyd</b>
Setswana	<b>-lefatshe ka bophara</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya lefase ka bophara</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka bophara ba lefatshe</b>
<b>World Wide Web</b> {computer science, information technology}	
English synonym	<b>WWW</b>
Afrikaans	<b>Wêreldwye Web</b>
Afrikaans	<b>WWW</b>
Setswana	<b>www</b>
Setswana	<b>inthanete ya lefatshe lotlhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>WWW</b>
Sepedi	<b>tsela ya tshedimošo ye e tseeneletšego Inthaneteng</b>
Sesotho	<b>marangrang a phatlalletseng</b>
<b>worm</b> n.	
Afrikaans	<b>wurm</b>
Setswana	<b>seboko</b>
Sepedi	<b>seboko</b>
Sesotho	<b>seboko</b>
<b>wrap</b> n.	
Afrikaans	<b>bedekking</b>
Setswana	<b>sephuthedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephuthedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephuthela</b>
Sesotho	<b>sephuthelo</b>
<b>wrap</b> v.	
Afrikaans	<b>toedraai</b>
Setswana	<b>phuthela</b>
Setswana	<b>potoka</b>
Sepedi	<b>phuthela</b>
Sesotho	<b>phuthela</b>

<b>wrapping leaf</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>dekblaar</b>
Setswana	<b>letlharephuthedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlarephuthedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlarephuthela</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakalaphethedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakalaphuthela</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlaku le phuthelang</b>

**WWW** ⇨ World Wide Web

## Y

### **yacht** n.

Afrikaans	<b>seiljag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>jag</b>
Setswana	<b>seketswana</b>
Sepedi	<b>seketswana</b>
Sesotho	<b>seketswana</b>

### **yard** {land next to e.g. buildings}

Afrikaans	<b>erf</b>
Setswana	<b>segotlo</b>
Setswana	<b>jarata</b>
Sepedi	<b>jarata</b>
Sepedi	<b>lapa</b>
Sesotho	<b>jarete</b>

### **yard** {imperial unit of measurement}

Afrikaans	<b>jaart</b>
Setswana	<b>jarata</b>
Sepedi	<b>jarata</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgato</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgato</b>

### **yarn** n.

Afrikaans	<b>garing</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhale</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhale</b>
Sepedi	<b>garane</b>
Sepedi	<b>gare</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwele</b>

### **yeast**

Afrikaans	<b>gis</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhabego</b>

Sepedi **yisti**  
 Sesotho **tomoso**

**yellow mealie meal**  
 Afrikaans **geelmieliemeel**  
 Setswana **bopi jo bohibidu**  
 Sepedi **bupi bjo bosorolwana**  
 Sepedi **bupi bjo bokheri**  
 Sepedi **bupi bjo boyelo**  
 Sesotho **phoofo e tshehla ya poone**

**yolk** ⇨ egg yolk

**Yorkshire terrier**  
 Afrikaans **Yorkshire-terriër**  
 Setswana **ntšwa ya Yorkshire**  
 Sepedi **mpšanyana ya Yorkshire**  
 Sepedi **mpšanyana ya mašukwana**  
 Sepedi **mpšanyana ya mabuthubuthwane**  
 Sesotho **ntja ya Yorkshire**

**young** n.  
 Afrikaans **kleintjies**  
 Setswana **ngwana**  
 Sepedi **ngwana**  
 Sesotho **ledinyane**

## Z

**zebra**  
 Afrikaans **sebra**  
 Setswana **pitse e tilodi**  
 Setswana **pitse ya naga**  
 Sepedi **pitsi**  
 Sesotho **qwaha**

**zinc**  
 Afrikaans **sink**  
 Setswana **senke**  
 Sepedi **zinki**  
 Sesotho **zinki**

**zip** n.  
 Afrikaans **ritssluiters**  
 Setswana **sipi**  
 Sepedi **zipi**  
 Sesotho **zipi**

**zoo**  
 Afrikaans **dieretuin**  
 Setswana **serapa sa diphologolo**  
 Sepedi **serapa sa diphoofolo**  
 Sepedi **dizoo**  
 Sesotho **serapa sa diphoofolo**

**zookeeper**  
 Afrikaans **dieretuinopsigter**  
 Setswana **motlhokomela diphologolo tsa serapa**  
 Sepedi **mohlomokomela serapa sa diphoofolo**  
 Sepedi **mohlomokomela dizoo**  
 Sesotho **mohlomokomedi wa serapa sa diphoofolo**

**zoologist**  
 Afrikaans **soöloog**  
 Afrikaans **dierkundige**  
 Setswana **mothutadiphologolo**  
 Sepedi **setsebi sa diphoofolo**  
 Sesotho **ramahlale wa diphoofolo**

## REFERENCES

1. *Brainline electronic study guide* Grade 4, 5, 6
2. Encarta ® *World English Dictionary [World English Edition]* © (P) 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.
3. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9<sup>th</sup> edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
4. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1999. 10<sup>th</sup> edition. Editor: J. Pearson. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
5. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English*. 1976. Editor: J.B. Sykes. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
6. Hartshorne, K.B. 1983. *Dictionary of Basic English Southern Sotho*. Educum Publishers
7. Kgasa, M.L.A & Tsonope, J. *Thanodi ya Setswana*. 1995. Botswana: Longman Botswana
8. Kriel T.J. 1976. *New Northern Sotho-English Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
9. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
10. Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
11. Mabile, A. & Dieterlen, H. 1993. *Southern Sotho English Dictionary*. Morija Lesotho: Morija Sesuto Book Depot.
12. Matumo, Z.I. 1993. *Setswana English Setswana Dictionary*. Botswana: Macmillan Botswana.
13. Mokgokong, P.C. & Ziervogel D. 1979. *Klein Noord Sotho Woordeboek*. Pretoria: Van Schaik Publishers.
14. Mokgokong, P.C. & Ziervogel, D. *Pukuntšu ye kgolo ya Sesotho sa Leboa*. 1975. Pretoria: Van Schaik Publishers.
15. *New Northern Sotho-English Dictionary*. 1976. Kriel T.J. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
16. Nyren, P. 2000. *PAL Study Skills*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman.
17. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. 1995. 5<sup>th</sup> edition. Editor: J. Crowther. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
18. *Sesotho sa Leboa Terminology*. No.4. 1988. Pretoria: Government Printers.
19. *Setswana English Afrikaans Dictionary* 1990. 1<sup>st</sup> edition. Editor: J.W. Snyman. Pretoria: Via Afrika Limited.
20. *Setswana Terminology and Orthography*. No. 4. 1988. Department of Education and Training











ISBN: 978-0-621-41649-7